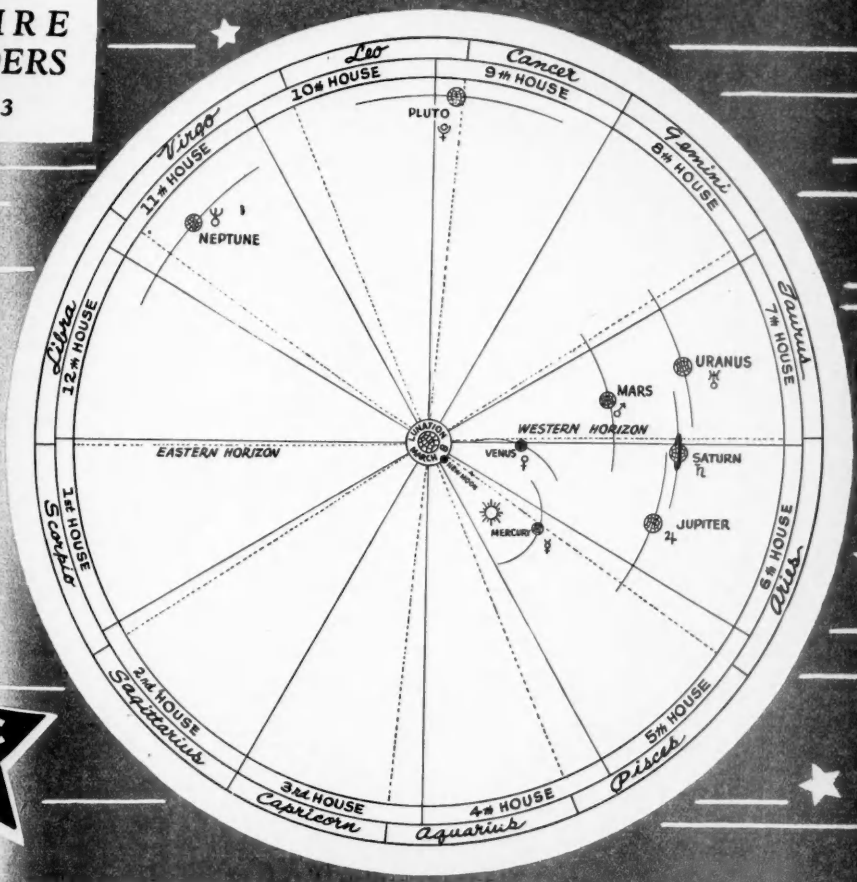
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

ur Daily Guide

APRIL 1940

VATCH ROUMANIA!

Read
MPIRE
UILDERS
Page 3



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

BESIDES

the interpretations of all your birth planets in their zodiacal signs, in the solar houses and in relation to each other

EACH MASTER HOROSCOPE

contains a section personally prepared by Paul G. Clancy, Editor of *American Astrology Magazine*, which

DEALS WITH YOUR

Personality, Temperament and Disposition — Finances, Travels and Intellectual Activities — Domestic Life, Marriage and Children — Heart Interests, Partnerships and Friends — Health and Vocation.

Each Master Horoscope is individually assembled for your month, date and year of birth and is a delineation of your personality, based on the planetary influences on the date of your birth.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT D-407
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside back cover for Master Forecast.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $.....for which send me.....*American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

VOL. 8. NO. 2 APRIL, 1940

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Cycle of the Part of Fortune—*Dane Rudhyar* 47
Empire Builders—*Roger Cogswell* 3
Fixed Stars—*Paul Brachard* 49
Major Conjunctions of 1940—*Frederic van Norstrand* .. 13
Many Things 19

April Wars	Omar Khayyam
Dionne Quints	Saturn
Earthquakes, etc.	Saturn conjunct South Node
Lunacy	Stalin
Lunation Charts	Taurus
Moon Signs	This and That
1942	Twinkling Stars
Notice	U. S. Horoscope

Vegetarian

Mercury Magic—*Marc Edmund Jones* 29
Our Rendezvous with Destiny—*Paul Councel* 37
Satan Unmasked—*Frederic van Norstrand* 41
Science of the Ages III—*Marc Edmund Jones* 51
Two Ways—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Where is Your Venus?—Aries—*Charles H. Hubbard* .. 34
Zodiacal Hierarchies—*Thomas G. Hansen* 43
Popular Astrology Department.
April, 1940 Transits 56
Aries General Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding* 101
Aspectarian 92
Day by Day—*Beatrice L. Redding* 76
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 71
Fishing—Best Days 72
Market Forecast—*R. T. A.* 67
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding* 73
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 105
Weekly & Daily Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar*
Students' Department V—*Ellen McCaffrey* 81
Tabulated Day Chart 66
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine* 57
Vocational Department—*Margaret Morrell* 99
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 60
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 97
Your Locality—*Paul Councel* 87
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 63

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1940, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 8. Number 2, April, 1940. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Two Ways

By ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

She reached the summit, and found it chill,
Lonely too, where the north winds blow.
She looked below, to the valley, where still
The noon warmth beckoned. Should she go
To join those happy ones at play,
And those who toil in joyful song?
Would they accept her, she thought. Would they
Think it were strange that she sought to belong?

Or should she stand in this summit, strong,
Windblown and free, with her face to the sky,
And look no more to the valley of song
And merry laughter, but learn to fly,
As an eaglet finding at last its wings,
Content to dwell where the wild winds blow,
Where the grandeur of eternal springs
Will compensate for the winter's snow?

Empire Builders

New Star-Lights on Europe and the War

Roger Cogswell, B.Sc.

IN WHO'S GOING TO WIN—GERMANY OR THE ALLIES? which appeared in the February issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, we learned the answer of the stars to that question, learned it experimentally and without the slightest recourse to any personal interpretation. Three clear-cut laws were submitted to us for trial. They defined exactly within what limits we should consider either Jupiter or Saturn to be angular in the horoscopes of Kings and Rulers; then they stated that, in case of war, an angular Jupiter spelt victory, an angular Saturn defeat. These rules, straightway, we set about testing and found them to be perfectly sound—even dramatically so. From Napoleon I to Kaiser Wilhelm II, not a major conflict occurred in Europe but what they would have enabled us to predict the outcome! Hence, when they pointed out the ultimate winner of the actual encounter, we were satisfied to accept their decision.

This month I am bringing you yet a few more remarkable illustrations of our Golden Rules, also a star-light or two on the future of Great Britain, Italy and Rumania.

Jupiter—The Empire Builder

The mushroom growth of the British Empire during the Victorian era I stressed in my last article. But not sufficiently. People living at the foot of a great mountain are apt to be poor judges of its size. So accustomed do they become to seeing it tower above them that, more likely than not, they hardly give it a serious thought in the daily routine of their lives. In a like manner, the figure of the British Empire is now so familiar to us, as we go about our business, that we never stop to consider just how monstrously big it is, or to realize what it really represents not only for the British themselves but for each one of us.

Here facts must be faced regardless of whether they please us or not; and when the voice of patriotism has been hushed, unbiased reason tells us that the world at large is presently under what future ages will call British Domination, just as we speak of the ancient civilizations of Rome and Greece, of Egypt and Assyria.

In space, this British Empire spreads over one-fifth of the whole land surface of the globe. In terms of population, it means that upwards of 500,000,000 men and women are thinking and living according to British standards. Their Dominions and Colonies have developed into so many nerve-centers: nowhere can anything happen without it affecting their interests in a measure. But more important still is the fact that the City Bankers have made of London the financial heart of the world; these men have discovered that gold, like blood, must circulate; otherwise it freezes and coagulates; so they strive to keep it moving, they do not hoard and sterilize it, they lend it at home and abroad lest the life of international trade die out. Thus, a citizen of the Argentine can freely negotiate the sale of his crops to a citizen of Chile across the Andes because he knows that thousands of miles away, on the banks of the Thames, some City banker will finance the deal. And, if the world today is ailing and sick, it is mostly because the World War brought on a "congestion of gold" in the U. S. whence, for some reason, it failed to go back again into the flowing circuit.

Strangely enough, this gigantic British Empire, although welded in blood and warfare, stands in reality for peace, a British Peace strikingly akin to the *Pax Romana* of old; and no one need be a seer or an astrologer to foretell that when British supremacy crashes (for, it is bound to crash sooner or later and probably, as we shall see, sooner than later) mankind once more will have to live through the dark centuries of general regression and misery that followed the fall of Rome.

Fig. 20

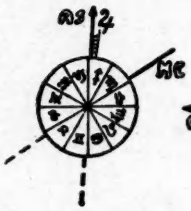


Fig. 21

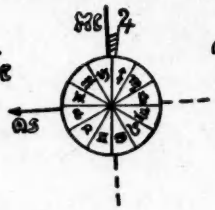


Fig. 22

Fig. 23

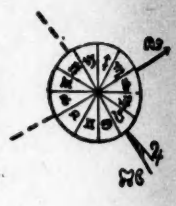


Fig. 24

Right here, howbeit, the outstanding feature to be remembered and astrologically accounted for is the exceptional and, as it were, accidental character of the British Empire; also, the circumstance that it came into existence during the 19th century. For us, the problem is to determine if the heavenly signposts during that same period were of an equally fortuitous nature.

They were.

In my last article, I pointed to Queen Victoria's Jupiter in the Mid-heaven. But HERS was only one of many. Words are often an inadequate medium of expression, else man would not have invented sculpture and painting and music to better describe the beauties of form, color and sound; nor would scientists and businessmen be resorting constantly to the use of graphics. So here, from 1837 onwards, is the *entire* story of the British Empire in picture-form—five diagrams. These I have asked our esteemed Editor to have printed small enough for you to take in at a glance (figs. 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24). They are the nativities of ALL the British sovereigns during the past century: Queen Victoria (1), Edward VII, George V, Edward VIII and George VI. In every one of these charts Jupiter is angular; in all but one he is either rising or culminating.

Well may you marvel at this array of 5 Jupiterian schemes out of 5. Mathematics teaches us that such a sequence is only likely to occur on an average BUT ONCE EVERY 1,230 CHARTS. To put it differently, the chances are that before the stars again bless Great Britain in this wise, 1,230 English kings will have to come and go. Nor can we fully appreciate what that means until, turning to our books of History, we find that since the conquest of England by William I in 1066 (nearly eight and one-half centuries ago) the number of English monarchs is still under the 40 mark!

(1) In length, Victoria's reign was unprecedented in History. Louis XIV, it is true, ruled over a longer period than she, but subtracting the years during which he was under regent, his responsible tenure of the crown was shorter than hers.

Clearly, we have done more than simply account for the exceptional and, as it were, accidental character of the British Empire, and a new astrological law has been brought to light. For, many have been the attempts at world-domination in the past, but nearly all fell short of their aim despite, in some cases, very promising starts. The reason why only a chosen few attained the goal is now made manifest to us by the very rareness of the celestial phenomena that ensure success to this class of undertaking. Once more, astrology comes to the rescue of History!

Italy's Doomed Empire

If Mussolini were the true master of Italy, there is little doubt but that his country would at this very moment be fighting on Germany's side against the democracies. Less than a year ago—and four short months before Hitler unloosed the hounds of war over Europe by ordering his armies to invade Poland—a solemn treaty of military alliance was signed between Berlin and Rome (May 22, 1939). *Urbi et orbi*, the Duce in his grandiloquent style proclaimed the sacredness of the Pact and, as he spoke, 100,000 German soldiers flowed into the Peninsula where the Italian crack regiments already were practising the goosestep. To all appearances it looked as if Italy, this time, would not forsake her ally as in 1914.

Yet, in flat contradiction to *Il Duce's* own words, when Hitler last September gave the signal, Italy balked again. In spite of her mobilized army and fleet, their size and modern equipment, she refused to follow Germany on the warpath. To many her volte-face came as a surprise; others, better informed, explained that it was the natural consequence of the Latin race's hatred of the Teuton foe and invader. History, however, is filled with similar instances of two countries burying the hatchet after centuries of feud in order to battle side by side for a common cause. The present alliance of Great Britain and France is just such an

example. Hence, some more satisfactory explanation of Italy's neutrality in the actual war must be sought. It lies in the heavens where we shall learn that whatever dictators propose, the stars of kings dispose.

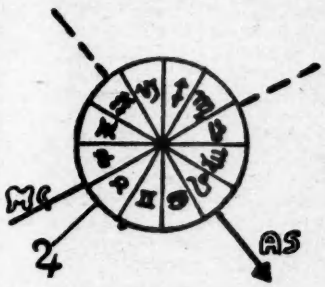


Fig. 25

As above, so below. In September 1939, as in August 1914, we find two Jupiterian monarchs sitting on the thrones of Italy and England: Victor Emmanuel III-George V, in 1914 (figs. 25 and 26); Victor Emmanuel

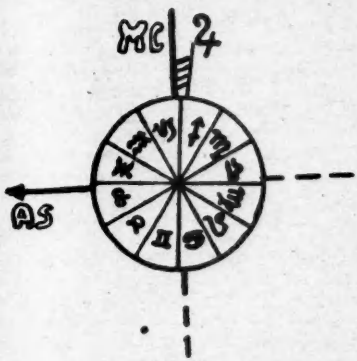


Fig. 26

III-George VI, in 1939 (figs. 25 and 27); and both times with like results. Fully two years ago, I pointed out in a French newspaper how 10th-House and angular Jupiters in the horoscopes of Victor Emmanuel III and successive British sovereigns had thrice kept Italy at peace with Great Britain under very trying circumstances, and how, on the strength of these past experiences, it could safely be presumed that no matter what Mussolini might plan or say or do, the Jupiters of George VI and Victor Emmanuel III would never clash. Borne out by events, this piece of inductive logic could have been carried further and I might also have added

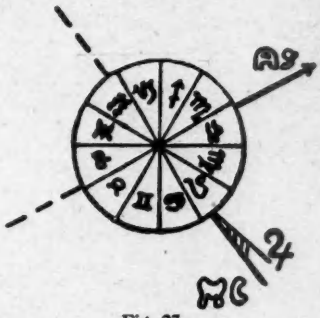


Fig. 27

that, in view of what happened in the World War, Italy's intervention at some future date on the side of the Allies and AGAINST Germany is not, astrologically, improbable. In fact, if we compared King Victor Emmanuel's birthchart to that of Hitler, we would see that a war between Italy and Nazi Germany is very much to be feared.

Be that as it may, the prospects for Italy's newly founded empire are not alluring. As long as the actual king lives, the country is safe; under this mascot-Jupiterian-ruler no enduring harm can occur. But storms are brewing in the horoscope of the Prince of Piedmont and will break when he accedes to the throne. Like his grandfather, King Humbert (fig. 28), he has Saturn in the 9th

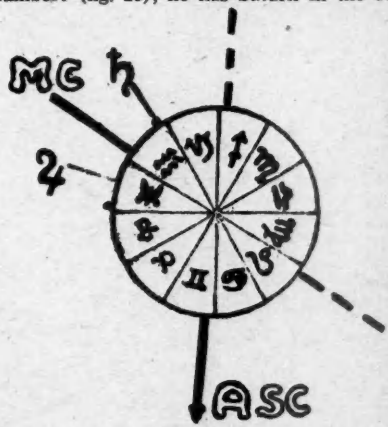


Fig. 28

House (fig. 29) which rules over-sea possessions. But unlike his sire (fig. 25) and grandsire, he can boast no 10th-House Jupiter. Now, under King Humbert's reign, many were the disappointments, troubles and

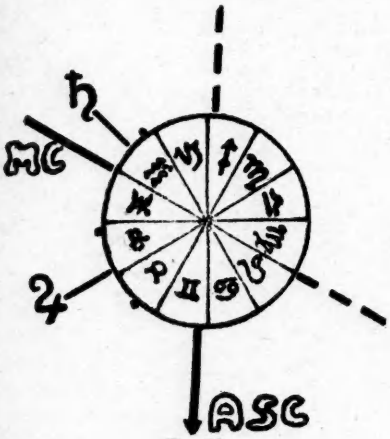


Fig. 29

disasters experienced by Italy in the colonial field. France thwarted her aspirations in Tunis, on the north coast of Africa; and a whole Italian army was ignominiously crushed in Ethiopia by the savage hordes of Menelik II. As a conclusion, the outlook for the country under its *next* monarch is far from reassuring, and if (as I am informed) the Prince of Piedmont's son had Saturn at birth in the Mid-heaven, then we may predict that Italy's new-born Empire is doomed within the coming generations.

The Empire-Wrecker: Saturn

For, as a wrecker of empires, Saturn has no equal. The diagrams I gave last time of the five kings and emperors who ruled France during the 19th century were fully

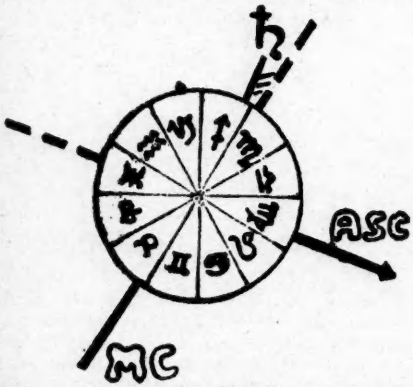


Fig. 30

illustrative of his dread powers. In each scheme we found him angular. Better than reams of explanations, that string of ill-starred horoscopes told the drear tale of France's blighted hopes in her struggle for supremacy.

Here are two more striking examples. Taken from the World War, they will help us to better understand a couple of its side-issues.

Russia's defeat was paradoxical. She was the ONLY partner on the WINNING side to be BEATEN! The late Czar's nativity is the culprit: Saturn, when Nicholas II was born, had just set (fig. 30). He had already made Russia lose her war with Japan in 1905.

Another luckless ruler was Emperor Charles I of Austria. He succeeded his great-uncle Francis Joseph in 1916. His reign only lasted two years. A tornado of riots,

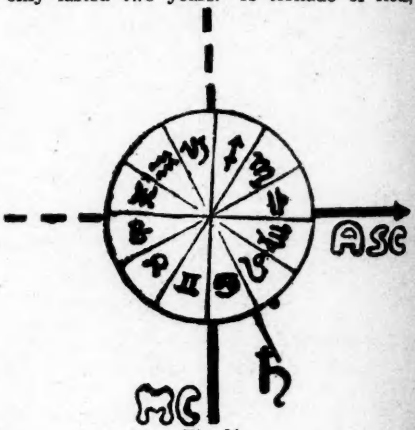


Fig. 31

mutinies and rebellions swept the country. When defeat came, its effects were figuratively those of a volcanic eruption: the Dual Monarchy flew into bits. Charles I's crown was shaken from his head. He later endeavored to recuperate what was left of the crumbled empire. It led to his arrest and, like Napoleon, he was exiled to an Atlantic island (Madeira) where, like Napoleon, he died. In point of fact, there are so many similarities between his and the great emperor's destinies that, made wise by experience, you probably expect to find Saturn in the 10th House, as it was at the birth of Napoleon I; and there is where (fig. 31) you indeed do find it! That Charles I hastened the defeat of the Central Empires, there is little doubt. A comparative study would show his horoscope to be far more

"unlucky" than Kaiser William II's; and this star-light displays why the Allied and Associated Powers, at the Peace Conferences, made the mistake of cutting up Austria-Hungary instead of the German Reich. None of which is theoretical or *a posteriori* reasoning. Charles I's horoscope was published by *Modern Astrology* in February 1915, a year before he came to the throne, and an anonymous astrologer (probably Alan Leo) summed up its portents as follows: "Here is everything that a monarch should fear and very little that he can desire; war, rebellion, downfall, the disfavor of the people, loss of power as well as of territory and reputation, and a life unfortunate to the close, with a disastrous end." Truly, a vivid picture of what was soon to follow!

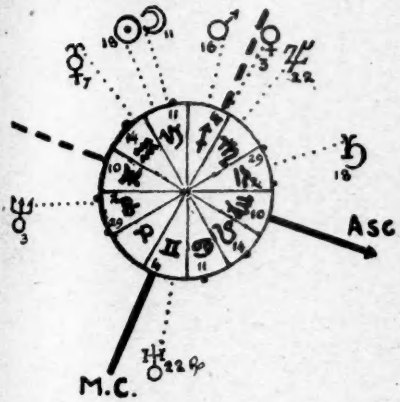


Fig. 32

Two Remarkable Predictions

The happy readers of this magazine can appreciate monthly, as they follow Will P. Benjamine's *Tomorrow's News*, to what astonishing results the proficient astrologer may attain. At times it is uncanny how these silent messages from the stars will, when properly deciphered, depict exactly coming events. In my last article, I alluded to a prediction published last spring on the effects of the Solar Eclipse that fell on April 19, 1939. It said: "From the fact that the central line of the phenomena swept over the Arctic regions, I also announced that the whole of NORTHERN Europe would suffer from it, and I further pointed out that the Eclipse afflicted critical points in the horoscopes of practically every European Sovereign or Supreme Chief of State, naming specifically Hitler and Queen Wilhelmina." Now, compare the wording of the foregoing with the front-page headlines(1) of *The Williamsport Sun* of Jan. 15, 1940: "NORTHERN NEUTRAL NATIONS FEAR ATTACK, MOBILIZE FORCES—SCANDINAVIA BUSY UNDER WAR THREAT—Belgium and The Netherlands, Wedged Between Warring Germany and the Allies, Mass about Million Men on Eastern Frontiers as Precaution Against Possible Nazi Blow—Russians May Strike." Is not the second a replica of the first?

Let us now examine two fulfilled "long-range" predictions, the one by the late A. J. Pearce (Zadkiel II), the second by a first-rate modern astrologer whose name (Rollo Ireton) has already fallen into oblivion.

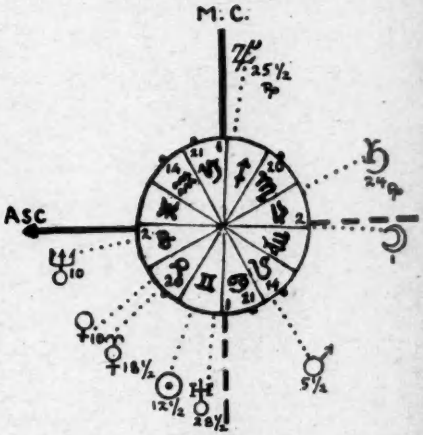


Fig. 33

Many teens of years ahead of time, they each foretold a decisive event in the build-up of contemporary History. Had the first failed, Great Britain might not have won the World War; had the second missed, the Allies today might be fighting on to final defeat. Both predictions were based on a confrontation of horoscopes, the birthcharts of two brothers. I am giving the complete maps (figs. 32 and 33) in a manner which I think will interest our American astrologers who go in for statistics. It was invented by Paul Choisnard, a French army officer and graduate of the Ecole Polytechnique, who conducted his investigations of astrology on an extensive scale: several hundreds and often thousands of charts at a time. Our usual representation of the

(1) Drawn from Associated Press news.

heavens struck him as paying too much attention to house-position and even so in a very rough manner since the exact location of a planet inside the house is never graphically respected, except when it is on or near a cusp. In the system he devised, the twelve signs of the zodiac are fixed, and not the Houses. The first point of Aries is invariably on the left-hand side of the figure, at what an English lady pupil of mine very aptly described as "nine o'clock." The Ascendant and Mid-heaven are stressed by lines, the cusps of the 7th and 4th by broken lines, the cusps and the succedent and cadent Houses by mere dots. With but slight practice the student will discover how very much more clearly this kind of map

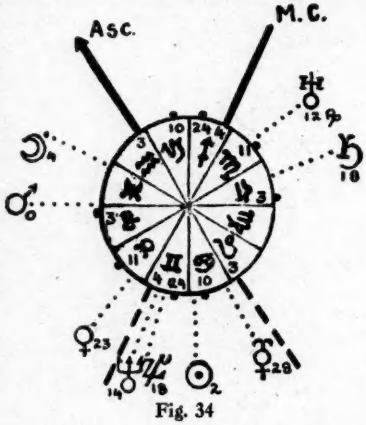


Fig. 34

"speaks to the eye." Sign positions, cuspal distances and aspects can be gauged at a glance. For research work, the advantages are innumerable. Furthermore, by using a handy rubber stamp, these zodiacal diagrams can be printed, quickly and at no cost, on odd scraps of paper, filing-cards or notebooks.

If astrology were taught in schools and colleges, Figs. 32 and 33 would be shown as examples of what we astrologers call "weak and strong maps," also as typical instances of what Dane Rudhyar (in his February article) said about "each life being related to every other life and to various national, religious, FAMILY groups, each having cycles of its own, and ALL THESE CYCLES OVERLAPPING AND REACTING UPON ONE ANOTHER"—a very profound remark. Pearce published these horoscopes in 1868. In the eyes of the world, the elder brother (fig. 32) was destined to reign over the British Empire, and the younger one stood no such chance (fig. 33). Yet Pearce, basing his prognostication on the relative strength of the maps, judged otherwise. In the inner circle of the elder's horoscope, he placed the three ostrich plumes (emblem of the Prince of Wales); in the inner circle of the second one, he put a *royal crown*. To the last diagram he appended the following judgment: "The regal sign Aries occupies the eastern horizon, and Mars, the ruling planet of the ascending sign, is in Leo, also, a regal sign. The benefic Jupiter, strongly posited in his own sign Sagittarius, is within six degrees of the upper meridian. Venus is in her chief dignity Taurus, and in the ascendant. Saturn is in the seventh house

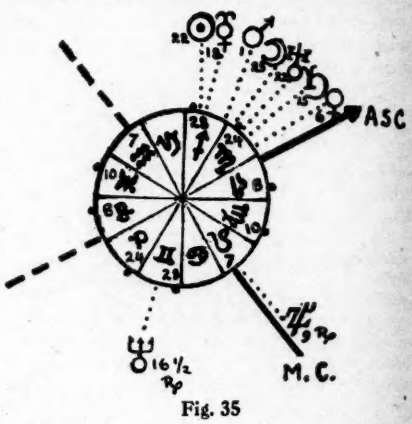


Fig. 35

in his exaltation (Libra). So that in this *truly royal nativity* we find three planets dignified, the glorious Jupiter close to the Mid-heaven, the Sun and Moon nearly in mutual trine aspect, a royal sign ascending, and Mars and Jupiter in royal signs. From these positions we may conclude and predict that this Prince *will, if he live, become KING OF ENGLAND* under the title of George V." Which he did in 1910—forty-two years later! At the time of the forecast, both Princes were mere babies.

With Figs. 34 and 35, you are probably more familiar. They are the respective horoscopes of Edward VIII and his younger brother, now King George VI. Had not the latter's nativity been such a powerful one, the Duke of Windsor might still be sitting on the throne of England. Unlike the Duke of Clarence, he lived to reign, yet he was obliged to abdicate, pushed aside as it were by the stars of King George.

For, clearly, these two charts evidence astrological traits very similar to those of our previous examples. Remembering Pearce's reasons for predicting the advent of King George V, I secretly railed at astrology for its inconsistency when Edward VIII mounted the throne; I congratulated myself for having made no public prediction about the Duke of York donning the Crown—and a few months later I was sorry I had not!

But where I failed, I have since discovered that another had succeeded. As early as April 1923, E. H. Bailey, editor of *The British Journal of Astrology*, published the following remarks on the Duke of York's nativity: "A very remarkable fact is shown in this horoscope and may throw a light on future events. I refer to the meridian position of Jupiter in the royal sign Leo. Queen Victoria had Jupiter in the tenth house in sextile to Mars. King Edward VII had Jupiter rising in square Uranus, but sextile Venus. King George V has Jupiter on the M. C. in opposition Uranus, but sextile Saturn. The Duke of York has Jupiter on the M. C. square Venus and Saturn, but trine Mars. The more remarkable fact is that King George was the *second* son of his father, and the Duke of York is the *second* son also." Yet a doubting Thomas could argue that, in publishing these lines, Bailey *might* not have been prompted by solely astrological reasons. Back in 1923, strange rumors were already circulating in Europe about the Prince of Wales. It was whispered that he did not wish to reign. One piece of gossip reported him as saying to the Duchess of York: "What a beautiful QUEEN OF ENGLAND YOU WILL MAKE." But it would be hard for our doubting Thomas to voice any such endictment of Rollo Ireton's prediction which appeared twenty years prior (April 1903) in *The Horoscope*. It was interwoven throughout an entire article. Here it is, pieced together: "The horoscope, I need hardly point out, is for the astrological student of far more interest than of his elder brother, Prince Edward. * * * At Prince Albert's birth(1) Jupiter is just culminating in the regal sign Leo. * * * This boy will therefore be extraordinarily lucky. * * * There is a tendency to extravagance, and to let money slip through his fingers, and there will be times in his life when he will be involved in serious financial embarrassments, in spite of the meridional position of Jupiter, which will bring him more wealth and material success than falls to the lot of the ordinary mortal, and WHICH WILL RAISE HIM IN DUE TIME TO A HIGHER SPHERE THAN THAT TO WHICH HE WAS BORN. * * * Nor would it be making a very rash prophecy to say that when he attains THAT POSITION WHICH HIS DESTINY INDICATES, the astrologer and the clairvoyant—provided they are the genuine article and not the counterfeit—will be welcomed and honored at HIS COURT." When Rollo Ireton wrote the foregoing, both our heroes were under ten years old.

(1) The full count of the actual King's (then Prince Albert's) given names is Albert Frederic Arthur GEORGE.

Beware, Britannia!

As matters stand today, George V of England is the last of Great Britain's train of Jupiterian monarchs. Worse—if what an English astrologer friend of mine has vouchsafed to me be true—little Princess Elizabeth, the future Queen, was born (and her sister, too) with Saturn culminating. Should she, in turn, give birth to an heir with Saturn in the Mid-heaven or 7th House, then British supremacy, like a condemned man, is living its last years. Never before has the Britons' national anthem *God Save the King* assumed such a poignantly desperate meaning. All hope, however, is not yet lost. The actual King and Queen may still have a *son*. His rights, according to British constitutional law, would supersede those of his elder sister, and, provided that Jupiter in his birthchart were rising or culminating, Britannia's rule would not be drawing to a close.

A Pertinent Impertinent Query

Among the letters I have received from readers on the subject of Jupiter and Saturn in the nativities of Rulers, one of them deserves particular attention.

It says: "I enjoyed your demonstration. But, be frank and shame the devil. How many times did you have to cheat us and yourself?"

The question might seem impertinent, yet I consider it a perfectly legitimate one, especially in view of what my correspondent goes on to explain. He adds: "I've been studying astrology for the past six years, and never once have I found any *single* rule to apply in *all* cases because we are continually confronted with a diversity of influences, some of which (when of an absolutely contradictory nature) may at times succeed in offsetting either partially or altogether the rule under consideration. So, mind me, I don't question your nineteen diagrams. These I've checked and found

O. K. But what I'd really like to know is this. JUST HOW MANY CHARTS DID YOU *NOT* PRODUCE BECAUSE THEY WOULD HAVE UPSET YOUR DEMONSTRATION IF YOU HAD? Do you get me?"

I do. And since the query is of general interest, I am answering it publicly.

To my knowledge, there are only two exceptions to the rule that an angular Jupiter always beats an angular Saturn. But these exceptions—in turn—are themselves of such an exceptional nature that they cannot be considered as invalidating the law.

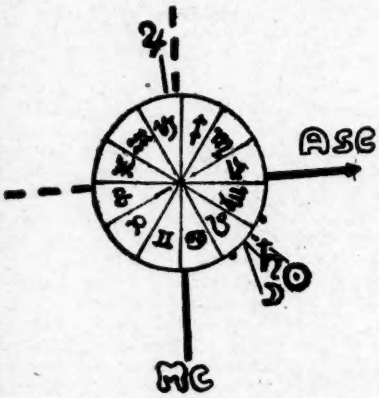


Fig. 36

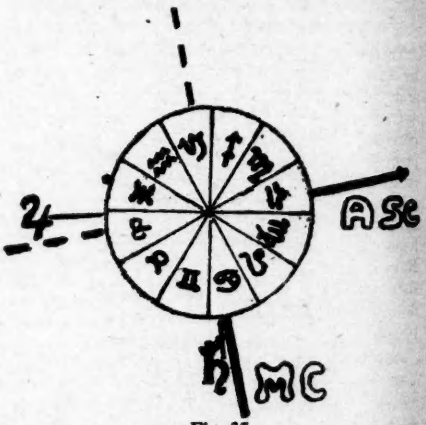


Fig. 37

Fig. 36 is drawn from the horoscope of the most unhappy monarch in history: Emperor Francis Joseph of Austria. His private life was crowded with sorrow: his wife, his brother, his only son and his nephew all met violent deaths. Crown Prince Rudolph, his son, committed suicide. Empress Elizabeth, his wife, was killed in Geneva by an Italian anarchist. His brother, Maximilian of Mexico, was shot. Archduke Franz Ferdinand, his nephew and heir to the throne, was assassinated. On the political plane, he was fated to witness the diverse and antagonistic peoples of his realm grow more restive from year to year. On the international plane, he waged two disastrous wars and helped to bring about and plunge his country into the worst one of all: the World War. None of which is consistent with his Jupiter in the 4th House. In fact, the only thing this Jupiter did allow him to do was to die ere the final catastrophe crushed his country. But on all other occasions it worked (apparently) in opposition to our laws. It failed him at Sadowa where the Austrian army was crushed by the forces of another Jupiterian monarch, King Wilhelm I of Prussia (1). Neither did it save him from defeat at the hands of a Saturnian foe, Napoleon III (2), at the battles of Magenta and Solferino. Had we not, from the outstart, denied ourselves the right to any interpretation, the highly unfortunate character of this map from numerous other astrological causes could be fully demonstrated; we would see that Jupiter *did* act, but in a negative fashion, somewhat like a brake on a skidding car, doing its best, yet incapable of averting disaster. But, apart from any attempt at delineation of the chart, there is the far more important consideration that Francis Joseph was born within four hours of a Solar eclipse, which alone stamps the nativity as an ill-omened one.

The other exception is President Wilson (fig. 37). His chart with Saturn in the Midheaven and Jupiter in the 7th is in itself a contradictory one. In several cases already has such an internal conflict occurred, more particularly in the horoscopes of Edward VII, George V and George VI. Each time, however, Saturn has either held the weaker angle, or been less elevated than Jupiter. Here, in both respects, the malefic is unquestionably the stronger. But is this one lone

(1) Compare with fig. 11: Wilhelm I's Jupiter was clearly the stronger, hence he defeated Francis Joseph. Stronger, too, was the Jupiter of King George V, his antagonist in the World War. (Fig. 26.)

(2) Compare with Fig. 10 (Napoleon III). The French emperor, however, had an ally, King Victor Emmanuel I of Sardinia, whose horoscope has never been published. If it had a 1st or 10th-House Jupiter, this would account for Francis Joseph's defeat.

exception as probatory as it appears? On more than one point, it upholds our laws. Jupiter in the 7th spells victory at war. Linked to George V's 10th-House Jupiter, it explains our success in the World War against a Saturnian monarch. On the other hand, Wilson's 10th-House Saturn accounts for his loss of prestige at the close of his administration; also, for the little satisfaction —not to say the disillusion—we experienced at the results.

So much for Jupiter versus Saturn.

Tradition Amended

Traditionally Jupiter stands for luck. If by this word we mean "absence of worries and troubles," then tradition is wrong. An angular Jupiter spells no such thing. On the personal plane, it did not prevent George III of England from being insane. Nor, in mundane affairs, did it spare his country the ordeal of war. It even pitted Great Britain against the biggest military genius the world has ever known, which in itself was no favor. But, if by luck, we mean ultimate success, then tradition is right: an angular Jupiter does denote that, and our numerous examples prove it.

Again, Jupiter does not stand for good fortune in all things. In the maps of Rulers (doubtless through his rulership of the ninth sign, Sagittarius) he may even lead to serious reversals in colonial affairs (George III and the War of Independence). Nor does he absolutely promise popularity: Don Carlos of Portugal who was assassinated and Maximilian of Mexico who was shot, both had Jupiter in the Mid-heaven!

Lastly, the "shadow side" of Jupiter is often to the fore in the birthcharts of Rulers when the planet occupies the 7th and 4th Houses: Charles I of England (7th) who lost his head on the scaffold; the Duke of Windsor (4th) who was forced to relinquish his crown are typical examples. My personal experience leads me to believe that much of what tradition has to say about Jupiter in the 7th and 4th of private horoscopes must be reformed. In the 7th, he often indicates several marriages (President Wilson); in the 4th, he more often than not gives success in the early stages of life and not at the end. As concerns Rulers, his best positions are the Ascendant and Mid-heaven. The conjunction of Sun and Jupiter is another potent contact for final success.

Of Saturn, there is little to say that is not already in the text-books. Frederic van Norstrand's masterly treatment of the planet in *Satan Unmasked* now appearing in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY should be on file in every student's library. In the birthcharts of Kings and Rulers, the 10th and 7th show him at his worst. His sunny side (and a wintry one, at that!) is best displayed in the 1st and 4th. At Lincoln's birth, Saturn was rising (fig. 38). It may have been instrumental in bringing on the Civil War(1), but it did not

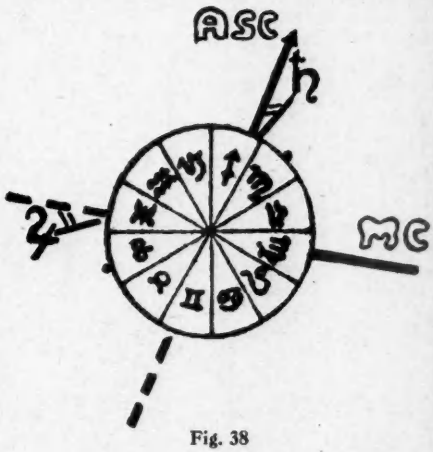


Fig. 38

attract ultimate defeat. In the 10th, there is not a doubt but what he accumulates difficulties and hardships in the opening and closing stages of life. In the 4th, he often does his worst in the younger years but does not always deny success in the long run.

With these remarks in mind, the student can experiment on our Golden Rules with all the horoscopes of Rulers that may come his way. In more than ninety cases out of a hundred, they will give him the correct clue, be it to the past or future. One thing is certain. In Mundane Astrology, no complete picture of a country's destiny can be gained without due consideration of its ruler's nativity. Czechoslovakia's Calvary was clearly visible in the horoscope of President Benes. In June 1938, at a time when the French newspapers were filled with hopeful reports about Lord Runciman's attempt to arbitrate the crisis, I published the following lines: "An *entente* between these two men (Benes and Hitler) seems hardly possible. Astrologically, they are born to hate and harm

(1) Buchanan, whose administration staged the Civil War, had Saturn in the Mid-heaven!

each other. The situation will grow steadily worse until September. At that date, a diversion will occur. But it is in April, May and June 1939 that President Benes and his country will live through hours more dramatic still." Of the newspapers or the stars, who spoke the truth?

Such being the case, a look at the birth-chart of King Carol of Roumania will throw some light on future events in that quarter of Europe. (Fig. 39.)

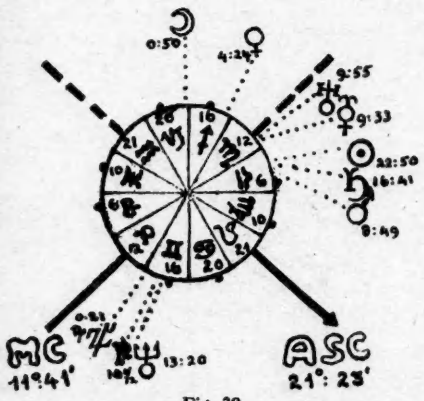


Fig. 39

Hands off Roumania!

Less than one hundred years ago, Roumania was not even a geographical expression. In 1878, for the first time, she appeared upon the map of Europe at the close of the Russo-Turkish war, being then composed of two small provinces (Wallachia and Moldavia) with a population of about 5 millions. Raised to a kingdom in 1881, she stands today, after two wars, an aggrandized and powerful Balkan state of some 19 million inhabitants, but surrounded by snarling enemies, Bulgaria, Hungary and Russia, whom she has despoiled, whilst the ravenous Hitlerian ogre leers hungrily from the background at her rich oil-fields and grain-producing lowlands. No tamer amidst a cage full of wild beasts faces a job more dangerous than King Carol's as he heads his country. One false move on his part and the whole pack will be upon him. So great are the odds against him that his nominal allies and friends, Yugoslavia, Greece and Turkey, are loath to promise assistance in case of need. Hard by, are the mangled corpses of Czechoslovakia and Poland—no enviable position!

King Carol I was born at Pelesh (Roumania) on Oct. 16, 1892 (New Style) at 1:00 a.m. When I published a study of his horoscope last summer, French public opinion thought poorly of the King. They found him too theatrical and vain; they questioned his mental abilities which they believed to be poor. On the first point, the chart confirms their viewpoint (Leo rising; Jupiter prominent and inharmoniously configurated with the Sun and Venus) but, on the second, it shows them to be wrong. Mercury angular conjunct to Uranus; Venus (lady of the 3rd) also in an angle; Sun, Saturn and Mars all three conjoined near the cusp of the 3rd House, are strong indications of a quick, erratic, artistical, shrewd and combative mind. They point to a man of no mean capacities, a capable ruler, an implacable, ruthless, brutal and, even cruel foe—and such is, indeed, the case. A month or so before I left Paris, it was my good fortune to meet a French writer and a Rumanian newspaperman, both of whom were personal friends of the King. One whole evening we spent discussing the royal horoscope. From them I learned that Carol is truly Roumania's outstanding figure, a kingly king, a manly man, an able statesman. Only once did they demur at the verdict of the stars: that was when I mentioned cruelty. They said he was a stern ruler, deeply imbued with the duties and majesty of his office, but the term "cruel" they judged excessive. On this point, however, the King himself has since shown us what to think. On Sept. 21, 1939, Premier Calinescu was savagely shot to death by masked gunmen in the streets of Bucharest. Only a few days before, he had taken a firm stand against German demands to Roumania's oil. King Carol's justice was swift and terrifying. On the morrow he caused to be killed some 350 members of the pro-Nazi Iron Guard. Seven of the assassins were caught and led to the spot of their crime. While they were re-enacting the scene of the murder, an order rang out: seven soldiers stepped forward and fired. The assassins fell where they stood, drenching the pavement with blood. At the King's command, their bodies were left lying in public view for 24 hours and a banner was strung up which read: "Let this be an example to all assassins and traitors in the country." No astrologer has the right to judge another man's deeds. King Carol doubtless felt that he was fighting for his skin; when he took his decision he was prob-

(Continued on page 61)

Major Conjunctions and Seasonable Ingresses of 1940

Frederic van Norstrand

"The future things and those which are to happen, let them foretell unto thee."
—ISAIAH XLIV:7

PROLOGUE

THERE are no less than four conjunctions of major planets during 1940:

I. That of Mars and Saturn, in 26° Aries 15′, on February 11th which, considering that the action of Mars is positive and violent and that of Saturn is congealing and negative, is bound to result in marked repercussionary effects upon the body politic.

II. That of Mars and Uranus, in 19° Taurus 01′—within 1°30′ of four lunar-Uranian "blackouts" of 1938 and within 1° of that of June 15th, 1939—on March 16th this year. As the action of Uranus is sudden, positive and unexpected while that of Mars is as defined above, this conjunction is somewhat similar in effect to the one above described, though more sudden in nature while yet not so lasting nor so serious in its effects.

III. That of Jupiter and Saturn, in 14° Taurus 26′, on August 7th coming, immediately over the last lunar-Uranian occultation of 1938, and over the first and third and within 1° of the fourth such occultation occurring in 1939. As these planets are the two most ponderous bodies of the solar system, and as through long observation they have been seen to produce great mutations in mundane affairs at the time they come into the same right line with the Earth's center, their geocentric conjunctions are of immense importance in the scheme of mundane affairs. This conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn is the first to occur since their synod in the twenty-seventh degree of Virgo on September 10, 1921, their next rendezvous taking place close to the twenty-sixth degree of Capricorn in March of 1961. Of all the major conjunctions, those of Jupiter and Saturn are by far the most important, since they foreshadow the most far-reaching political changes and are significators of the most serious political upheavals, particularly in those countries falling within the dominion of the zodiacal asterism wherein their congress takes place. Those parts of the world where any of these conjunctions fall angular are ever the most sensitized towards their powerful vibrationary effects.

IV. The conjunction of Mars and Neptune, in 25° Virgo 38′, on September 28, 1940, the second since that of October 12, 1938. These conjunctions take place every two years or so and may be considered of minor importance in the scheme of things, their effects appearing to be observable in matters connected with oils, gases, chemicals and explosives in general, and also upon shipping. That they have a further marked effect upon the spirits and temper of the public at large is not to be doubted for a moment.

Among the observable effects of that of October 12th, above mentioned, may be cited the introduction and use of several new types of mines by the German Admiralty in their naval operations of last Fall against the British blockade of the North Sea and surrounding waters, the American Neutrality Zones in both the Atlantic and Caribbean, including the President's ban on American vessels navigating the upper reaches of the European sea lanes, and the first encyclical of Pius XII. It may be objected that October, 1938 was a long time ago, and that even if the April 2, 1939 opposition of Jupiter and Neptune re-emphasized it, still it does not account for the long delay between April and October before its operations became manifested. However, a glance at the Conjunction Figure of October 12, 1938, and that of the Total Solar Eclipse Figure of the same date in 1939—the eclipse occurring within 8′ of a perfect conjunction with the Sun, as observed in the 1938 Conjunction Figure, plus several supporting planetary configurations connecting both Figures

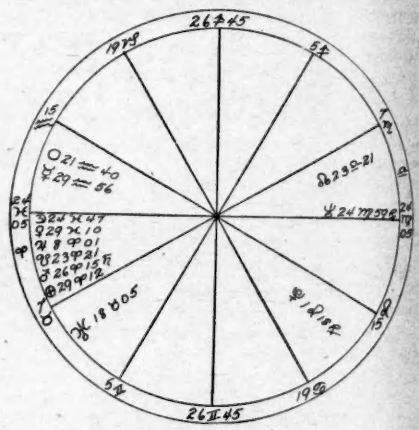
which, for lack of space, I cannot analyze here—will supply the answer, more particularly when pieced together against the background of the Libra Ingress Figure of September 23, 1939.

Further keys to these easily observable effects being supplied by the earlier Mars-Neptune conjunction and the later contrast of the Jupiter-Neptune opposition as related to: (1) the position of Jupiter in the horoscope of the Third Reich; (2) the president's radical Ascendant, and (3) the Pope's radical Midheaven, plus the trine cast by the 1938 Mars-Neptune conjunction to his radical Moon-conjunction-Pluto, not forgetting the position of Neptune (22° Virgo 16′ and rising) at the time the Pontiff's reign was proclaimed on March 2, 1939.

Finally I come to the four Seasonal Ingresses of the Sun into the Cardinal Signs at the beginning of Spring, Summer, Autumn and Winter in 1940, which same occur regularly every year. The delineations of these Figures are more in the nature of general summaries of the trends during each of the four Quarters of the year, rather than particularizations of distinct incidents occurring during the reign of each, even though some of the latter are included from time to time. These Solar Ingresses govern and control the direction of events and their reactions, as do the synods of the planets, both major and minor, and those of the New and Full Moons, each in their hierarchical order and in accordance with their strength and disposition. The Master Himself proclaimed that in His "Father's house were many mansions," which is merely a more symbolical way of summarizing the degree of strength and the disposition of natural forces that vary according to the schedule prepared from all eternity by the Divine Architect, the sempiternal Engineer of the Universe, the God of nature and its modifier.

In conclusion I would remind the reader that, as regards those effects proclaimed by the periodically recurring conjunctions of the major planets and the Seasonal Ingresses of the Sun at the beginning of each of the four seasons, the times of their maturity depend very largely upon such supporting lunar and planetary configurations as converge to stimulate them into activity in accordance with their several aspects and positions. It is the astrologer's task both to determine the nature of such events as are indicated, as also to indicate as closely as possible the times of their most active manifestation throughout the realms of nature.

XVI. The Conjunction of the Planets Mars and Saturn in 26° Aries 15′



February 11th, 1940
8:24 A.M.
Washington, D. C.

At the time of this conjunction at Washington, D. C., the twenty-fifth degree of Pisces rises, which degree portrays an "ingathering of forces," the conjunction itself occurring upon a zodiacal degree symbolizing a "revision of attitude". Moreover, as this conjunction takes place upon the Washington Ascendant of the Capricorn Ingress Figure of December 24th last, governing the entire winter season in the United States, and within an almost exact quadrature to Venus as posited therein, it may be expected to result in very many increased financial and foreign difficulties for the American people at large and for the Administration in particular.

This is the second Martian-Saturnian conjunction in Aries in close to fifty-eight years, the first having taken place in 1° Aries 33′ on February 1, 1938, in the same state of interception and in the same House at Washington precisely as does the present synod. Taking into account the aspects and the relation of this earlier conjunction to the Capricorn Ingress Figure of December 22, 1937, it subsequently resulted in various administrational setbacks throughout the following months, not the least of which was the Administration's loss of popular favor as time wore on. This first conjunction also proved to be a decisive factor in stiffening our attitude toward foreign encroachments and impositions, it having borne rule until the present one supplanted it in space and time.

Increased Taxation

One of the certain effects of the present synod of Mars and Saturn will be in the way of *increased taxation,* another being a decided reduction in our foreign exports and likely added tariff barriers together with our certain refusal to resume our previous treaty relations with Japan.

As it takes 1h 31m for the present conjunction to rise to the Ascendant of the Conjunction Figure, so it should take twenty-two days for the *first effects* of the conjunction to be felt, or by about 4 p.m. of March 4, 1940, at which time the Moon will have made the square of the conjunction at Washington. On or close to that date, Congress could be expected to at least deliberate relative to taxation, the proceeds of which should be destined for defensive purposes, also upon matters connected with our relations with the Japanese Government.

It could also have been foreseen as probable that close to the above date an American ship would be lost at sea, due, most probably, to the action of foreign mines or torpedoes. Other than this, the Administration's unpopularity is foreseen to be quite largely intensified in very many quarters both at home and abroad. In addition to all this, it certainly holds no brief for peaceful foreign relations when the clouds gather during the months immediately depending upon the Cancer Ingress of June 21st coming.

Abroad, it falls in almost precise opposition to Hitler's radical Ascendant and within a close conjunction with his Mercury, thus supplementing the effects of the Total Solar Eclipse of October 12th last, which fell exactly on his radical Uranus, resulting in the November 9th Munich Bürgerbrau attempt upon his life by means of an infernal (Uranus) machine. On that day the transiting Moon (the match to the planetary time-fuse) conjuncted the eclipse point, while the Sun exactly opposed Hitler's Seventh House planets, Venus-conjunct-Mars. As may be expected in the present instance, a violent conjunction-in-opposition of this character will scarcely conduce to longevity for the self-proclaimed "first soldier of the Reich"! Thus, along about March 4th another attempt might well be expected to be made either upon his life or upon his continued tenure of office, not unlikely upon both. Or, again, it might be delayed until March 9th to 11th inclusive, when the transiting Sun makes the square of his Progressed Sun and Mars, while the Moon makes her squares to his radical Moon and Jupiter, thence to proceed to the opposition of his radical Ascendant.

If I may be permitted a slight digression here, it would be to express the opinion that, due to a consideration of all the many planetary factors involved, his downfall would appear to be due to *treachery within his own immediate circle of associates, which may possibly drive him to suicide* in the end! However, this is by no means the last of the 1940 Hitlerian planetary afflictions, others no whit less dire following apace within the year.

In the Geniture of George VI, King of England, this Martian-Saturnian conjunction also closely opposes his radical Ascendant, his Progressed Moon having made her conjunction with his radical Saturn a short while before, as a result of which the diplomatic and foreign relations of his government, as, too, the Royal Navy, threaten to be in a bad way around this time. This judgment is further borne out by a scrutiny of the Great Horoscope of England relative to the configuration this planetary synod makes therein. Much the same judgment applies in the case of France, according to the Celestial Figure of the Third (present) French Republic.

In Czechoslovakia, some concessions will be made to the people, though the birth rate will steadily decline. That country, too, should receive some notable financial aid from abroad.

Throughout Germany, this conjunction will lead to a most severe application of the censorship added to what looks suspiciously like the bloody suppression of a secretly planned revolt. Certainly many deaths will be bound to result from it.

In Belgium, an intensification of military preparations is foreseen to be among the more immediate effects of this conjunction; in Holland, the same, plus ill-health and sorrows to its aging Queen.

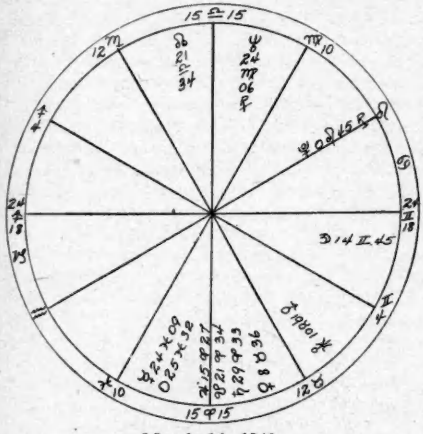
To the Roman Church, loss of income, diplomatic wrangles, a general frustration of hopes and policies, a probably intensified sequestration of Church property and changes in the diplomatic personnel of the Curia is presaged.

In London, Paris and Rome, this conjunction takes place close to the cusp of the Eleventh House; in Berlin, in the Tenth; at Moscow, immediately conjunct the meridian; while at Tokio it occurs precisely conjunct the cusp of the Seventh. Thus, in all these countries, this epochal synod of the War Lord and the Drill Master threatens to be productive of distinctly disturbing results in the way of changes and revisions of policy due to the latent spirit of popular revolt. Mars proposes, but 'tis ever Saturn that disposes!

During the year of grace 1940, the world

will witness some of the most phenomenal changes within the history of the past hundred years, and that is stressing it but lightly indeed.

XVII. The Conjunction of the Planets Mars and Uranus in 19° Taurus 01′



March 16, 1940
1:22 A.M.
Washington, D. C.

The previous conjunction of these two planets, occurring in the twelfth degree of Taurus, took place on March 28, 1938, a zodiacal area that, on May 3, 1939, was to be opposed by the Moon in total eclipse. Both the conjunction and the later lunar eclipse fell in a close square to Hitler's Tenth House Saturn, with the result that his apparently insatiable demands for additional territory for the Reich dated from March, 1938, only to increase as time wore on, as an inspection of his Natal Figure will amply verify.

The present conjunction of the War Lord and the Thunderbolt falls within 3° of the radical Ascendant of the Third Reich, within 54′ of a perfect trine to its Ninth House Venus and within 42′ of an exact trine to its Mars upon the cusp of the Sixth. Here, then, is one of the most important keys wherewith to unlock the particular significance of the present conjunction upon world affairs. Summarizing its European import in few words: it definitely favors a powerful secret disaffection throughout the German army, this disaffection threatening to crystallize in a determined attempt to overthrow Hitler and free the people from the Nazi yoke. There is every indication that this movement will receive secret assistance from among certain members of the Reichstag in collaboration with foreign elements working for the same end. Thus this conjunction may very definitely be rated as a further Hitlerean affliction. Further than this, it would appear to indicate the rise of Field Marshal General Wilhelm Goering to the position of supreme command and influence.

As regards this country, the effect of this congress of Mars and Uranus will prove disastrous in time to the Administration's conduct of the national finances, as also to the general esteem in which it is held. However, it should markedly favor the President's foreign policy, including his attempt to reform the United States Supreme Court to his liking. In many ways its effects are similar to those set in motion by the previous synod of Mars and Saturn, though more sudden and unexpected while yet neither so grave in its consequences nor so lasting in its effects.

Among the further effects of this congress of Mars and Uranus upon American life and affairs may be listed: (1) greatly intensified military activities and preparations directed toward the country's defense against aggression from without; (2) violent prison outbreaks, particularly in the northwestern states; (3) an even more intensified enquiry into the machinations of foreign agents throughout this country; (4) strikes and similar disturbances in the amusement world; (5) political agitation in various schools and colleges throughout the country; (6) diplomatic troubles and controversies with Russia; (7) our more active intervention in foreign affairs wherein we probably succeed in arranging something like a truce between the warring powers, but without much if any benefit to ourselves. Later manifestations of the upsetting vibrations emanating from this planetary conjunction threaten to take place late in July and more especially during August this year; however its full import is laid up against the time of the May 11th Full Moon of 1941.

Elsewhere the adverse effects due to this conjunction threaten to manifest in Ireland, Southern Russia, Greece, Poland and in Persia.

In France, it threatens to effect some considerable changes in the government, also to complicate foreign relations and to lead to some popular agitation directed against the conduct of the war. There is also every indication that it will stir up some considerable differences with Italy, probably during the coming month of August.

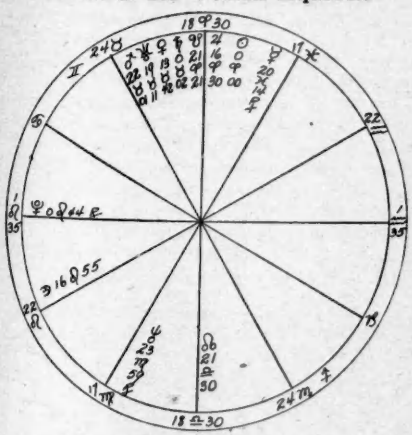
In Italy, it will manifest in legislative and

financial difficulties and will also lead to a very considerable unrest in that country. As it occurs in almost exact opposition to the Sun in the King's Birth Figure, and as the latter rules the royal Ascendant, this conjunction certainly threatens a grave danger to him personally. As it takes place over Mussolini's radical Neptune and thus within a close trine to his Tenth House Uranus, it would seem to favor markedly his entire usurpation of the government, or to at least lead toward his attempt in that direction. Certainly it appears to point toward a wide split between them which will ultimately prove to be a turning point in the fate of both men! In both Rome and Berlin this conjunction will prove to be the forerunner of sudden and dramatic events of world-wide import, Saturn being very close to the Ascendant in both cities while the conjunction itself rises in the First House.

The rule and perhaps the life of Peter II, the young king of Yugoslavia, is distinctly threatened by this synod of Mars and Uranus, since it takes place in the Tenth House of his radical Birth Figure and within 11′ of a perfect square to his radical Neptune rising in the First. In Spain this conjunction will provide a setback for the monarchists, which should, however, only be of a temporary nature.

Finally, it threatens Japan with some rather drastic political scene shifting in the near future.

XVIII. The Ingress of the Sun into Aries at the Vernal Equinox



March 20, 1940
1:16 P.M.
Washington, D. C.

At the moment of the Vernal Equinox, the second degree of Leo rises at Washington, D. C., Pluto being retrograde on the Ascendant, both the Ascendant and Pluto being closely trined by the Ariesian Sun from the Ninth House. The planet Jupiter is Lord of the Year, with the Sun as the co-lord thereof.

The augury to be derived from this Figure of Heaven is bright indeed for the people of the United States, all things considered, what with Jupiter within 25′ of a perfect trine to the Moon added to that of the latter with the Midheaven and of both to the Part of Fortune in the Fifth House. These celestial configurations bear rule for three months or until the Summer Solstice of June 21st coming, and latterly—Fixed Signs being at either end of the horizon—over the following 365 days, or until the Vernal Equinox of 1941.

Among the forecasts to be derived from this Equinoxial Scheme, not the least important is the fact that the American people as a corporate whole are to be guided from beyond the veil and that they will be very manifestly protected, even against themselves, during the ensuing year. Or, in other words, the American nation will enjoy the divine favor, blessings and protection the while world-shaking events are being staged in distant countries across the seas.

Generally speaking, our Mercantile Marine will not be very inclined to prosper, very largely because of the bad judgment displayed by, and the bickerings of Congress, that expresses itself in adverse measures, in wrangling and in argument over the proper remedies to be applied to meet the situation caused by foreign blockades and seizures, in conjunction with our own national inhibitions as defined in the various safety zones we have established on the seas. Otherwise, we stand to realize quite a lot of money from our exports, particularly from war orders.

Military training is denoted as upon the increase in this country; so, too, is the cost of military preparedness and expenditures. During this Quarter, there threatens to be a congressional investigation into the affairs of the War and Navy Departments resulting in disclosures of financial waste and extravagance, as also of gross incompetence and inefficiency. However, it is proposed that many of the details connected with these investigations will not be made public for some time to come.

While efforts will allegedly be directed toward cutting down excess government expenditures in general, actually but little will be effected in this direction; on the contrary,

increased expenditures are foreseen for some time to come.

It is forecast as very probable that, during this Quarter, some new and more formidable war vessels will be launched, among which there should be at least one of a tonnage in excess of past treaty agreements. Several older vessels will be recommissioned and placed in active service during this Quarter.

The ill health of children threatens to cause some considerable concern in various sections of this country, while the public health in general will suffer, glandular ailments and heart trouble being rather notably upon the increase. An epidemical affliction is furthermore foreseen as increasing its ravages among the people, more particularly in the eastern states during the spring and summer.

Many schools and institutions of learning are due to be plunged into difficulties because of student strikes, epidemical illnesses and kindred disabilities of one sort and another, some notable legal and administrational changes being foreseen as directed toward their relief. In this connection, it is held as very probable that the introduction of military drills and preparedness programs threatens to be at the root of a good share of the trouble.

The people's affairs and their interests will, in general, be pretty much to the fore during the entire year, and the nation stands to prosper financially through foreign trade, despite the general ineptitude and Janus-headed disposition and outlook of Congress. While the government's finances scarcely prosper those of the people are more favored by the planetary hierarchy, except insofar as their income is bound to be more heavily taxed than ever before in the history of this country.

Divorces threaten to be numerous during this Quarter especially, and the position of the so-called "upper crust" of society is seen to be in line for many far-reaching changes, few if any of these being favorable to the continued tenure of their ancient precedence and position.

As regards labor's outlook during this Quarter, many strikes are foreseen as occurring at this time, more particularly those engineered by the various unions representing the trades connected with the theatrical and entertainment world. Indeed, the situation of labor is foreseen as very grave during this first season of the year, the government being obliged to arbitrate between the rival factions. Some loss of life is foreseen as the result of this factional strife during the Spring months, public opinion very probably demanding an energetic investigation of the situation, while the governing personnel representing some of the unions will undoubtedly undergo a process of regeneration and, in some instances, an entire reorganization.

In general, high prices dominate throughout the Spring months, foodstuffs and building materials being particularly high, as also real estate prices. Mortality also threatens to be very high indeed, more especially among the newborn of both sexes.

At London and Paris, the Sun at Ingress will be setting, both Figures forecasting a very considerable mortality, particularly amongst military men, government officials and women of note, while communistic propaganda threatens to cause considerable discontent among the workers and the poorer classes of the population.

At Berlin and Rome, the Ingress falls in the Sixth House, thus promoting many changes in both countries, whereof considerable has been said previously.

In what once was Poland and in Rumania, events will move ever more swiftly, a marked spirit of unrest dominating public affairs.

At Moscow, the Ingress falls in the Fifth House while the Moon rides high in the Tenth, the malefics in Taurus falling in a cluster from the Eighth toward the Descendant, and so indicating war and a very disturbed state of affairs for the famed protagonist of proletarian idealism.

At Tokio, the Ingress falls in the Second House, the Moon in the Seventh and the malefics in the Third, all of which points to disturbed foreign relations. There is the extreme probabability of a severe cataclysm of nature plus revolutionary unrest and some rather drastic political changes during the Spring months of this year.

Lastly, our position in relation to foreign affairs is noted as, upon the whole, unfortunately cast and aspected, our relations with Russia being particularly subject to disruption during this quarter of the year. However, it is observed that we have the foreign spy situation pretty well in hand by this time, the more malicious amongst our enemies being unable to do us any lasting harm.

Subscribers: Any Change in Your Address should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

APRIL WARS

To the Editor:

I have been a consistent reader of your magazine since the first publication. I believe it was the winter of 1931, although I am not sure. I was living in Detroit at the time you came out with POPULAR ASTROLOGY *and I was very much impressed by your style of articles in the magazine, but have traveled rather extensively since then, so consequently have missed issues along at different times through the ensuing years.*

Anyway, several years ago, I remember an article which stated that every 20 years since the United States has been in existence that we have had a president die in office.

Several years ago I heard a numerologist during a lecture make the statement that each and every war that the United States has had since existence, we have entered into during the month of April and that the next war we would have, we would get into during the month of April. He also stated that the only fighting on home territory would be in the northwestern part of the States, Washington, Oregon and part of California. He specified Japan and Russia.

I would like to hear your readers' comments on this.

H. O.

DIONNE QUINTS

To the Editor:

What do you do in a case like this? Quoting from Walter Winchell's column: "All the astrological prognostications based on their May birthday are hooey. They were born two months prematurely."

I know the Dionne Quints have been written up in your magazine before, but as I share it with friends I haven't all back numbers. Of course, Winchell (along with many other GOSSIPS) feel THEY are the complete and perfect authority on EVERYTHING when in reality they are just a bag o' wind and about as helpful as our 1938 hurricanes (yes, it's Gemini saying these mean things!)

I would like to know WHAT day IS considered the birthday of the quints?

F. C.

ANSWER: The Dionne quintuplets were born May 28, 1934, the first birth reputedly taking place at 4 A.M., Callender, Canada. That they may or may not have been seven or eight month babies does not in any way change the fact of their having been born on the above date.

As a matter of fact, we enjoy Winchell's column; read it every day. But that does not change the fact that when he writes about Astrology, he is writing about something of which he knows nothing.

EARTHQUAKES, ETC.

To the Editor:

This in connection with page 29 of the January, 1940 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. *I have erected over two thousand charts for earthquakes from that of Lisbon, Nov. 1, 1755 to date.*

Attached you will find a chart erected on the heliocentric plan for earthquake at Seattle on Nov. 13, 1939 and a chart for the earthquake at San Salvador on Feb. 7, 1940, on the geocentric plan. The places of the planets are not calculated to the last degree and minute, as one can see the shifting of any one planet several degrees will not affect the general group.

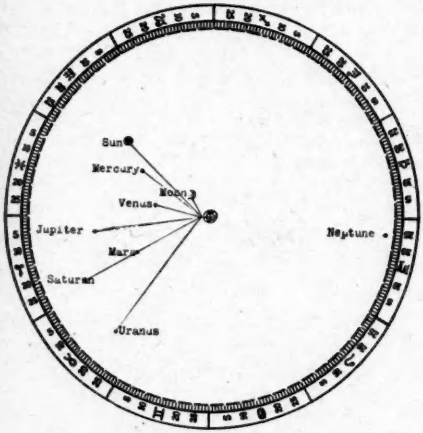
Other causes reckoned with, the Seattle quake was predicted within a few hours, and I remember a quake at Salinas I missed nearly a month. Don't do it. One skates on very thin ice. It serves no good purpose. Just say it is a very good period for one and let it go at that.

W. E. T.

SAN SALVADOR QUAKE

SAN SALVADOR, El Salvador,

Feb. 7.—(AP)—An earthquake shook San Salvador this morning, but no damage was reported. It followed earth shocks in northern Salvador yesterday.



Earthquakes occur when all or most all *of the planets are on one side of the earth.*

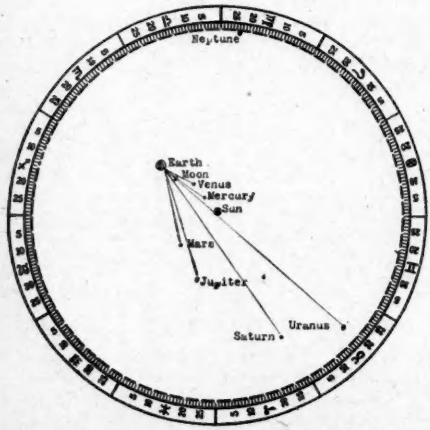
Analysis of 2282 earthquake charts indicate this. They do not occur in one constellation more than another.

Once gravity has brought an object to rest it will not move again until some new force sets it in motion.

The old theory of the slippage of the earth's crust along old geological faults as the cause of earthquakes does not hold true.

Millions of tons of earth will not move of its own accord.

Earthquake, Seattle, Washington
November 12, 1939
11:50 P.M.



ANSWER: We agree with you 100% in the contention expressed in the last sentence of your letter. It is true that in dealing with earthquakes, astrologically, we are indeed skating on very thin ice for the reason that there is very little sound statistical data upon which to base a deduction. However, there is no harm in the meantime in expressing an opinion as to what might be the result of any given configuration, citing, of course, such cases as may be available, provided such statement is plainly labelled an opinion and is not put forth as a definite prediction—rather as a possibility.

We pointed out on page 31 of our January issue that February 7th was among others undoubtedly a very dangerous date and it is interesting to note that the San Salvador earthquake, albeit a relatively minor one, did take place on that day—and during the morning hours. However, such research as we have recently done on Earthquakes is beginning to point with increasing emphasis to *Neptune* as the most probable planetary key to this phenomenon.

Incidentally, a study of all unusual events of a violent nature around dates mentioned as being critical in both January and February will readily reveal the existence of unusual stress, terrestrial and otherwise at those times. Certainly, one forecast based on a South Node conjunction did not fail of complete manifestation on schedule, calling attention to the last paragraph on page 32 of our January issue.

> *"Incidentally, this aspect is also likely to indicate a record-breaking cold wave and may put the winter of* 1940 *on record as one of the most severe in many years."*

No one can deny that the transiting Saturn conjunct the transiting South Node ran absolutely true to form and according to expectations in the matter of weather at least. Not only has the winter been the most severe in years in almost every part of the world, but in regard to England one report states that it was the most severe in 115 years.

Furthermore, the Mars Jupiter conjunction of January 6th, timed a major Russian offensive which, of course, as believed probable, failed of its objective also under the Saturn-South Node conjunction.

LUNACY

QUESTION: Do you know of any authentic research which has been carried on in relation to the effect of the phases of the Moon on insane people?

The word "luny" is often applied to them, but what are the records, if any?

V. E.

ANSWER: We have not, personally, conducted any research in this connection, but a number of interesting statistics are available. For instance, prison records have established that the greatest number of jail breaks take place at, or around, the Full Moon. The Fire Marshal of New York City has ample statistics to prove that incendiarism increases greatly around the Full Moon. In a recent court case involving a sex crime, one of the police officers testified that the criminal was caught by the police increasing their vigilance at the time of the Full Moon.

Altogether, the effects of the Moon's phases upon mental aberrations seem to be fairly well established.

LUNATION CHARTS

To the Editor:

Will you be good enough to tell me whether the wheel which you run each month on your AMERICAN ASTROLOGY *is of the current Lunation? If so, upon what latitude and longitude is it based? Greenwich, Washington or N. Y.?*

F. J. W.

ANSWER: The lunation charts appearing on the front cover of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE are erected for the current lunation at New York City.

American Astrology

Complete

Ephemeris & Aspectarian

FOR 1940

PRICE 25 CENTS

Published by

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

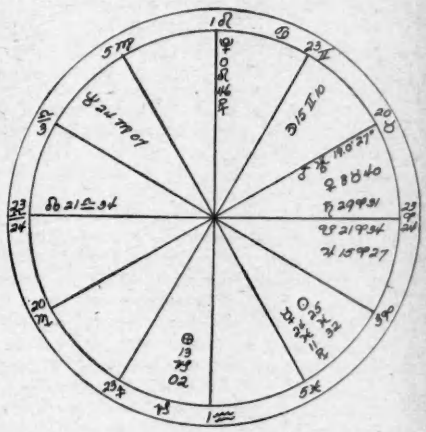
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

MARS CONJUNCT URANUS

March 16, 1940

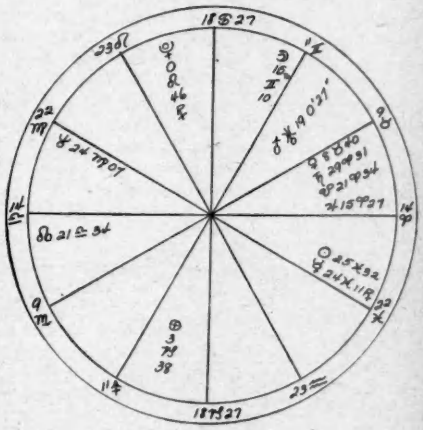
London

8:39 P.M., G.M.T.



Berlin

7:47 P.M., T.L.T.



COMMENT

Taking a leaf from the note-book of our good friend Roger Cogswell, whose theories relative to Jupiter and Saturn have been so ably demonstrated in our February issue and again in this present April issue, we are immediately impressed by the fact that with reference to the above charts in that of London, Saturn is angular and in the chart of Berlin Jupiter is angular

at the time of the conjunction. In both cases the angle is the Seventh. This, literally interpreted, could only mean some sort of diplomatic victory for Germany, during the month of March—we say "diplomatic" because of the fact that the Seventh House is involved.

MOON SIGNS

To the Editor:

In the current issue of your excellent magazine (May, 1939) you, under your Many Things column, state that the Moon and its aspects are more indicative of the character of a woman than the Sun.

Personally, I believe that the Moon sign does (in the great majority of women) give a far more accurate description of their basic character traits than does the Sun sign and I should like to see you elaborate on this in a future issue. I think if you dealt with this in the near future it may tend to clear up some of the confusion that exists anent this matter. In other words, does the solar influence give a rough approximation of the character in both sexes, or should sex be considered as a great modifier from the psychological viewpoint? Does the "weaker sex" respond more readily to the lunar influence?

The acceptance of the Moon sign theory does not necessarily mean that we have to endorse the theory of actual physical influences emanating from the heavens, for it could be as easily expressed in terms of correspondences, and to many the latter is the only tenable hypothesis.

Below are listed a few soli-lunar-polarities of well-known women, which, while not constituting proof by any means, are at least thought provoking.

Anna May Wong (Chinese actress) Sun in Capricorn, Moon in Leo.
Vicki Baum (author of "Grand Hotel," etc.) Sun in Aquarius, Moon in Gemini.
Anna Pavlowa (dancer) Sun in Aquarius, Moon in Leo.
Mary Garden (singer) Sun in Pisces, Moon in Taurus.
Lily Pons (singer) Sun in Aries, Moon in Taurus.
Irene Dunn (actress) Sun in Cancer, Moon in Leo.
Alice J. Webster (author of "Daddy Long Legs," etc.) Sun in Leo, Moon in Virgo.
Aimee Semple McPherson (dramatic evangelist) Sun in Libra, Moon in Leo.
Constance Bennett (actress) Sun in Libra, Moon in Leo.
Dorothy Dix (newspaper columnist) Sun in Scorpio, Moon in Virgo.

Should you consider this of sufficient interest and have space available *publish* it in *Many Things column with your comments thereon.*

J. A. B.

ANSWER: I might add that an argument that is used against the Moon sign theory is that, if the Sun did not exist, then nothing else could, hence it must be the most important factor in character analysis regardless of sex. My own answer to this is that though the Moon —as also the planets—merely reflects the solar ray, yet it is in its way, just as indispensable as the Sun, and as is well known, is the major celestial motivation of all the female physiological functions. It gets its initial motivating force from the Sun, it is true, but the ray it reflects to our earth is typically characteristic, nevertheless—as is the ray reflected by each of the planets—hence it is quite possible, indeed probable (and very logical), that women should respond in a positive manner to the Moon while only reacting negatively to the Sun. In other words, the celestial forces—as does everything else in nature—follow the line of *least* resistance; and the feminine glandular set-up offers less resistance to the complete outer expression of the lunar influence, while the solar effect would be more dormant or latent in a woman's character.

1942

In 1942, the inspirational planet Neptune passes into the sign Libra. Libra, the Scales, representing fairness and justice, weighs us and rewards us according to our belief, faith and love.

On the mental plane, Neptune stands for growth and is the source of inspiration. Neptunian vibrations have the power to direct the mind to lofty, spiritual ideals.

The planet Pluto, whose highest and finest nature is best expressed as Spirituality, entered the sign of Leo in 1938. Leo is one of the fire signs, whose property it is to burn away the dross that the liberated spirit may illumine the pathway for those stumbling in the darkness of the carnal self.

Pluto and Neptune, both spiritual, higher octave planets pointing the way to a deeper spiritual illumination, and Uranus, planet of science and progressiveness, entering Gemini, the sign ruling the conscious mind, in 1942, is truly prophetic of the deep spiritual enlightenment which soon shall become manifest to this race of men. It must be remembered we are emerging from the Piscean age

of Believing to the Aquarian Age whose key word is I know.

Libra has rulership over glass and may we not look forward to this spiritual illumination through the marvelous telescopic eye on Mount Palomar? This telescopic "eye" may prove to be the scientific (Uranian) means of drawing us nearer to the heart (Leo) of the Father and quicken the spirit of universal brotherhood (Pluto).

All Biblical prophecy is fulfilled to the letter, and it is promised to the faithful believer that "Now we see through a glass darkly; but then, face to face; now I know in part; but then shall I know even as I am known."

We shall know right here and now, on this plane, for "He that believeth on the Son (Jesus, the Christ) hath (has) Everlasting Life." As soon as we accept Him, we have everlasting life, here *and* now. *The Bible says: "hath," not "shall have" or "may have"!*

"The Heavenly Firmament declareth His wonders," and verily, verily God does speak to us every moment of the day and night through His celestial messengers.

Marion E. Dear.

NOTICE

To the Editor:

Re my article "The Prevailing Cycle of Mars"—January, 1940 *issue of* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *page* 15. *I have done some reasearch work along the line indicated in my book MAN AND THE ZODIAC, an illustrated textbook on Astrology drawn by myself, should you wish to see the sort of work I write. Dutton's of New York bought up several hundred copies and they should be procurable in your country. Unfortunately the war makes purchase through my London publisher difficult and friends in America seem to find it hard to get any copies. I should be much obliged if you would tell any who make any inquiries from you about my work of Duttons.*

Yours sincerely,

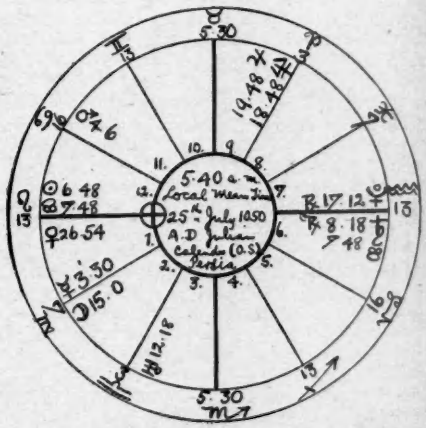
David Anrias.

OMAR KHAYYAM

To the Editor:

I was so interested in the delightful article on the Persian poet of immortal fame, from the pen of Mr. van Norstrand in the last issue of "American Journal of Astrology" that I thought it would be worth my while calculating the map with more precision so as to add it to my collection, and was surprised to find that my calculation differed materially from those of the astrologer who supplied Mr. van Norstrand with the chart, which was published in connection with his article. To make sure that I had not gone astray in my computation I re-calculated the figure by a different formulae but with the same results, so I can only conclude that the astrologer who computed van Norstrand's figure was not over-particular in his calculations. You will observe on comparing the figures that there is a great disparity in the longitudes of the Moon, Venus, Mercury and Uranus; while the longitudes of Mars, the Sun and Saturn differ by several degrees. I think you can rely absolutely on the authenticity of my calculations as they are based on the most accurate German tables extant and checked against French tables in my possession. In vindication of the correctness of my calculations may I point out that there was a considerable eclipse of the Sun,

The Horoscope of Hakim Omar Khayyam as re-calculated by Cyril Fagan



Note: The longitude of Pluto is only approximate. Total Eclipse of Sun took place at 5:51 p.m. L.M.T. Province of Khorassin, Persia on the 21st July, A.D. 1050 (O.S.)—Julian Calendar, when conjoined luminaries were in 3° Leo 30′ 36″ and Moon's ascending Node (North Node) in 8° Leo 0′.

which took place on the 21st of July A.D. 1050 (O.S.)—or 27th July A.D. 1050 (N.S.)—at 5:51 p.m. local mean time in Khorakin; when the conjoined luminaries in 3:30:36 Leo were close to the Moon's ascending North Node in 8:00 Leo. This eclipse was visible in the Province of Khorassin, Persia and can be checked against any reliable modern eclipse tables. As the eclipse occurred on the 21st of July—that is four days prior to the poet's birth—it is obvious that the Moon must have been in Virgo on the date of his nativity. It is customary for all dates prior to A.D. 1582 to be reckoned in terms of the Julian or "Old Style Calendar"; but, even assuming that the astrologer who calculated this chart was reckoning in terms of our modern or Gregorian Calendar, which was in 1050 A.D., 6 days in advance of the Julian calender, the equivalent "Old Style" date would be in this case the 19th July 1050 A.D., that is two days prior to the eclipse, when the Moon could not possibly be in Taurus, so I have no option but to conclude that the calculator was using faulty tables or was not expert in his calculations.

It is an invidious task criticizing adversely the work of fellow astrologers; but in fairness to Mr. van Norstrand and to the reputation of "American Journal of Astrology" and its esteemed Editor, to say nothing of the astrologically minded public, I feel that it is only right to bring to your notice obvious errors of this nature, which give a wrong direction to the mind in the study of astrology.

But notwithstanding the errors of calculation we all are very grateful to Mr. van Norstrand for his truly delightful study. Personally, I had often wished to compute Omar Khayyam's nativity, but understood that his date of birth was unknown. Perhaps Mr. van Norstrand will be so good as to inform us as to the source of his information and the authenticity of the birth time.

Cyril Fagan.

SATURN

To the Editor:

While reading the January issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *in* Satan Unmasked, *on page 48 in the History is a reference to Saturn as "Lord of Makara." Could you please tell me what the word Makara means.*

N. Makara.

ANSWER: In Hindu Mythology, "Makara" was a sea monster and emblem of "Karma-Deva," God of Love. It was also identified with the zodiacal sign Capricorn. Hence, when Mr. van Norstrand speaks of Saturn as "Lord of Makara," he means Lord of—or ruler of—Capricorn.

SATURN CONJUNCT SOUTH NODE

January 16, 1940

January 10 — 2:30 P.M. — Mine explosion at Barley, W. Va.
92 Killed.
"Break" in Red passport case and in Crater case.
Weather record of lowest temperature of year 11°05.

January 11—Russian retreat and reported purge of army officers.

January 14—Arrest of Christian Fronters.
Tornado hits 6 Alabama towns.

January 15—Largest fire in the history of Tokyo —3,000 homes destroyed.

January 17—DuPont blast at 10:30 A.M.

January 18—Series of blasts in Royal Gunpowder factory in England.

The N. Y. coal strike also covered in this period. The conjunction occurs approximately every 12 years. Last four conjunctions occurred on: January 28, 1928, September 4, 1916, July 10, 1905 and October 30, 1893. We have been unable to collect enough material to tie former conjunctions up with events. It would be necessary to go over old newspapers carefully. However, strikes seem general—see Keller's Dictionary of Dates. This configuration also ties in quite well with breaks on scandal cases, as witness here, Browder case, Dozenberg case, Crater, Christian Front, N.L.R.B. Investigation, etc.

For key dates for prediction purposes, it appears that the Moon may offer the clue. On January 10th, when the mine explosion occurred, the Moon was in Capricorn (made the exact square to point of conjunction on evening of 9th), the duPont blast occurred less than one half hour after the Moon in Aries had passed the point of conjunction (time could be a little off in this, too). January 24th, when the Moon in Cancer squared the conjunction point passed comparatively quietly except for John L. Lewis' blast at F. D. R. and the snow storms in the South. On January 29th, when the Moon entered Libra (it did not oppose the conjunction point until the 23rd), there were two explosions in N. Y. C., one in the Bronx in which three were seriously injured and windows shattered for radius of one half mile, also a train crash in Japan in which 176 were killed. Thus, it seems that we can with fair safety expect events to break within two days each time.

STALIN

To the Editor:

In one of your past issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *Mr. Rudhyar delineated Joseph Stalin's chart and used December 21, 1879 as the birth date, which I understand is the correct date according to the Russian or old style calendar.*

In the 19th century, 11 days were added to the old style calendar date to equal the date on our calendar.

The English and German Astrologers use January 1, 1880, the corrected date, as his birth, at 3:05 A.M. Will you please ask him why he didn't use this latter date?

We had quite an argument in our class last week.

N. M. F.

ANSWER: We have gone into this matter rather thoroughly in past issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, namely November, 1935, page 29; May, 1935, page 20, and August, 1936, page 48.

We believe that if you are interested in the facts, it will be worth your while to obtain copies of the issues mentioned.

The net result of our research seems to be to establish December 21, 1879 (N.S.) as the correct date.

TAURUS

To the Editor:

I am a Taurus born child, birthdate May 6, 1916, between the hours of 7 and 10 in the evening. My first question is, why does a Taurus child only live with one parent? My father left my mother and me when I was only four years old. I have found that all Taurus children never live with more than one parent, at least after 18 years old. This is taking in a long period of time. Some lose a parent at different ages, such as myself, at four years old. I know of about 15 Taurus born people who have had one parent before they reached the age of 18 years and the mother is the one the Taurus child is usually thrown upon. Another interesting characteristic is that the mother never marries until the Taurus child has left the home, no matter how many other children are in the home, and under what sign they were born.

My second problem is, when is a change coming through for Taurus born people in regards to marriage and love? I have found the opposite sex very backward in their attention to Taurus people. I find there are two kinds of Taurus women: 1, the female sex that does not care for reputation, principle nor character, and 2, the ones who want to live up to the highest ideals. I consider myself in the second class. I have met many a nice young man but never was given a tumble. WHY? My biggest trouble has been women coming into my mother's business and picking me out for their future daughter-in-law. They have dined us and wined us for their own point of winning me for their sons. But the son has showed no attention whatsoever in regards to winning my affection. What is the reason for a case like mine and when will my life change? I have a good job and am told that I have a nice personality.

I wish you would pick out problems for more Taurus born people and publish them in your book. I noticed you have very few of Taurus born problems.

L. P.

ANSWER: Uranus in Aquarius in your solar tenth house, in square aspect to your Sun and in opposition to your Mars in Leo could show the early loss of a parent by separation or divorce. We have not noticed that all Taurus children experience a similar condition. In fact, we have several instances in mind wherein natives of this sign have lived with both parents until marriage.

Your 25th year brings you to a new cycle which should bring you changes. This is shown by a progressed lunation in Gemini conjunct your Mercury. It is possible that your new outlook upon life following that period may bring you marriage. Your most favorable time for this would be in your 27th year, under your progressed Moon's conjunction with your natal Venus and Moon. Happiness in home life and domesticity are foreseen for that period. This could come about as a result of marriage, although not necessarily so.

THIS AND THAT

To the Editor:

Mr. van Norstrand hit the nail on the head so many times in his articles about the Moon in the different signs that he started a regular show battle. Where the shoe pinches the hardest they usually holler the hardest. In my chart, I have the Moon in Sagittarius and I found myself taking a bow all through the article. However, it is afflicted by Saturn in a close square from Virgo in the degree that you mention as having to do with Cancer. My progressions indicate at this time the possibility of a cancer developing and thought you might be interested to know that three years ago this month upon being

examined I was told that I had a tumor and the doctor at that time opened pus sacs. Two other doctors agreed that I had tumor and suggested the possible need of operation. In the last year I've been following a school of correct thinking and taken some treatments from a doctor for changing the vibration. Yesterday I was examined here by a medico who tells me that I have no sign of any tumor. I'm telling this so that astrologers may know and tell their patrons that these so-called evil progressions and transits can be used to clean house and heal if one thinks right and lives cleanly.

I've had the transit of Saturn in my equilibrium sixth house—natal third, progressed Sun squared to Radical Saturn, progressed Saturn conjunct Radical Sun, minor progressed Moon conjunct radical Saturn and square Radical Moon. I can't say I've had an especially happy time of it, but I've concentrated on astrology and higher thinking and I'm certainly overcoming a health problem.

One thing in the article of the Moon in Sagittarius I wanted to elaborate on. He says the Moon afflicted may cause stuttering. The Moon afflicted in Sagittarius has had a definite effect upon my speaking voice. I speak very slowly and have a deep vibrant voice but never did stutter. I believe the statement should be qualified. I think one might stutter if Mars were afflicted. However, I have one failing that has developed in later years—a tendency for my mind to race ahead of my tongue. I finish the thinking and forget to finish the telling. I've had to school myself to try to overcome this. I find this crops up in my writing also. Sometimes I'll tuck the last syllable of the last word in a sentence on to the end of a word in the middle of a sentence.

It was also amusing to note that accidents with horses were also in the cards. I've always been crazy about horses and horse racing and had a number of accidents when I was young, but the greatest grief I had on account of horses was when my father brought me a saddle horse and then I wasn't allowed to ride it.

I've studied Wynn and his Key Cycle and have gleaned much that is good from it. However, have found truth in progressions also. I have a theory of my own I wish astrological students would experiment with. The Sun as the center of the Constellation and Pluto as the othermost planet might fix that pattern and carry it along, thus progressing about one degree a year. In that case all progressions would have to be figured in the same ratio as the transit of Pluto since the birth.

In a recent article (I think by Paul Councel), great stress was laid upon the Declinations, especially where one planet stands alone in declination as making the chart important in the nature of that one planet. I noted that Mars, Saturn and Pluto formed a T square several times during the summer, but at the time of the outbreak of war, Mars stood alone in south declination. Have seen no mention of this in any publication that I have read.

Mrs. G. T.

ANSWER: We are indeed of the opinion that proper thinking and right living will do much to correct a health condition that might appear serious. We have noted many examples of complete cures through this method.

We are pleased to pass your theory of progressions along to our readers.

TWINKLING STARS

To the Editor:

Pisces speaking.

Re — Students Department — McCaffery, Page 66, Jan. 1940 AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

"Contrary to our childhood rhyme . . . it is the planets that twinkle and not the fixed stars." That is a false statement and a very unfortunate one for me. I started reading the article thinking that this was what I have been looking for. I was really enthused until I stumbled on the above statement. The author made a point of it by devoting a separate paragraph to telling me what I known to be untrue. I cannot understand why such a statement was made but it cancelled all the respect and admiration I had entertained for the article up to that point. I read no further. The twinkling of a star is caused by the refraction and disturbance in the earth's atmosphere. While it is true that the light from both stars and planets traverse the same atmosphere, yet the light from the stars is so extremely small and its beams so attenuated that the slightest disturbance in the air causes enough refraction to make the light flicker. On the other hand, the light beams coming from the planets are rather thick and sturdy and are not easily disturbed by adverse atmospheric conditions. Mercury, near the horizon, is the only planet which will appear at times to twinkle and this is because its light must penetrate more and denser air, most of it in a greatly disturbed condition. The other planets being

always relatively close to the ecliptic are not subject to this disturbance.

H. B. B.

ANSWER: It is true that it is often stated that stars twinkle and planets do not. Astronomers state that frequently, when a planet is low down near the horizon, it seems to twinkle in much the same way that the stars do. To date, we have not received a very clear-cut answer on this question.

U. S. HOROSCOPE

To the Editor:

As an old proofreader with the habit of "looking things up" I write to call attention to p. 39, January issue, which refers to 1781 as the date of the Constitution. Obviously a slip. But it might well be "held violently" by Joseph Milburn, astrologist, or any schoolboy, as the true birthday of the United States, since October 16, 1781 was the surrender at Yorktown, which settle all question of Independence. Moreover, an interesting contributing fact is that 1781 was the year Herschel discovered Uranus, and on checking over my index data on what Astrology believes, I see that Uranus stands for Rupture of old conditions, radical change. History seems to have confirmed or at least dramatized this thought—for another index card reveals that Cornwallis and his troops advanced in surrender with their arms reversed and the drums playing a tune called "The World Upside Down."

One more dramatic point—Herschel discovered this disruptive planet on March 13; and on March 15 the confident Cornwallis won a signal victory over the Revolutionists at Guilford, N. C. Now, was that the time of inception or conception, leading to the delivery of victory to the Americans at the expected term, or time, the following October? Another data card, quoting from article in "Ken" magazine December 15, 1938, speaks of Myra Kingsley, successor to Evangeline Adams, as expecting a revolution in U. S. in 1942 based on the cycle of Uranus, the explosive planet.

Would it be practical for a bunch of student investigators of astrology to take up the problem of this possible U. S. horoscope and pool all their data for final analysis by some seasoned astrologists? This would surely be scientific research, worth all the time it takes and a valuable contribution to the Altar of Truth, whatever the conclusions. The idea would be to take (1) all the dates claimed as possible birthdays for the United States, and (2) study all the individual charts of the persons who were factors in the event of that birthday. Thus, before rejecting October 16, 1781, Yorktown, study the tangent charts of all the following:

Cornwallis—Dec. 31, 1737 at Brome, Suffolk, England.

Lafayette—Sept. 6, 1757 at Auvergne, France.

Washington—Feb. (not 22), 1732 in Westmoreland County, Va.

Steuben—Magdeburg, Prussia, Sept. 17, 1730 (not Nov. 15).

Herschel—Nov. 15, 1738, Hanover.

Rothschild who furnished the Hessians to George III (London, June 4, 1738) if you can get his birthday in 1743. Also Clinton, who failed to come by sea to relief of Cornwallis (because suddenly stricken with blindness).

Next take up the claims of Independence Day. Check all the signers,—particularly John Hancock who alone signed the first document. (Hancock, Quincy, Mass., Jan. 12, 1737), Thomas Jefferson not only signed it but was one of the original Committee of 5 to prepare it, and reputedly its author though some evidence disputes that. Born Shadwell, Va., April 2, 1743. Others on this Committee were Benjamin Franklin, Boston, Jan. 17, 1706. John Adams, Oct. 30, 1735. Roger Sherman, Newton, Mass., Apr. 19, 1721 who helped draft, signed the Declaration and later he also helped frame the Federal Constitution. Robert Livingston, New York City, Nov. 27, 1746.

Before leaving this, there is another memo on file: a U. S. "nativity" has been projected by Elbert Benjamine as July 4, 1776, 2:30 A.M. 75W 40N, but he calls this "conjectural." Compare P. 41, your January issue, and the interesting notation presumably by contemporary on a 1776 Ephemeris in London—"July 4, 10:10 P.M. American Independence signed." If the London jotter put down his own London time this would possibly correspond to the C. E. James selection of 5 P.M. as based on reference in Journal of the Continental Congress which says it was signed "late in the afternoon of July 4." History says the first draft was reported on June 28. On July 2 a Resolution was adopted declaring the colonies free and independent States. July 4 the declaration was agreed to, engrossed on paper and signed by John Hancock. It was then engrossed on parchment and signed by all. The reading of the first draft before it was engrossed and signed in Congress was by Benjamin Harrison,

born Berkeley, Va. 1740. He was a signer; but he opposed ratification of the Constitution. (France acknowledged Independence of U. S. 1/16/78).

The Constitution was in one sense our real Birth. Thomas Paine was the real Father of this country, both the first to urge Independence, landing at Philadelphia (from England) Nov. 30, 1774, urged to come over by Franklin who had met him in London; and the first to see the danger of merely declaring Independence or winning a war, and pointed out there must be a Union if there was to be a survival. He wrote, March 5, 1782, "For a more perfect 'Union of the States' which must be the foundation stone of their independence." He and Pelatiah Webster originated; and Hamilton (Nevis, West Ind., Jan. 11, 1757) and Madison (Port Conway, Va., March 16, 1751) held on until it was accomplished after great difficulties Sept. 17, 1787, Philadelphia, noon, signed by 39 of the 42 delegates to the Constitutional Convention.

Incidentally the rest of the day was spent giving birth to the principles of the Republican Party—*but which they had to call Federalist because Jefferson, in anticipation, had already pre-empted the name Republican, fearing to call his Democratic on account of the bad odor of that name due to excesses of the French Revolution. Jackson was the first to warm the name Democrat in his fine old bosom. Hamilton was practically chief surgeon or at least midwife in the birth of the Constitution, standing by and witnessing each signature, etc., and then seeing that all notes or papers on floors and tables were BURNED so they could not be used by enemies of the Constitution. They remained till evening came (Sept. 17, 1787) organizing the party and ways and means for pushing ratification with each state so they would not have time for too much discussion—the Constitution makers themselves having used up 81 days from May 25 to September 17, but with time out July 26 — August 6. Most of these men had economic interests at stake. If anyone has time and inclination and ability I will gladly look up birthdates of the 39 who signed the Constitution on Sept. 17, but, of course, they would be only calendar dates. Even so this has never been done and might some day be a valuable contribution to American History. Also good laboratory practice and in addition of far more consequence than finding out what's going to happen to John or Mary Anybody of today.*

C. W. Carter.

To the Editor:

In AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *for January, 1940 you publish quite a lengthy discussion of the U. S. Horoscope.*

It would seem that what appears to be a discrepancy of the 5 P.M. chart, given by Mr. Benjamine, and the time given in the 1776 ephemeris, is in reality a proof that the chart is correct.

The time given in the ephemeris for 1776, as written in on the margin of the pages is "10:10 P.M. American Independence signed."

Is there not a difference of 5 hours in time between Philadelphia and Greenwich? If it was signed in Philadelphia at 5 P.M. that would have been 10 P.M. in Greenwich, so there is really only 4 minutes difference between the two.

B. Sharp.

VEGETARIAN

To the Editor:

In your magazine of a past issue you stated that if there was anything Taurus liked better than a big steak is was the money with which to buy another. This is not fair to direct to all Taurus people such a broad statement. As a Taurus person I am a strict vegetarian, from the top of my head to the soles of my feet, meaning even the things I wear, use and surround myself with, and have written a book on it. If there is one thing I cannot tolerate it is the eating of flesh or even the smell or touch of it. As a child I never believed in it or never cared for it, though the family, born in other signs, ate it and tried to induce me to do so. I am 45 years old in 1940.

Mrs. M. A.

ANSWER: Naturally, there are exceptions to every rule. The statement which you have quoted may be said to be true, generally speaking, of the sign Taurus, yet it might also be considered as somewhat of an exaggeration intended to stress the fact that all Taureans are undeniably inclined to consider it their first duty to emphasize physical well-being as conducive to happiness and contentment on other planes.

In the absence of your birthdata, we are unable to determine the planetary influences responsible for your preference for a vegetable diet.

Mercury Magic

Marc Edmund Jones

Not long ago a man came hurrying across the country, to call upon me, and he brought his attorney from upstate with him. He was a client I had acquired through the recommendation of a mutual acquaintance. The woman who had advised him for years had passed away rather suddenly and had left him helpless when it came to making decisions. I did not know how he would like my way of working. He was not accustomed to an astrological technique in which people are helped by putting them on their own feet, by showing them how to meet their own ordinary problems. Moreover, his own immediate difficulty was decidedly serious. There was not much chance for education in the face of his real emergency.

As for the man himself, apparently no other advice could possibly come up to the counselling he had received for many years, and he was unhappy over the prospects of a "second best." The two visitors sat in my living room, stiffly, ill at ease, and with distinctly poker faces. They made me feel they were sorry they had come. They defied me to show them anything at all. They found their worst impressions confirmed when it appeared that I wanted to ask questions, and get needed information. Their attitude seemed to be grounded in the psychology of a certain charlatan who had put a big billboard before his house with the legend, "You need not say a word, I will tell you everything."

Something drastic was necessary. The situation had to be warmed up, if I was to be of any help at all to my client. And yet I could never resort to methods of charlatanery, or depend on cheap psychological trickery to give an impression of omniscience. I certainly was not "psychic" in any fortune-telling sense. The atmosphere was of no help in aiding what native intuition might have sprung up to prime the astrological engine, so to speak. What was I to do?

Then I remembered that there were many really spectacular possibilities in a real and genuine astrology. If a man with his mind frozen by apprehension needed a little thaw of magic, why not rise to the issue? I procured the proper volume of ephemerides, and turned to the date of my client's birth. This he had given me, voluntarily enough. I looked down the column of Mercury's positions, quickly, and then named a certain year.

"That was the oustanding year of your life," I remarked.

He remained poker-faced. Apparently there was nothing to do but make the best of a bad situation. I proceeded to get his chart rectified, not without difficulty. I decided to help him all I could, despite his lack of response, for the sake of the acquaintance who had sent him to me.

Suddenly, perhaps an hour later, for no particular reason at the moment, he interrupted an explanation I was making.

"You certainly know how to hit the nail on the head," he exclaimed, throwing off all restraint and showing that he was ready to accept an interpretation of his chart with some actual degree of confidence in its testimony.

I asked him what he meant. He repeated my former remark, naming a given year as the most important of his life. Then he added that he would admit something known to but two people in America.

"That was the year I went to jail."

Thus a preliminary employment of one little and almost inconsequential detail of general technique had served to win a needed confidence from a new client, and had made it possible to get down to the real essence of his chart. As in so many walks of life, a touch of the dramatic makes the whole world kin, and I trust William Shakespeare will forgive me for what I have done to his line out of "Troilus and Cressida."

Another Incident

Recently I went visiting in the West. In one large city a professional man asked me for an appointment. I arranged this, happy to be of what service I could. The very intimate friend for whom I was then giving a series of classes, observing what had happened, drew me aside to warn me that this particular individual was always appealing to people for help, button-holing every newcomer, and that no one had yet been able to get him down to any point of real approach to his own life and destiny. Appar-

ently ordinary measures would never do in this case. He seemed to be someone who needed dramatic awakening to the pattern of his own existence. I almost dreaded the interview as another of the interminable list of cases where people love to talk about themselves, or be talked about, with never the slightest notion to do anything towards the solution of their underlying problems.

Finally the hour arrived with my man, and as I stood welcoming him I saw again that drastic measures were necessary. I opened my tables. Once more I turned to the column of Mercury's positions in the ephemeris of his birth. I named a certain year as the most significant of any in the course of his life.

He looked startled, but promptly admitted that this was correct and exact. Then he went on to explain what had happened at the time. The very fact that I had made it focal for him, in a way he could recognize, made it possible for him to begin the ordering of his own life in a way quite new to his thinking and self-realization. He began to get hold of himself, almost before my eyes. He seemed willing to accept a completely fresh and really creative pattern for his experience, and to make this enough a part of himself so that he could act on its basis.

An Exceedingly Valuable Gadget

Is it possible that astrologers have been overlooking an indication of more than usual breadth of reference?

This Mercury magic is far more than a means whereby the interpreter of a horoscope becomes more a fortune-teller than he should want to be. I find the technique useful in the oddest sort of ways. Thus, within a few months, a woman wished the natal analysis of her life. She had no sense whatever of the relative significance of events in her experience, to guide me in rectification. Her life was literally packed with happenings, one on top of another, and all melted into dull gray. She could neither affirm nor deny the indication of Mercury in locating the peaks of her self-realization. I was able, however, to take the testimony of Mercury by this technique, and to rectify the chart on the basis of the year indicated as supremely significant, because everything at once fell into coherent pattern. She was able for the first time to see her whole life intelligibly focused or unified in an ultimate purpose.

Apparently we have a very valuable gadget here for the astrological workshop. It certainly will be profitable to pursue inquiry a little further into its possibilities, as well as into some sounder justification for its dependability than these few scattered cases. I do not wish any skeptics to dismiss me as merely "intuitive," and thereby forget Mercury and its magic altogether.

It is said that charity begins at home. Let us therefore have a look at the personal premises.

I turn to my own chart, and find two years indicated as of first importance. Both check with amazing accuracy. In the first instance I started my religious work, which has been the principal interest throughout my life. In the other I began the project of an academic and scientific orientation which has principally engrossed me for the past decade.

I look at my father's chart. Here I find the year indicated which he has always said was the epochal one of his experience. I turn to my mother's chart. Here I find a date indicated which is a year off from what had been the most important event of her life, as far as my own knowledge goes. This discovery is quite too bad. It suddenly introduces a serpent into our Garden of Eden.

But there is something else to be said. I turn to the chart of Mrs. Jones, finding a year indicated which I would not take to be particularly significant. But when I ask her about it, she promptly identifies it as indeed outstanding in her whole experience from one very important point of view. Thus, while I find the technique in this "Mercury magic" works accurately and exactly in perhaps eight to nine out of ten times, it is entirely possible that its performance would be perfect if everything were known in every situation.

In one instance, at least, I have testimony to perfection in its operation. Seeking to make sure that this was not some odd or exceptional intuitive talent in my own consciousness, I explained the technique to two students who conduct astrological classes, and I have reports from both. In each case their groups affirmed Mercury's indication with 100% affirmative results. Therefore the picture grows, in its general attractiveness for an astrological practitioner. He not only needs something with which to get quick and startling results in special cases, but he certainly has use for the broad orientation it contributes to all horoscopic study and practice.

Let us look further, and in areas where the reader can check the examples in his own way and on his own account.

Examples in Prominent Cases

The fairest way to illustrate astrological principles is with prominent cases where the average student or astrologer is familiar with the charts, or has access to them. I certainly hope no one will ever take anything on the mere say-so of myself or any other person. Let truth be truth because it is verified and proved by everyone who chooses to question it.

Of prominent figures, probably the most interesting are the statesmen who are guiding or "misguiding" events on the international stage. The biggest Mephistopheles to most of those who will read this article is Corporal Adolf. Let us examine his horoscope. Hitler's outstanding year is 1938. We look at events and find that his Reichstag speech of February 20th apparently marks a vital change in his policy, and any child can realize that the Anschluss of Austria and the partition of Czechoslovakia are reasonably identified as "most significant" events in the little Führer's life.

Mussolini is singly responsible for spreading the Fascist idea, and he still looms large among the striking international figures. Let us look at his chart. We find that in the year most significant for him the Fascist party in Italy took real form. The indication is close enough to the march on Rome to be distinctly startling. In any case the first astrological worker to whom I presented this Mercury magic began by an investigation of Mussolini, and almost fainted dead away.

Let us turn to Stalin's horoscope. Here is an up-and-coming figure in the pantheon of modern devils. While the events of the Russian's life cannot be verified very closely, the significant year indicated by Mercury is exactly that of his expulsion from school, and his start in a life work as a revolutionary, according to the account given by Upton Close.*

There is a question of "orb of influence" in all this. Also, Mercury's motion is never given to a point fine enough, in the ordinary ephemeris, to make any real check possible for less than twelve months of exactness. These things are comparatively unimportant, however, when the technique is used where it is ultimately useful; namely, to get a focal bite into the real nub of a given life situation.

* "Eminent Asians," by Josef Washington Hall (Upton Close). D. Appleton & Company, New York, 1929, p. 349.

Non-Dictator World Leaders

Arthur Neville Chamberlain should have attention in this survey, but he takes rank in the category of astrological "failure," so far as the superficial use of this Mercury magic is concerned. Of course, the man himself, confronted with the two dates that show up in his case, might recognize them as epochal. It is equally possible that with access to more complete biographical data, the astrologer might make out a better case.

It is just as well, however, that the student do not believe it possible to have an unfailing "open sesame" to every life. The astrological field is too full of half-baked, well-meaning individuals who are dangerous because they are too sure of themselves. No technique in any line is any good when it can be used without intelligence. Chamberlain is an exception "that proves the rule," in the present case, and we can be grateful to him for this service. Moreover, because he is "angelic" to many who will read this, in comparison with "devilish" opponents, let us be careful not to generalize to an idea that only evil people have the events of their lives marked strongly in their charts. Remember, please, that my own horoscope works perfectly.

Chamberlain's years are 1882 and 1904. He did not go to the Bahamas, where he managed an estate for seven years, until 1890. Of his Birmingham years following 1897, apparently he did not enter politics seriously until 1911. I will be very happy to have others investigate the Chamberlain matter, but for purposes of the present article it is really valuable to have an outstanding case in terms of its difficulty. Actually, of twenty-five charts examined carefully for this article, all of them selected rather haphazardly or because of convenience on the whole, none is as completely divergent from expectation as Chamberlain, unless those of President Roosevelt and two other New York politicians. I failed to find sufficient biographical data for Jimmy Walker and Grover Whalen, in my various journeys to the library during the writing of this, and so finally dismissed them as of relatively local interest after all.

President Roosevelt's significant adult year is 1919, and we know that perhaps his greatest administrative achievement (disregarding his service in the White House, the basis of fervid differences in opinion), was his work of inspection for the navy in Europe during 1918, followed by his superlative de-

mobilization job in 1919. This would seem to indicate that in his case, as in Chamberlain's, in contrast with the dictators, there is less identification of the individual with the state, and it may suggest a promising line of research in another direction. I would hate to think, however, that the executive rulers of democracies are characterized by a species of attention focused elsewhere than on the major national interest. There would be ammunition for the leftists in this, and perhaps for the Fascists, too.

Additional Examples

I examined the charts of two other "dictators," and found an exact focus in the life of King Carol of Rumania. The important year in his life was that one in which, as Crown Prince, he left his country abruptly, renounced his rights, surrendered his son, and became thoroughly "red" in interest; that is, "red" in other than a philosophical or political sense.

Mustafa Kemal did not give me an equally satisfactory correspondence because the significant year was during the time he was at the military academy. Even the excellent sketch of Upton Close* does not give me sufficiently detailed information for judgment.

The great figures of Asia, in this generation when the East is coming so definitely into its own, offered suggestive possibilities. I looked at two. In the case of Gandhi, the significant year checks beautifully with his return to South Africa from India, bringing his family and settling down for the final and successful phase of a spectacular victory for his countrymen. The events of this year brought him for the first time into intimate contact with the various Indian leaders, and on a transcendent plane so that he was detached from their local quarrels. This was to serve him in very great stead later.

Sun Yat-Sen's significant years reveal one in the course of his Hawaiian stay as a youth, with insufficient data to verify it, but a second and mature year which measures exactly to the first All-China revolutionary council held in Tokyo, and so to the actual and effective although often abortive beginnings of revolution leading to the Kuomintang or nationalist government in China.

Among leaders of continuing great and present significance in this changing world, Leon Trotsky has significant years which work out with more than usual interest because they contribute a quick clue to the total pattern in his life. The first conforms rather closely to his meeting with Lenin, and the obvious consequences in the total direction of his life thereafter. The second comes strikingly rather close to the death of Lenin, with the ever more consequent adjustments in his destiny. Because priority had more meaning in the Bolshevik party than any other factor, and because Trotsky had only been a member for some seven years, he was definitely and rather quickly pushed aside.

Concluding Observations

This pretty well tells the story for present purposes. I included the chart of Thomas Edison, and found the significant year to be a crisis in his manufacturing enterprises at Newark, at the time when he made his trip to London to demonstrate quadruplex telegraphy. Here was a whole complex of difficulties which forced a real adjustment in his affairs, and led him two years later to concentrate on invention, rather than manufacture, at Menlo Park.

In the horoscope of Annie Besant, a loose and preliminary association of the two epochal years in her life can be made with the death of Madame Blavatsky, and with the formation of the Indian Home Rule League. John Dewey's chart yields a fairly close correspondence with his move to Columbia University, when he began to take country-wide rank as a significant philosopher after a work more centered in psychology and education at Chicago. I examined the horoscope if William Torrey Harris, who is specially significant in the development of American philosophy, but my biographical data was insufficient. His significant year comes midway between his move to Concord, New Hampshire, where he aided in forming Concord School of Philosophy, and his acceptance of office as United States Commissioner of Education.

The reader has been waiting in all eagerness, I hope, for the great secret of this Mercury magic. Here is the way it is done.

It is assumed, of course, that the general idea of secondary directions is understood. In these, each day next to birth measures to a year of life. Because Mercury goes retrograde three times a year more or less regularly, it is impossible for anyone to live for any length of time without this planet going retrograde or direct, or both, in his secondary directions, provided these directions are taken both forward and conversely.

Ah! A real "catch" appears in the matter. To admit or advocate converse secondary di-

* Op. cit., p. 254.

rections is a most successful stimulus to violent argument in almost any astrological circle. To save my own skin, ultimately, I must remark that I do not employ them myself except in connection with this one particular technique. Their justification is a wholly academic matter here because this is nothing but a preliminary procedure for obtaining a focus in the life. The Mercury magic is warranted by the fact that it works, and that there is no possible other indication to show what the converse correspondence reveals in this connection.

Now the rule may be stated. The year of life corresponding in number of years from birth to the number of days away from birth when Mercury changes direction will be strikingly significant in the native's experience.

It is not necessary either to have or cast the horoscope for this Mercury indication, an important item in its value to the astrologer for preliminary and approximate work. This means that every reader of this article, if he has access to the proper ephemerides, can test the rule in every case where he has the birthday and some knowledge of events in the particular life. No familiarity at all with general astrological techniques is necessary, or helpful. The Table of Houses can be forgotten happily. The time of day at which birth took place is of no special assistance. All that an amateur researcher will need to know is the symbol of Mercury. It is the one which looks most like a Roman snail, approaching head-on.

It must be remembered that the signification is of a certain year of life as epochally significant, within some twelve months of accuracy, but that there is not the slightest clue to the nature of events or developments constituting this significance. It is no use, in any attempt to deduce anything of the sort, to note whether Mercury is going retrograde or direct, or to draw conclusions from the fact that the date is gained by ordinary secondary directions or by the highly controversial converse ones. These facts naturally help in later exact interpretation of the horoscope as a whole, but they are of no value whatsoever in the employment of the gadget.

To illustrate the technique in detail, let us look at Hitler's chart. He was born on April 20, 1889. We turn to Raphael's ephemeris for April, 1889, and find Mercury on the 20th at a point of 25° 11′ in one of the signs. Then we look at the 21st, and call that day 1890. The following day is 1891. We keep on going through the rest of April, all of May, and on into June, where on the 8th we find a large and special "R" in the middle of the column, meaning that Mercury goes retrograde. This corresponds to 1938, making it the significant year within the orb of accuracy already explained.

We can then keep on going, in Hitler's case, until we find a large "D," and this is the 1st of July, corresponding to the year 1961. It is an academic and questionable matter whether Corporal Adolf will be among us at that time, and so we may as well forget it, or look it up again when the time comes. Much more important to the young astrologer is the fact that Raphael's ephemeris does not bother to put the "D" in the column when the planet goes direct at the top of a new page. That is one of the little economies that gives headaches to beginners, and perhaps is something else that can be blamed on Hitler.

Now let us look at the chart of the German dictator's present buddy, Mr. Joseph V. Dzugashvili, who was born on December 21, 1879 ("new style" or our reckoning). We turn to Raphael's ephemeris for 1879 and find a large "D" on Stalin's birthday, indicating that his birth itself was a significant event, from one way of looking at it. Any generalization of that sort is dangerous, however, and we had better proceed as usual.

We begin counting with December 22nd for 1880, and so on until we find December 31st is 1889, and we are at the end of the tables. Nothing daunted, we get an ephemeris for 1880, and continue with January 1st. Finally we discover March 20th, corresponding to 1969, as the significant year. But Stalin will then be ninety years old, an age beyond probable expectation of life-span for a dictator who rules by force and terror. It will be better to start all over, looking to the converse possibilities. Therefore we take the 20th of December as 1880, the 19th as 1881, and so on until we find the special "R" for December 2nd, measuring to 1898 as the significant year. This year is so pleasingly exact in high significance that we say a little prayer, hoping our Stalin date is truly correct and Upton Close's information wholly accurate.

With this much illustration, the reader should be able to canvass all his friends, and gain an increased respect for astrology. He may be encouraged towards a deeper mastery of its various and more broadly useful techniques.

Where Is Your Venus?

IV.—Venus in Aries

Charles H. Hubbard

According to ancient Mythology, Venus was the Goddess of Love. According to Astrology, this planet is the Ruler of Love. So whenever you feel romantic, the planet Venus is on her joyous job.

The position of Venus in the birthchart reveals to an astrologer the type of your emotional nature. For example, if you had Venus in the Fire Sign of Aries at your birth, you evidently love in an intellectual manner rather than from solely an emotional basis. In other words, you love the mentality of another person of the opposite sex rather than the physical appearance of your sweetheart.

The position of Venus in Aries is greatly similar to Venus conjunction Mars. Your form of love will be energetic, dynamic and vital, and you will be filled with quite a bit of romantic and emotional fervor. Also, Venus in Mars' sign permeates the mentality with a dynamic desire, and animates the emotions. Venus in Aries denotes, too, that the emotions are easily and beautifully expressed, but for the most part mentally rather than physically.

May Appear a Fickle Venus

Sometimes both sexes with Venus in Aries appear to have a fickle love nature. Often this is due to a lamblike innocency or an emotional complex, but primarily because these natures have a very high love Ideal which makes it difficult for them to remain perfectly constant. Thus they naturally become rather exacting at intervals in their romantic demands upon a sweetheart, as they always strive to bring about the manifestation of the complete fulfillment of their Ideal in and through the one in whom their affection is centered. Therefore, we often find them marrying and divorcing, sometimes over and over again, always with the hope that their next matrimonial choice will prove to be the ideal sweetheart.

Thus it will be noted that one who has Venus in Aries is rather difficult to please emotionally, and subsequently, matrimonially. And because this is so true is doubtless one of the reasons they are called fickle. But I believe that their fickleness is due more to a sincere devotion to a Perfect Ideal than to a pre-determined desire to be deliberately fickle. For fundamentally they are very sincere, striving ever to be true to their own love nature, and respecting the love of a husband, wife or sweetheart.

One who has Venus in Aries may always be seeking the Perfect Sweetheart—the true soul mate—which form of romantic procedure can be assuredly called fickleness, especially when it involves a matrimonial tangle. And yet, the seeking for the Perfect Sweetheart can logically hold redeeming elements, in that it is foundationally a sincere, true type of seeking. For in the first and last analysis, one who has Venus in Aries believes perfectly in a real soul mate, even going so far as to believe unselfishly there is a true mate for everyone in this world.

And naturally, it is this persistent seeking for the Perfect Ideal that brings them so much romantic and matrimonial trouble. For as soon as they discover that the one whom they had so fondly imagined their soul mate expresses qualities quite to the contrary, it is then their psychological emotional crisis arrives, and they usually make a sudden end to their romance or marriage. And, undaunted by such a more or less distressing experience, they launch forth once more, blithely and bravely, upon their quest for the real soul mate. And although such a perfect love ideal is necessarily difficult to find, they do not mind the quest in the least, so great is their faith that they eventually will be successful. And so we can usually expect to find them busy upon the romantic task of casting aside blithely one ideal after another, until and IF they really find their true soul mate, which is a problematical, although not an impossible matter. For

Dates When Venus Was in Aries During the Years 1860-1930, Inclusive

1860—Feb. 16 through Mar. 11
1861—Mar. 31 through Apr. 24
1862—May 7 through June 4
1863—Mar. 2 through Mar. 25
1864—Apr. 15 through May 8
1865—Feb. 4 through Mar. 3
1866—Mar. 16 through Apr. 8
1867—Apr. 29 through May 23
1868—Feb. 16 through Mar. 11
1869—Mar. 31 through Apr. 23
1870—May 7 through June 3
1871—Mar. 1 through Mar. 25
1872—Apr. 14 through May 8
1873—Feb. 3 through Mar. 3
1874—Mar. 16 through Apr. 8
1875—Apr. 28 through May 23
1876—Feb. 15 through Mar. 10
1877—Mar. 30 through Apr. 23
1878—May 7 through June 3
1879—Mar. 1 through Mar. 24
1880—Apr. 14 through May 7
1881—Feb. 3 through Mar. 3
1882—Mar. 15 through Apr. 7
1883—Apr. 28 through May 22
1884—Feb. 15 through Mar. 10
1885—Mar. 30 through Apr. 22
1886—May 7 through June 3
1887—Feb. 28 through Mar. 24
1888—Apr. 13 through May 7
1889—Feb. 3 through Mar. 4
1890—Mar. 15 through Apr. 7
1891—Apr. 27 through May 22
1892—Feb. 14 through Mar. 9
1893—Mar. 29 through Apr. 22
1894—May 6 through June 2
1895—Feb. 28 through Mar. 23
1896—Apr. 13 through May 6
1897—Feb. 2 through Mar. 4
1898—Mar. 14 through Apr. 6
1899—Apr. 27 through May 21
1900—Feb. 14 through Mar. 10
1901—Mar. 30 through Apr. 22
1902—May 7 through June 3
1903—Feb. 28 through Mar. 23
1904—Apr. 13 through May 7
1905—Feb. 3 through Mar. 5
May 9 through May 27
1906—Mar. 15 through Apr. 7
1907—Apr. 28 through May 22
1908—Feb. 14 through Mar. 9
1909—Mar. 29 through Apr. 21
1910—May 7 through June 3
1911—Feb. 28 through Mar. 23
1912—Apr. 13 through May 6
1913—Feb. 3 through Mar. 6
May 2 through May 30
1914—Mar. 14 through Apr. 6
1915—Apr. 27 through May 21
1916—Feb. 14 through Mar. 9
1917—Mar. 29 through Apr. 21
1918—May 7 through June 2
1919—Feb. 27 through Mar. 22
1920—Apr. 12 through May 6
1921—Feb. 3 through Mar. 6
Apr. 26 through June 1
1922—Mar. 13 through Apr. 6
1923—Apr. 27 through May 21
1924—Feb. 13 through Mar. 8
1925—Mar. 28 through Apr. 20
1926—May 7 through June 2
1927—Feb. 27 through Mar. 22
1928—Apr. 12 through May 5
1929—Feb. 3 through Mar. 7
Apr. 20 through June 2
1930—Mar. 13 through Apr. 5

astrology clearly shows there can be real soul mates of the opposite sex, but the real puzzle, of course, is to meet the real mate face to face. Such a real blessing is a very rare occurrence, for the odds against one are so great.

Fundamentally, those who have Venus in Aries are very profoundly endowed with the necessary qualities and understanding that make the Perfect Lover. Therefore they understand the qualities another should possess to be a Perfect Ideal. And these facts naturally cause them to be extremists, particularly in demanding perfection where it cannot be found, as a rule.

Possessive in Love

These natives possess a tenaciousness that desires to utterly possess the one they love. In a man it expresses as chivalry, gentleness, and sincerity of emotional motive. In a woman, it can become the cause of jealousy, vanity and conceit if she goes to extremes, and on the brighter side, cause her to become perfectly loyal to the man she loves, eager to bestow upon him a form of maternal protectiveness that is delightful. But, as a matter of fact, both sexes are primarily "in love with love." They are continuously romantic, thus never getting the "love bug" in unbroken doses—living and moving along in a grand intellectual world of beautiful, ideal "make believe," which the everyday, matter-of-fact individual cannot understand, much less accept as practical realism.

Thus, one of the redeeming traits of the girl who has Venus in Aries is that she can assuredly express the romantic angles of love in a glamorous and withal attractive manner, especially when it suits her matrimonial purposes. She knows the art of love making from the proverbial A to Z. But she should not make the mistake of expressing such allurements to a man who lives and moves only in the everyday, matter-of-fact world of practical affairs, and whose romantic vision is rather nil. For she could never be satisfied with such a type for her husband, for such would lack proper romantic responses. To one who harmonizes well with her nature, her romantic glamour will make a true appeal, and be judged and appreciated for its true worth.

Moreover, she can express a continuous cheerfulness of disposition that is so helpful to smooth over the rough spots in life, for when properly mated, she is always looking on the bright, optimistic side of life and events. She is the girl who can love to the "bitter end" and overcome all obstacles for the sake of her beloved, IF she has her real mate or one who is quite well mated to her. Otherwise, if not married to such an Ideal, which discovery she makes after marriage, she willingly releases him from the bonds of matrimony with no real regrets nor harm to conscience. She figures such an experience to be just a part of Life's Game, a problem she has to solve. Moreover, when she finds she has married the wrong man, while still married, she may start her search anew for the Perfect Ideal, and in a sub-rosa manner. That is why there results the miraculous budding of another Romance just as soon as a trip to "Reno" has freed her. And her next step is naturally another "ideal" marriage. One can logically ask in the face of these more or less unhappy facts: why does she not remain single until she really meets a man who can very appreciably measure up to her ideas of the Perfect Ideal? The answer is, that marriage all the more makes her "in love with love," quite madly "in love with love." Moreover, she craves companionship and love; she must love and be loved, and so she just can't wait patiently until the "right one" appears in her life. All of which is also true of a man born with Venus in Aries.

And in the marriage relationship there are found rough spots for both sexes with Venus in Aries, particularly when the husband or wife attempts to defend his or her own faults and mistakes. For such only serves to arouse dynamically one with Venus in Aries to elaborate plentifully upon the subject of "The Perfect Ideal Mate," but in a manner more sarcastic than pleasing. Therefore, it is necessary for the husbands or wives, also sweethearts of those born with Venus in Aries, to watch their speech, also their step, and particularly the manner in which they look at another man or woman. For they are real mind readers, perfectly psychic in the matter of successfully putting two and two together, in promptly unravelling the plot of a sub-rosa love affair in which their husband, wife or sweetheart can be vitally concerned. Moreover, they are also adept at interpreting the true meaning in the glance of the eyes, of a gesture, or a silently expressed love emotion. In brief, they can sense, and translate anything that is ruled by Venus in Aries. So it is wise never to attempt to deceive anyone with Venus in Aries, for it simply can't be done, romantically speaking.

So, in the long run, it pays to be perfectly frank, open and above-board, sincere and

(Continued on page 91)

Our Rendezvous with Destiny

The Soul of America to Be Required of Her in the Service of Her Great Destiny

Part XII

Paul Councel

OUR rendezvous with destiny can hardly be more appropriately illustrated than by the parable of the Rich Fool, told in the 12th chapter of the Gospel of St. Luke, verses 16 to 20:

"And he spake a parable unto them, saying, The ground of a certain rich man brought forth plentifully: And he thought within himself, saying, What shall I do because I have no room wherein to bestow my fruits? And he said, This will I do: I will pull down my barns, and build greater; and there will I bestow all my fruits and my goods. And I will say to my soul, Soul, thou hast much goods laid up for many years; take thine ease, eat, drink, and be merry.

"But God said unto him, Thou fool, this night thy soul shall be required of thee; then whose shall those things be, which thou hast provided?"

This night of world darkness the soul of America is being required of her in the service of her great destiny, described in May, 1939, issue of this magazine, carrying Part I of the series. The fulfillment of that destiny requires that we make good as the hope and salvation of a chaotic world. The demand for its fulfillment is right upon our doorstep; are we as unfit to perform it as the Rich Fool? or will the Law of Compensation foreclose on our soul under the compact entered into July 4, 1776? The other parties to the contract are the cosmic forces in the birth chart made manifest in the name *United States of America*. Thus did the other parties to our contract of inheritance incarnate in the living form of the body politic of America.

If you think this is fanciful, a simple illustration establishes its reality. The same identical thing happens to a nation that happens to a child named after its father. The aspirational focus and power of will of the father project and enforce the destiny of the son legislatively, judicially and executively. It will therefore be as futile to deny that this nation has celestial authority over it as to deny that a son had a father. And to deride the notion that such celestial authority will enforce the compact entered into at its birth is as stupid as to deride the obligation of parents to discipline their children and punish them for actions that will corrupt their proper maturity if persisted in. Steady degeneration in the latter provides no alternative but discipline and punishment by the former. Let not the child of 1776 become the Rich Fool, lest a repossession order on its soul be issued.

These United States of America constituted the corporeality of a temporal steward on the western hemisphere, but the planetary pattern alone prefigures a personality scarcely adequate for the task of carrying out the true Destiny of the Nation.

However, there is something else in the chart besides this planetary personality. The planets alone must be regarded as reflecting but the experimental and momentary will of the people in the government adopted, but the destiny of the human mass of a corporeality is in the zodiac, i.e., in the angles and houses of the chart. The one is the expression of human intelligence at a given level and the other is a biological form through which Cosmic Will in the Western World is to function for thousands of years to come under a constant succession of governments ever ascending in their ideologies in consonance with the ascension of the intelligence that fashions them.

Bear in mind that I alluded to the weakness of the national planetary pattern. That does not mean my denial of glorious ideals expressed in the word *Democracy*, nor will I ever hold otherwise than that the Declaration and the Constitution articulate the highest concepts of government since the Golden Age of Greece. But I am not concerned here with millennial ideals. I am concerned with facts. And those realities are the materialization of the character of the body politic that condoned and sustained a succession of governments that perverted De-

mocracy and its mighty instruments of attainment expressed in those two documents. No one can raise the question of whether or not Democracy has failed, for how can a thing have failed when it has never had a trial? Had Democracy really been on trial, we would not now be supinely enshackled with destiny kicking us in the ribs. Don't for a moment interpret as *greatness* our visible works, for they are merely the fruits of biological prodigies as are the rabbit's burrow, the ant's corridors and caverns, the beaver's dam, and the eagle's nest, among the lower kingdoms of nature. The truth of this is evidenced by the inability of the builders of these great works to keep them. "Thou fool, this night thy soul shall be required of thee; then whose shall those things be which thou hast provided?"

Glimpses of America's Destiny

We first glimpse the destiny of America in the Monroe Doctrine. Later we see it in the Mexican war that acquired the buffer Gulf state of Texas, in the Gadsden Purchase, and in clearing Mexico of the French. Then followed the Spanish-American War, which evicted the Spaniards from the western hemisphere, and the elder Roosevelt's issue with Germany over Venezuela hard on its heels. More recently we hear cosmic command through the younger Roosevelt, that we must support the buffer Democracies of Europe in the event of their jeopardy. But the latest and most significant of all is the extension of the territorial waters of the western hemisphere hundreds of miles out in the Atlantic Ocean. The constellation of Aquarius begins at longitude 68:48 west and ends at 38:54. Beginning a little east of Nova Scotia, the line of this neutral zone just established bisects longitudes southeastwardly to circumscribe the most easterly coast of South America and the entire landed area under Aquarius. The eminent domain thus preempted by the United States may symbolically be translated as the spreading of the protective wings of the American Eagle over the entire western hemisphere.

The accompanying chart is the correction for Washington of the astro-locality chart 2, or outer circle, of that for the nation published with the first of this series last May.

Prophetically enough, we find this Eagle of Scorpio on its meridian and on the 7th of Washington's fixed angles in the constellations (X Marks My Place, p. 67). Sagittarius, Capricorn, and Aquarius ascend in the east, with the first degree of Aquarius on the ascending angle. Remember that the nation's trinity of personality in its name is Aries, Aquarius and Scorpio, ruling spirit, soul and body, respectively. Aries is also on the ascendent side of the chart divided between the second and third houses, and is the ascendent over Region C (Ibid pp. 68-9). The soul of the nation, Aquarius is almost entirely in the first house.

I have previously dealt at length with the function and influence of Scorpio in national consciousness, as I have also treated in somewhat lesser detail the other two persons of Aries and Aquarius. These are the parental agencies that are producing the American

race, regardless of forms of government that it may select, as it matures progressively. And these are the hierarchies who will implacably fulfill eventually the ideals incarnate in the name and made articulate in the Declaration and the Constitution.

Sagittarius is on the meridians from about 10 degrees west of San Francisco to the 101st meridian. Capricorn follows to longitude 68:48 west. And Aquarius begins in the eastern tip of Maine and covers South America from 68:48 to 38:54 west longitude. The positions of these constellations in the chart for the government the people then selected must be read prophetically as heralding the ascendency of the Aquarian Age, with which the soul of the nation is identified by the second person of its *trinity of being* and of which it is the temporal steward.

Return of the Soul to Course of Destiny

It is now the return of this soul to its course of destiny that our cosmic parents are

demanding of us. Chaos abroad is the enforcing agent which demands that the polyglot, described by the weak and disorderly planetary pattern at the nation's birth, yields itself to a higher order of government so that our rendezvous with destiny may be kept by a people equal to its mighty responsibilities of holding world evolution on its course. No such crisis has appeared in human life since Egypt began her rise to power around the beginning of the Julian Period, which was to culminate 3240 B.C. Then Cheops was built to commemorate the triple conjunction of her cultural zenith with the Vernal Equinox and the star Aldebaran. Even so are we now being prepared for such an ascendency to culminate when the equinox comes into conjunction Fomalhaut some fifteen hundred years hence. What do the accomplishments of our puny one hundred and sixty-four years amount to when such magnitudes of time are contemplated?

It is my belief that the people are becoming more and more conscious of being carried along by mighty forces having no earthy or material identification whatever. We look at each other and inwardly say, "You are human enough, why do you behave as you do?" This goes all the way up the scale of life, and right into the White House at Washington where undoubtedly both his friends and enemies look upon President Roosevelt with the same thought, "You are human enough, why do you behave as you do?" It is impossible for the mind to grasp the line distinguishing human from divine or cosmic activities. We look to earthly leaders and praise or blame them as they may fall short or excel in carrying out our personal beliefs and desires. But it will help us to understand better if we realize that the world may hum along for centuries under such leadership with only nominal ups and downs of peace and war and prosperity and adversity.

Figuratively, the cosmic parents of peoples and nations are then letting their children play, have the mumps and measles and break a limb or two. But when great crises come, such as that which now confronts us, the spirit of the playground changes so suddenly (a change wrought within a decade or even within a century may be *sudden* in cosmic time) and so violently that the teeth of the world literally chatter. Cosmic forces then take over and human life becomes their puppets, their manikins, their instruments for maintaining, at whatever cost of life and property, the continuity of human evolution during the astral hurricanes through which the physical world must move. The analogy of a shipmaster is exact. Through fair weather and smiling seas, he need rarely visit the bridge. But when the ship sails into dangerous weather, it is the captain who takes over and stays on the bridge until the danger is past. Since we cannot explain, rationalize, or account for the way things are going in our daily lives or in the affairs of government, nothing else is left to us but to fall back on the philosophy and faith, too, of Hamlet, "There is a destiny that shapes our ends, roughhew them though we may." That is what comforts the passengers of the ship when the captain becomes transcendental through absence from his dinner table.

Transcendental Power

It is this transcendental power that is developing receptivity in national consciousness to the infusion of government into private life. The electro-magnetic properties of the *breath of life* is charged with it. My theme last month was that the people wanted more and better government, and for this it was ready to pay through surrender of liberties well worth trading for the benefits of such a government. Every adult mind in the country knows today that self-government is being put to the test irrespective of partisanship for the multiplicity of banners under which it has been a continuing experiment of one hundred sixty-four years. Aware of the inadequacies of self-government through the awareness of an inner sense of insecurity, the concomitant consciousness of "something in the wind" too big for our minds to grasp arouses the instincts to huddle and to rally to a strong central government—call it totalitarian or anything you wish. The instinct to be governed is as active an instinct in the country today as that to which discouraged stockholders yield when turning in their shares to a receivership.

In a previous article of this series I pointed out in cryptic terms the economic position of the country: The government has all the gold; the land and all material wealth are the natural inheritance of the people; and the plutocrats have the paper. Within that triangle does America keep its rendezvous with destiny. The surrender of its soul is demanded. In what form and to which faction shall it then be surrendered?

In a remarkable book, *Think Fast America*, just released, its author, Lambert Schuyler, traces in a most fascinating way the economic story of civilization from Egyptian and Baby-

lonian times. Again and again he demonstrates that the downfall of every civilization came about through the corruption of the definition of wealth to mean bonds and mortgages rather than real property and the productive equipments and implements of mankind. He further goes on to demonstrate the tragic consequences of such a corruption in the popular mind as to what constitutes real wealth. In every case, civilization fell through supporting the safe-deposit-box conception of wealth and defending the creditor against the creator, owner, and user of real property, productive machinery and implements of trade who had pledged his property for debt. Nothing else but such a perversion of economic justice (totally unmindful of the humanitarian aspect) has enabled our life insurance companies to be the biggest operators of apartment houses, office buildings, and farms in the country. The creators, builders, and producers of that wealth have been swept into limbo, ruined and broken men. The law exacted the soul and flesh of their lives' works, with no Portia standing by to contest the taking of the blood. For today Shylock gets away with that also, conversely to the ending of the story more happily in fiction.

1943 Crucial Year

Specifically timing it, our rendezvous with destiny is performed in the decade beginning in 1943, the final and recapitulative decade of the nation's third century. Its octave numbers are as follows:

Name, 247: Spirit, 13 Aries; Soul, 9 Aquarius; Body, 4 Scorpio.

Decade 1943: Business, 12 Pisces; Religion, 9 Aquarius; Society, 12 Pisces; Focus, 16 Mars.

Decade 1853: Business, 3 Libra; Religion, 9 Aquarius; Society, 12 Pisces; Focus, 16 Mars.

This octave is identical with that for 1853, the first decade of the century, except that the fourth number for 1943 is Pisces, the second power of Libra in the fourth position for 1853. In the affairs of government, Pisces is ever to be read as social justice done through sacrifice or martyrdom. In the fourth position of the nation's business, Pisces foretells the realization of the ultimate objectives or Business (Arcane III) for which the Civil War was fought. These may be expressed as harmony, unification, and productivity. In our Declaration of Independence the same idea was expressed in the right of citizenship to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness.

As every student of American history well knows, the Civil War was not fought to free the slaves. It was fought to preserve the Union through freeing freemen from the competition of slave labor. The same issues will be fought out in the decade of 1943 under different guises. The objectives will be the same, i.e., to preserve the Union through freeing freemen from the competition of slave labor—slavery to paper wealth.

Now since the cosmic destiny of America is guided by implacable forces from above, there is no question whatever about the outcome of the issue and the preservation of the Union. That means, first of all, that America is too young to die, and that the history of falling civilizations as told by Mr. Schuyler is not now to be anticipated as repeating itself upon our nation. This can only mean that the true definition of wealth will be employed, and that the paper now represented and defined as wealth will be destroyed, or at least devalued (or compromised as Schuyler proposes) to a level which will free the country from the economic slavery to which our present political economy would consign our children. And any group, class, or faction that mobilizes to defeat this process and to cause history to repeat itself through holding the rights of the creditors superior to the rights of the nation, will be annihilated. The 7th and focal number, Arcane XVI, Mars, decrees it as it did in 1853, *that this nation, under God, shall have a new birth of freedom; and that government of the people, by the people, for the people, shall not perish from the earth.*

My concluding prediction for this series of articles is that President Roosevelt will be the dominant force in the successful conclusion of the nation's business of the third century. *Annuit coeptis,* He hath favored our undertakings and *Novus ordo seclorum,* The new order of the ages dawns—the prophecy inscribed with the pyramid on the back of our dollar bill.

AUTHOR'S NOTE:—*Think Fast America* may be ordered direct from its author and publisher, Mr. Lambert Schuyler, Box 391, Hollywood, California. Price 50 cents postpaid. Its three-hundred-sixty odd pages deal historically and most entertainingly with employment, wages, money, and wealth from the time of Egypt to now. Without implying my acceptance of its doctrines in conflict with my own, I am glad to recommend this book for its new and convincing slant on the economic situation in America today.—PAUL COUNCEL.

Satan Unmasked:

The Influence of the Planet Saturn in the Twelve Signs

Frederic van Norstrand

"Tight thy love, its smothering bonds
Do hold me in a vise.
Albeit I warn thee, warn thee
Thou but ridest to a fall."

HERACLITUS: Act II.

Saturn in Taurus

In the Sign of the resplendent Bull of the Zodiac, Saturn is in his own Fifth House with regard to his rulership of Capricorn, and beneficently configurated to the latter Sign. As the Lord of the Ages has a distinct affinity with the things of Earth, he is thus seen to be more at home in the domain of Venus than in that of Mars and, since one of the two influences must of necessity give way to the other, Venus, awed and bashful in the presence of age, easily makes way for the patriarchal Saturn without any of the ill grace, the swagger, threats and glowerings of her warrior brother, Mars. This is tantamount to stating that, although the natural ponderosity of Saturn is accentuated in this lethargic asterism, so, too, is his steadiness, his firmness, his determination and trustworthiness, all the natural result of a medium for expression which is far more congenial to his nature. Nor is his dullness by any means accentuated as at first blush might appear to be the case. One simply cannot have everything, wherefore even the most fortunate and harmonious of Birth Figures can easily be seen to have some drawbacks, for, if there be no stiffening provided by nature, the result will very likely show forth in a certain spinelessness and lack of energy—as in the famous case of the Hindu ascetic in whose Geniture there was nothing but trine aspects, so he sat under the banyan tree all day.

Saturn, when posited in the Sign of Osiris, Lord of Creation, certainly accentuates the moral qualities and stiffens them, and although the obstacles to be overcome are a very great stubbornness and obstinacy allied to a considerable secretiveness, they are not of a violent character, ordinarily speaking, for Saturn is, upon the whole, well favored here and gives his natives much resistive power along with the ability to force steadily ahead. Well aspected, particularly by Mercury, he shows forth in a slow and measured speech, his words weighty, packed with meaning and well worth listening to. By the same token he is close-mouthed, thus he may be relied upon to expatiate but little on his own affairs, while he keeps other people's secrets admirably. Indeed, this very quality of secretiveness is one of his most outstanding characteristics, whether for good or ill. There are times, of course, when, like unto a two-edged sword, this cuts both ways, times when a very great deal of trouble might be saved were a word spoken in time and a little explaining done. But in this characteristic Saturn in Taurus is quite apt to be an extremist, a trait of the Fixed Signs almost exclusively.

There is a well defined doggedness of character and disposition about this configuration, a sort of never-say-die complex that is bound to win out in the end. Alexander the Great, U. S. Grant and Jeanne d'Arc had it, so also did Cecil Rhodes and Louis Pasteur. That which, on the lower plane, devolves into mere obstinacy becomes *dependability* in its highest aspect. So, too, every vice can be elevated into a virtue: conceit may be raised to shrewdness, parsimony can become a wise economy, destruction changed into strength, callousness into a wise indifference, lustfulness into devotion and a temporizing attitude into a diplomatic forebear-

ance. It's easy once you know how—and about the only way to acquire the knowledge is to make a beginning, and having made this beginning, to *keep eternally at it* through trial and error towards an ever approaching success! Such, indeed, was the road of the saints: people who made a success at living and dying. Thanks to the natural obstinacy of such a temperament, these people are in an excellent position to do most anything they set their minds upon, humanly speaking.

Saturn Afflicted

An afflicted Saturn in Taurus, particularly where Mercury is the afflicting planet, is prone to cause trouble through the faculty of speech, such a configuration being very indicative of a hair-trigger temper, one of those T.N.T. tempers that destroys about everything within radius. This latter is sure to be the case in the event that Mars is the afflicting planet. Also, in the case Saturn here is adversely aspected, he causes loss in speculation, besides misunderstandings with the opposite sex over financial matters both before and after marriage. This position of Saturn is alone indicative of some financial difficulties, though these can be considerably mitigated under good aspects from the other planets, particularly those of the Moon and Venus. Distinct gains are indicated when the native cultivates thrift and economy, and it is certain that judicious investments will result in some financial improvement; all the more so as these natives are certainly inclined to be analytical and shrewd in such undertakings. Their caution with regard to money matters is extreme.

This position of the Lord of Manifestation sometimes gives an interest in occult matters, secret societies and such like activities, doubtless because of the affinity Saturn has for the Moon, in this asterism considered exalted.

Finances

To revert to the concerns of finance a moment, let me say that Saturn in Taurus seemingly causes money to accrue but slowly, and that it is apt to dribble away unless this planet be very well aspected in the Geniture. Thus the natural selfishness of this position accentuates the frugality of disposition to be observed in these natives and tends towards extreme caution and habits of saving. From all of this it may be gathered that these people are not exactly in the habit of distributing largess to any extent, nor to throwing a party, subscribing to benefit performances and otherwise scattering their coin about to the admiration of *hoi polloi!* But though Saturn in Taurus is commonly supposed to be the index of a cold-blooded individual, such is far, very far from being the case. They just don't wear their hearts on the outside of their jackets for all the world to peer at and comment upon, that's all. They hesitate to give devotion, to show their affection, for fear of disappointment, disillusionment and the consequent pain resulting therefrom. There is also a marked predisposition toward jealousy inherent in the very nature of such a vibration. Saturn in Taurus is, therefore, the *signature of a close corporation.*

The Safety Urge

In fact Saturn, when posited in earthy Taurus, is a testimony of the acuteness of the safety-urge, of extreme caution in most particulars. In any case, it can scarcely be called a light-hearted touch, there being too practical a viewpoint connected with it. In fact, you are exceedingly apt to regard the fundamental necessities of life too seriously, to forget that, as Jurgen once observed, "man is more than an edifice of viands reared by his teeth"; from whence results the fact that what you once acquire you are very apt to hang onto, come what may; in fact, it is this very lack of the knowledge of when to let go that constitutes one of your chief sources of sorrow throughout life. Carried to the *n*th power, this peculiarity may easily become the symbol of the miser who hoards his gains—as if there were such things as pockets in shrouds and we could take our earthly possessions with us to "that distant bourne from whence there is no returning." Thus Saturn in Taurus, if and when left unchecked, can become a synonym for the most abject species of materialism, so easily can a constructive vibration be misused and turned to evil account. As against this, one has but to remember the parable of the ten talents of silver; of the servitor who, having but a single one, put it out at interest and so attracted others to it, while the man who had been granted ten buried his in a napkin in the ground, and when the Master came to demand an accounting, complained of his fear that he might possibly have lost them had he put them into circulation. The final result being that "even that which he hath was taken away from him": *Saturn afflicted in Taurus*—and nothing done about it! For

(Continued on page 90)

Zodiacal Hierarchies

Aries: The Life Force of the Universe

Thomas G. Hansen

"There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory." (1 Cor. 15:41)

EONS of time have elapsed; time immemorial continues into infinity, and through it all the sun, the stars and the moon play their celestial harmony, radiating forever and ever the glory of the universe. The Law of life and the Law of Love bind in spiritual affinity the deep significant values brought into the quiet of our hearts as we lift our faces in reverent acclaim to the beauty and order in the realm of The Father.

What pictures of great progress do we see shadowed through the bosom of the heavens? Whence comes the light and life of creation? Does not man *yearn* for the soul filling urge to raise himself far beyond personal limitation? Let us seek beyond material comprehension, for then "if thine eye be single, thy whole body shall be filled with light." The realization of truth and the wisdom of the ages is our heritage.

Even as we close our eyes, laying down self, and lift our very souls to the boundaries of time itself, we are drawn to the limitless depth of spirit. The broad expansive ocean of ether, which is space, in reality represents life; but life as it actually exists, unlimited by material designs for living. The intensity of life can only be realized by touching the depth and value of spiritual living as exemplified in the orderly march of the heavenly orbs.

When only hints are given for the progress of the soul, quiet meditation on the truths hinted at will cause their outlines to become visible, and the clearer light that is obtained by continued meditation will gradually awaken greater light. For meditation quiets the lower mind, which is ever engaged in thinking upon external things, and it is only when the mind is tranquil that it can be illumined by the spirit. Knowledge of cosmic truths must be obtained from within and not from without.

Thus, with prayerful thoughts, we take ourselves into the study of cosmic proportions as related to the twelve zodiacal hierarchies, the signs of the zodiac, and then into consideration of planetary ambassadors and finally man's effort and expression through these exalted channels.

From a material sense, it is sufficient to observe that activity begins at birth, runs through a short or lengthy span of years to death; but the evident lack of consistency of such in operation is directly called to our attention at every turn. The blessings of earth showered on one and denied another awakens a response that is plaintively expressed in many deep cries from our brothers and sisters on the path. We must learn to recognize the divine potentialities in all manifested life and study astrology as a means of understanding this manifestation of the Supreme Being and to place ourselves in line with the evolutionary process under which we live.

Life existed long before the 60 billion virgin spirits comprising our life wave were even a thought in the mind of the Supreme Being. Great Spiritual Intelligences functioned in a realm that defies comprehension in the mind of man. It is enough to recognize the immensity of the law and order that surrounds every particle unto infinity. Great Days of Manifestation, without doubt, have existed prior to the creation of our Septenary Scheme of evolution and further days of manifestation will carry on activity in the cosmos after our period of progress has been fulfilled.

In forming a solar system, the *first power* of God, *the will*, wills to create, and it arouses the *second power, wisdom*—or *the love principle*. This second force, through the power of imagination, conceives the idea (archetype) of a universe; then the *third power, activity*, working in cosmic root substance, produces motion, and the melodic, harmonious, rhyth-

mic power of the spheres builds a separate archetype for all that takes form, from clod to God. The process followed in creating the principles of life is the identical means offered to evolving humanity to manifest divine will as best as is possible in our limited consciousness. The fruits of man's efforts will illustrate divine harmony (on a lesser scale) to the extent that the will, wisdom and activity principles are evenly distributed and become a part of his consciousness.

Thus, at the dawn of creation, when God created the divine spirits that make up our life wave, we can begin to see how humanity could have been worked upon from without by strong and powerful intelligences. It is here that the creative life force of the universe is made manifest and comes to us through the *first* of the GREAT CREATIVE HIERARCHIES, *Aries.*

Aries, Life and Fire

Aries represents fire and life; it is the first manifestation and source of life. It is the fire that runs through all living creatures and it comes to all of us, though in the form of many strange vehicles. We find that life is given to all, but the shape is decided by the method of expression generated individually, through life after life on the wheel of rebirth. Through observance of natural harmonies, perfected bodies result; tendencies to thwart natural law and its operation create peculiarities and distorted pictures of pain and suffering. Force is evident; individual action creates results.

If given full play, Aries burns and destroys all; but, controlled, he lends purification. Aries represents all first causes, the beginning of creation. Mars, the son of Aries, is present to work his (father's) will, burning and destroying when necessary; but healing and strengthening when allowed to operate constructively. Thus, we can readily see that this force must not be obeyed blindly.

When working in pure bodies, this is the life force of the universe. Aries quickens all in nature and is the birth of the divine spark in man. Life, love and radiance are all composite qualities of this great hierarchy. Aries gives gladness and life when we co-operate; but if resisted, he turns to war and strife and bloodshed. Egotism and personal selfishness clogs this channel quicker than anything else; but if we learn to follow in harmony with his laws, he is all that is good and pure.

The advanced and exalted Elder Brothers of the Earth are full of this joyous and positive force, and with pure souls and radiant spirits they are taken to high and noble places; and when they withdraw from life, added lustre and pure radiant gold is taken back to their home, the land of everlasting silence. BUT, when the children of Earth prove unworthy, nothing but dross remains, and that cannot be taken into the kingdom of Heaven, but must remain on earth to be redeemed by man with sadness and sorrow, pain and suffering. Joyful songs are stilled when the force that plays through Mars and Aries is given unqualified play, and true happiness is only resumed with the return of Aries constructive energy and as the fire of life is revived. Aries is the Passion of Creation of all things; the GREAT CREATIVE LIFE FORCE of the Universe. We have the identical manifestation on our physical plane as we have when stars come into being and Suns are born.

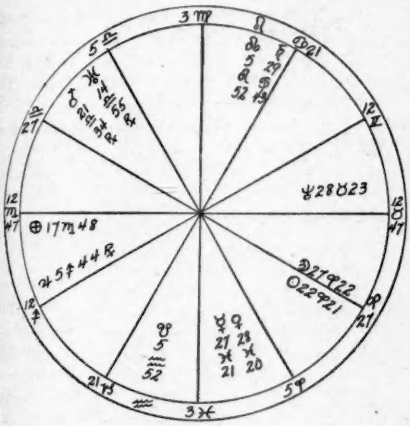
Path of the Spirit

Aries brings life to all things, *provided* they are able to withstand the force that flows through this abundant channel. Aries is the first of the fire signs, and represents Spirit, man's highest body; just as Cancer is the Mother of the Universe, the avenue of the Soul, so is Aries the path of the Spirit. We have thought of these signs of the zodiac as forms; but they must be recognized as life. So little has been considered of them as Beings, Great Creative Beings. We must invite them to work for us as friends and let them show us the way to a glorified union with the purpose of eternal causes and the fulfillment of the laws of life in their resulting effects as manifesting among men.

Aries is the most violent and vital of the Lords of Heaven and this terrific force hurts and destroys our bodies because he does not understand our limited composition; but when our inferior forms are either destroyed or regenerated, he takes us with a fiery breath to the Seat of Golden Light, our reunion with the source of all Power and Wisdom, the Father.

An Example

To translate this emanation into physical form is indeed difficult, but we find Aries and Mars exceedingly prominent in the chart we are taking for our first example.



Male
April 11, 1888
9:00 P.M.
56 N 13 E

The active principles evident in the nature of this son of Aries gives vital characteristics that unfold as we examine details in his life. Aries, itself, gives strength of physical constitution, and with both the inner man and the outer self, the Sun and Moon, operating through this energetic sign of the zodiac, we can expect to find an expression suited to the great creative activity that surges through a sound and healthy body. Scorpio rising adds to the sturdiness of physical structure.

An important lesson in reference to judgment of planets and aspects is immediately evident. Mars will be instantly recognized as exercising a predominant influence in the life of this person and with the exact opposition of Mars to the Sun, we would expect a great deal of forceful and exciting activity throughout life. This is true; but the opposition has too long been considered "an affliction." This aspect represents *energy,* either of a complementary or a separative tendency; therefore our friend has the advantage of unusual energy, success and the life principle (the life force of the universe) may be expressed with vigor. When the Sun and Moon are in conjunction, and not combust (not within 3°), we have an excellent indication for health and success. Opportunities for action will be provided and though obstacles must be encountered (Sun and Moon square Saturn) they are overcome (Sun and Moon conjunct and opposition Mars) by courage, strength of will and purpose to action.

Jupiter in the 1st House trine Saturn in the 9th House shows the successful early change in environment involving travel from Europe to San Francisco as a youngster. This child was separated from his parents (Sun and Moon opposition Mars) early in life and was temporarily "orphaned" after the death of his father and when his mother found it necessary to leave her son in San Francisco, in the care of an orphan asylum, while being employed in South America. The beginning of life and childhood environment is also largely governed by both Aries and Mars (Mars ruling both Aries and Scorpio) and the many harsh experiences and limitations of early years (Sun, Moon and Mars square Saturn) may not have been fully appreciated at the time; but the fire and life of this dynamic individual carried him through all circumstances. The Part of Fortune in the Ascendant and Jupiter focusing its rays in the 1st House give evidence of advantages offered during these periods. Even though Saturn's rays are of a type to present obstacles, there is ample expression of a more favorable character to insure success in responding to experiences of life and lessons assimilated through a period of years.

Every aspect in the chart represents a channel of expression for the spirit as it enters into life and gathers experience on its journey through matter. The planets act as a channel for a greater energy, and planetary evolution, as well as our own, depends upon the progress of life as created and made manifest through just such instruments as this son of Aries. The surging spirit of immortality flows through the veins of this character and, as in every instance, there is excellent opportunity for extensive creative effort on his part if he recognizes the path upon which he walks.

Creative Life Power

Aries is the beginning of a new cycle and the symbol of Aries, ♈, is the hammer of the Gods, a symbol of an offensive power . . . the creative life power of the universe. As Aries represents *the will,* the first attribute of the Father, it is natural that this power of creation is a mental force. Being positive, masculine and fiery this power is not easily controlled. It is this control of energy that will lead our Aries friend to supremacy over conditions of life; but before he learns to walk in the light, softened in humility, he will pit his strength against all obstacles in defiance to limitations of human existence. Sheer power and the will to accomplish produce talents of an amazing variety.

Educational opportunities were lacking in childhood and it is sufficient to point out that his education amounted to what was forced upon a reluctant child. The Dragon's Tail in the 3rd House, Saturn ruling the 3rd House and located in the 9th, and a retrograde Jupiter are ample testimony of distaste for literary confinement. He became a chef of high caliber at the age of 20, married at 23, and then, Aries-like, a pioneer into business ventures of one kind or another until he became settled and tied to responsibilities sufficient to take his entire time and energies. $10,000 in debt and a family of four children to support gave perplexing mental problems to solve and proved equal to burn up his force of energy with but a minimum of explosion. With foresight (Mercury goes before the Sun), he sold his business at a substantial profit in 1926, and in rapid succession was a tool dresser and cook on a "wild cat" oil rig, took complete charge of a millionaire's duck club, where he built roads, cooked, trained Arabian stallions, put in artesian wells, and completely developed the facilities of this huge ranch, by working 18 hours a day and taking full responsibility for all action. He next supervised a huge export shipment of machinery to Russia and then was responsible for a highly successful transfer of 105 families and officials (and all household equipment) for a large U. S. corporation from the San Francisco Bay Area to Illinois.

These points amply illustrate the constructive and confident manner in which Aries pushes forward to success, attacking problems with eager delight in accomplishment. In this instance, Scorpio rising proves a great aid, keeping him to his task even though his mind is always free and open to new fields. This is one of the hardest lessons for Aries: to carry projects through to completion. Many children of Aries have lost favor with employers and have failed to succeed because they were strong on action and short on persistance. They do a number of things, but none are completed. This native has both action and persistance (Sun and Moon in Aries and Scorpio rising), which produces unusual stamina with resulting success. As outlined in the short resume of this man's active life, Aries can accomplish *anything* towards which they direct their energy. For hobbies, our Aries friend follows the stock market (Sun in 5th House, speculation), raises herbs for seasoning purposes, paints his car or his home when it is needed, does the gardening, and still has time for a keen outlook on current events as well as ambition for new fields to conquer. *Aries does not admit defeat* for he has tasted of the fire of life. He knows that progress is eternal and he refutes all crystallized and sluggish thoughts that stand in the way of freedom—of action or of spirit.

This individual's capacity for understanding increases as life advances. Mercury and Venus conjunct in Pisces in the 4th House is exactly sextile Neptune in the 7th and trine to Saturn in the 9th; Neptune also is sextile Saturn from the 7th to 9th Houses. Saturn's place in the 9th House demands practical religion. A philosophy that doesn't completely satisfy all questions and prove equal to necessities of life is useless to the needs of those who have the great teacher, Saturn, in this position. Fanciful wandering or hazy searching for doubtful truths immediately loses the consideration of a man of his viewpoint. Therefore, practical understanding, in this case, unfolds after middle age (Saturn delays), when the trine of Saturn to Mercury and Venus is to the 4th House (later life) becomes more effective.

Experience, Purpose of Existence

The purpose of all existence is to gather experience. This is true of these Great Creative Intelligences, of which Aries is but one, and this also pertains to the children of these great Beings, of which this person so finely acts as our example. Soul power and a Creative Mind is the fruitage of all pilgrimage through matter. Thus it becomes man's advantage to live fully and act wisely, gaining full measure of development for each step taken and thereby insuring growth through action. With a full life behind him, this individual has before him the task of assimilating this wealth of experience, reviewing all that has taken place, and making a part of himself the lessons he has learned.

Aries must learn to acquire poise and balance. It is not sufficient that these people merely go on without actively absorbing full measure of life's schooling. When particular opportunities are presented, we may then strive with equal zeal for spiritual uplift; and success in this will be merited to the extent that these values are consciously drawn upon and enlarged. After progressing our friend's chart to December 1939 (A.C.D.), we note that the Sun has reached 12° of Gemini and approaches a trine to Uranus, exact in 1941. Jupiter has retrograded back to 0° of Sagittarius and has steadily approached a trine to Saturn (which is exact in 1942). As the progressed Moon has

(Continued on page 69)

The Cycle of the Part of Fortune

Dane Rudhyar

It has become fashionable among some astrologers to belittle the significance and possible use of the Part of Fortune, merely, I suppose, because, being an "abstract point," it cannot exert any magnetic, electrical (or whatever it be) "influence." Such a reason is as illogical and meaningless as it would be to say that a nation has no significance because it is an abstract relationship between millions of people (abstract, because it is often a conglomeration of races speaking different languages, having different backgrounds, etc.)—or that a marriage does not become some kind of an entity in itself representing the relationship between the two partners in a very definite, almost tangible way.

The Part of Fortune defines the relationship between Sun and Moon by reference to the Ascendant of a chart—and presumably the reader is well aware of the fact, repeatedly mentioned in this magazine, that it is only one of the many "Parts" used in Arabian astrology to trace and study the inter-relationship between any two factors in a chart, by reference to the horizon (and theoretically, one could also add, also to the meridian).

This is not the place to go into a close analysis of this system of Arabian "Parts," which modern astrologers do not use as a rule, except for the Part of Fortune, which is probably the most significant and useful to practical every-day astrological interpretation. But a study of the cycle of motion of the Part of Fortune throughout a lunation and a day should be of real value to every sincere or unbiased student of astrology, because it makes one understand the real and practical meaning of the whole system of Parts.

The Part of Fortune is "the Ascendant of the Moon"; that is to say, it stands to the Moon in the same relation of zodiacal position (longitude) as the Ascendant to the Sun. It is most easily calculated by adding the longitude of the Moon to that of the Ascendant, and subtracting from the total the longitude of the Sun.

Thus when the Sun is conjunct with the Ascendant (Sunrise), the Part of Fortune is conjunct with the Moon. This is the basis of the Day-cycle of the Part.

When the Sun is conjunct with the Moon (New Moon), the Part of Fortune and the Ascendant are also conjunct. When the Sun and the Moon are in opposition (Full Moon), the Part of Fortune is found in conjunction with the Descendant. This is the basis of the Lunation-cycle of the Part.

Day-Cycle of the Part of Fortune

Let us consider a day, such as March 1, 1940, when at sunrise the Moon—in some latitudes and longitudes—is exactly at the Mid-Heaven of the sunrise chart. The Part of Fortune in this chart will thus be conjunct the Moon and the Mid-Heaven.

If now we make a sunrise chart for March 2, we will find that the Moon has moved forward by some 13 degrees and thus is to be found in the middle of that chart's tenth House—and of course, conjunct with the Moon is the Part of Fortune.

During the 24 hours elapsing between sunrise of March 1st and sunrise of March 2nd, *the Part of Fortune has remained in this tenth House.* As the Moon continues to move through the following days until the next New Moon, when it comes in conjunction to the Sun, the Part of Fortune slowly moves through the tenth, eleventh, twelfth Houses *of all the charts* erected between the last quarter of the Moon and the New Moon. When the New Moon is reached, the Part of Fortune is found at that exact moment in conjunction with the Ascendant.

To get this motion very clear we must realize that the Part of Fortune being found conjunct with the Moon every day at sunrise, and the Sun being on the Ascendant at sunrise, the motion of the Part of Fortune is measured by the motion of the Moon in relation to sunrise. At every successive sunrise the Moon is found 12 to 15 degrees farther on its path. And during the intervals between sunrises, the Part of Fortune moves leisurely on *following in mundane position the zodiacal motion of the Moon.*

The Part of Fortune moves as fast as the

Ascendant (a bit faster because the Moon moves also on) *in the zodiac;* but in relation to the Mid-Heaven or Horizon, it moves only with the speed of the Moon; because if the Moon at sunrise of March 1st is conjunct the Mid-Heaven, at sunrise of March 2nd it will be only some 13 degrees farther in the tenth House—and so will the Part of Fortune. But while the Moon moves all around the chart during the intervening 24 hours, the Part of Fortune remains slowly moving at the rate of some 32 minutes an hour in the tenth House of all charts erected for the successive moments of the day. Its zodiacal position (longitude) changes rapidly through the day, but its House position (by relation to the horizon) changes only slowly. Thus everybody born late on March 1st and March 2nd (in our latitudes) will have the Part of Fortune in the tenth House.

The Part of Fortune, seen from day to day, could be said roughly to represent the mundane memory (or progression) of "the Moon at sunrise." An important statement, I believe. For as astrology is the "science of all beginnings" (Marc Jones), conditions at sunrise reveal the *seed-pattern* of the day then opening. Thus the "sunrise Moon" strikes the keynote of lunar factors for the day at any particular location. It is the "natal Moon" for that cyclic whole which we call a "day." And it is also the Part of Fortune for that day.

The "natal Moon" for the next day will be some 12 to 15 degrees farther in zodiacal longitude; and so will the Part of Fortune. During the day the Moon will pass through the whole twelve-House cycle. The Part of Fortune on the other hand will remain in the same House (or move into the next), and during the day the planets will move to and away from it in their daily visible circuit of the sky. So, just as the passage of the Moon over angles and cusps is significant in terms of events during the day, so the conjunctions of the planets with the Part of Fortune during the day are also significant —especially in a mundane way. This is true if for no other reason than that the Part of Fortune is the *radical Moon of that day,* progressing as it were at the rate of approximately 30 to 38 minutes of arc an hour.

It is more than that, for it establishes the focus of the soli-lunar relationship at every moment of the day in relation to a particular locality. And this soli-lunar relationship is the most basic factor in determining the "personality" of the day; whether it will be an expansive or a gloomy day; a Martian, Venusian or Jupiterian day, etc.—also in what field the focal point for the day's activities will be found.

To use only one recent example: In the chart for the beginning of Germany's attack on Poland, September 1, 1939, about sunrise, we find the Part of Fortune in the House of death (or regeneration), which is also the House where the result of previous partnerships or enmities is faced;—it is also on a degree of vital national significance (Aries 3°). Within a few minutes after sunrise (which may be the time hostilities precisely started) Jupiter retrograde came to the Part of Fortune. Jupiter retrograde is often a very "Karmic" symbol—the symbol of the Day of Judgment. Here it rules the fourth House (the land of the country), and also (with Neptune) the seventh House (Partners, Enemies, War). Poland's Allies could not help her and, moreover, Poland called upon herself this sad fate largely as a result of the shameful betrayal of an erstwhile partner, Czechoslovakia (September, 1938).

The Lunation-Cycle of the Part

As already said, at the New Moon the Part of Fortune is conjunct the Ascendant; at the Full Moon, conjunct the Descendant. During the first quarter of the waxing Moon, the Part moves through the first, second and third Houses; during the second quarter, through the fourth, fifth and sixth Houses. Irregularities of motion-pattern are caused by the factor of latitude, as the position of the Part of Fortune is related to the Ascendant (not to the meridian), and the Ascendant's motion through the day is irregular except at the Equator.

Such a cyclic motion of the Part during a lunation is most significant, for it shows graphically the reason back of the Ancients' ideas about the phases of the Moon—or it symbolizes these ideas. In India the light fortnight of the Moon is auspicious, the dark fortnight inauspicious. During the former, the Part of Fortune moves from the fourth to the tenth Houses. This is the Western hemisphere of the chart—the hemisphere of relationship, favorable for all outer things; for activity on the basis of the concrete personality. On the other hand, new departures were said to succeed better if begun right after the New Moon—when the Part of Fortune was located in the North-East quadrant of the chart, symbol of birth and of all new cosmic Impulses. The latter were particularly strong some three or four days

(Continued on page 50)

Fixed Stars

A Series of Studies representing the fruits of many years of extensive research in a much neglected but vastly important phase of Astrology

Paul Brachard

4—Sirius—13° Cancer

This planet is of the nature of Mars and Jupiter and is a star of first magnitude.

The findings of my research have eventually led me to adopt thirty stars, which have an appreciable influence in earthly affairs when attended with planetary support. I divide this group into fifteen major and fifteen minor stars. The major group is not made up of all first magnitude stars by any means. Some of them are quoted in the books as of the lowest magnitude. The forcefulness with which they operate in natal and mundane maps tells a different story Conversely, the minor group contains many first magnitude stars.

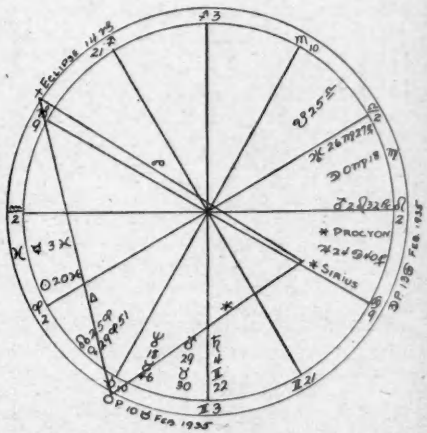
Many of these stars are far removed from the earth's pathway, disproving the common notion that stars beyond the earth's pathway have no influence. Sirius, for example, is virtually 40 degrees South latitude.

Sirius has a singular connection with the larger species of animals; with, or in close aspect to Saturn, it rules horses and cattle. In close, strong aspect to the expansive Jupiter, it rules the very largest of animals, such as elephants and camels. With Neptune, or in close aspect, the native will have a strange power over animals.

Examples

For quite a number of years the writer has employed this star in all practical astrological work, as exemplified in the above map from which, for obvious reasons, the native's name has been withheld.

Screen Star: Born March 10, 1884, 4:45 A.M., Lat. 51 N., Long. 16 E. In 1934, the writer advised this native that February, 1935, was a period of prosperity and that he would work in a picture in which large animals were the chief factor. When February, 1935, came he worked in Cecil B. De Mille's "CRUSADERS," in which several hundred horses were used.



The planetary progressions were: Jupiter transiting in trine radical Sun and trine radical Jupiter. The progressed Sun was ten degrees in Taurus, sextile Sirius. January 5, 1935 (one month previously), a Solar Eclipse fell in 14 degrees of Capricorn, in opposition to Procyon and trine the progressed Sun. The progressed Moon reached 13 degrees of Cancer in conjunction to Sirius in February, 1935, thus completing the "circuit" between the progressed Sun, the eclipse and Sirius.

My son, born January 17, 1912, 3:05 P.M., New York City, has Saturn at birth 13 degrees in Taurus, sextile Sirius in the first house. In October, 1939, he made a lucrative engagement with the Secretary and Vice President of the New York World's Fair Corporation to produce a "Comedy Giraffe Act." His progressed Moon was 14 degrees of Capricorn, sextile the radical Saturn and opposition to Sirius, thus forming a "circuit."

The writer predicted for a client, who is a native of a western state, that in August,

1938, she would profit in a monetary way through large animals. (Sirius was well aspected at her birth and in the second house.) Her progressed Sun was 13 degrees of Taurus, sextile to Sirius. The progressed Moon was due to release this energy in August. To her, this planetary fixed star combination had no chance to operate, since she lived in the city and had absolutely no connection with animals. However, in August, 1938, an old settler and stock raiser felt that he was about to pass on and wanted to leave the world with a clean slate. He owed her parents an old debt of several thousand dollars. In investigating, he found they were dead and that she was the nearest heir. He paid her the debt with several hundred head of cattle.

In studying hundreds of cases of persons who have devoted their lives to animals, I find Sirius most susceptible to the aspects of Saturn or Jupiter. It must be understood that a star with one planet will manifest in a definite way, while with another planet its nature is materially changed.

The native's destiny to contact animals through life is greatly enhanced where both the animal stars (Sirius and Procyon) have aspects at birth, as evidenced in the above map. At birth we see Jupiter conjunction Procyon and the Sun trine both.

When the progressed Moon aspects a star (that has important aspects at birth) it brings conditions or situations, ruled by the star into the native's life, but only in a casual way unless supported by a major aspect to the star.

When the Moon is directed to Sirius, the native visits a circus, the State Fair, the Zoo, a dog show or some place where animals are found. When one has a dream or "nightmare" relative to animals, the native's progressed Moon may be found in aspect with Sirius and probably excited by the conjunctions or aspects of transits to Sirius, Procyon, or both. If the exact time of the dream is noted, Sirius will be ascending in the locality or in aspect to the degree ascending.

I hope in some future article to acquaint the reader with the behavior of Sirius with the other planets.

Cycle of the Part of Fortune

(Continued from page 48)

after the New Moon, when the Part is found at the mid-point of the second House—corresponding to the "Avatar in Taurus."

Three days *before* the New Moon is the "Balsamic Moon" of the Alchemists, when the "seed" of the incoming lunation is sown. This is the eleventh House position of the Part of Fortune; the "Avatar in Aquarius" —the Descent of Power from higher to lower potential: the precipitation of the Seed-Ideal. And Full Moon time has charmed lovers through all centuries. Then the Part of Fortune is on the cusp of the seventh House, the symbol of marriage and all relatively permanent unions.

Thus, in natal charts, the position of the Part of Fortune reveals at once the phase of the Moon at the time of birth; and this is indeed a most important factor in terms of physiological and psychological development. The moment in the lunation cycle at which a person is born (the phase of the Moon, or the soli-lunar aspect) is just as important as the day of the year. And the vital significance of this is symbolized by the position of the Part of Fortune, which thus gives a key to the functioning of the energies of personality—and, in relation to the other planets, to the type or degree of personality-integration which belongs by birthright to that personality.

Subscription Rates

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

1 year $2.00

2 years $3.00

Subscription Dept.
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

The Science of the Ages

An Encyclopaedic Outline of Astrology in Its Many Branches and Associated Arts

III.—The Houses in Sequence

Marc Edmund Jones

At this point it becomes possible to tabulate the material covered so far, and it is convenient to give this in two forms. The more general and practical summary is Table I. The more abstract or theoretical tabulation is Table II.

Note on the Functional-Structural Distinction

The entire outline thus far may be classsified as a functional description of the astrological houses. Every step has been a matter of deriving meaning through a continual perspective on the wholeness, originality and basic primitiveness both of man and of the universe of experience in which he has his being. A persisting correspondence has been taken between what man and the universe are engaged in doing in terms of their collateral existence. It will now be profitable to turn to the structural description of these houses. The one form of analysis has put a necessary stress on wholeness and free-will; the other will supply an equally valuable emphasis on the reality of immediate experience. It will especially emphasize the actuality of the context in experience.

The structural method is that of adjacency or coincidence, or more accurately, the method of sequences, i.e., analysis through deviation and progressive difference. Functionally the houses are a division of the equator, or the earth's whole daily motion; structurally they are an indefinite or universal cosmic sequence made parallel to sequential factors in human experience. The functional discovery of significance is in some sort of resolution to common reality. The structural point of view analyzes existence through the various patterns of relations brought about by other relations. The former is essentially the theoretical or deductive mode of reasoning, working from the general to the particular, whereas the latter is in essence the inductive or inferential method, which works from actualities to a practical convenience of generalization.

In summary, it may be said that the houses in their origin and basic meaning are best understood functionally, but in their practical application, or more immediate significance for the individual case, are more adequately grasped through their interacting and interdependent structural significance.

The Houses of the Ascendant's Quarter

The first, second and third houses are the structural distribution of the ascendant, or of the general initiatory or self-directed phase of experience. Characteristic of this quarter is directness of action or realization.

In analysis of the houses by quarters, the angular house in every case represents the contact phase in the given distribution of experience. The following or succedent house represents the acceptance phase. The third, next following or cadent house represents the disposition phase.

The first house of the chart is the individual's simple or wholly natural and unconditioned contact with life, at the point of maximum self-being and minimum social compulsion. This is personality *per se*. It is the manifestation of action without inhibition, and with no need for intermediary agency. It is the perfect immediacy of self and its act.

The second house is the personality's acceptance of experience, and the factors in experience, as this is possible without external control, and without need for intermediary agency. It is possession or possessions in the simplest, most natural and com-

Table I	
THE DISTRIBUTION OF CIRCUMSTANCES THROUGH THE HOUSES	
I	Identity and its persistence; immediate action and reaction; bodily form; general initiative; early or undistributed experience.
II	Possessions as the expansion of social self-establishment; wealth, and its loss or gain; concrete assistance; personal liberty.
III	Immediately-at-hand and taken-for-granted relationships, skills, instrumentalities, conveniences and realities; brothers and sisters; relatives in general; habitual procedures; communication by any means; local travel and change.
IV	Final recourse in self; home; soul; spiritual realization; self-focus in universal reference; end-results of all experience; father or remote-link parent.
V	Self-discovery and self-projection; courtship and children; experimentation or speculation; pleasure and places of pleasure; play and all educative processes; the creative dynamic in personal and æsthetic relations.
VI	Fundamental or taken-for-granted responsibilities; obligations of service; work; sharpening of skills; misfit occupations; bodily sensitiveness to the stress of experience; sickness and healing; adjustment to situation in general.
VII	Equal relationship in joint interest; opportunity in general and outcome of act in particular; direct partnership in marriage, business, social enterprise, special consultation, or personal conflict; unusual achievement in the fine arts.
VIII	Challenging self-expectation; worry; regeneration; life-consummation in external values; ultimate fulfillment; death; money of partners; legacies.
IX	Generalization; knowledge; attitudes; religion; conscience; inspiration; self-orientation; personal movement or relation to remote things and places.
X	Place in life; honor; recognition by others; professional capacity; authority and superiority in general; mother or "close-link" parent.
XI	Visualized or objectified ends of desire and effort; potentiality in person-to-person relations; inclination towards ideas and acts; advice and friends.
XII	Subjective sustainment or built-up spiritual resources; self-accepted limitation in experience; institutions; touch with the unknown and the unexpected, for good or evil.

mon meaning of the term. It is personality deposited in the objects which become symbols of itself in its process of experience. Thus the second house most fundamentally rules the general or unlimited and immediate external resources of the self.

The third house, located in this quarter if immediacy and directness in experience, is the disposition of self and its affairs in direct relationship. In most simple terms it is environment, or the totality of those agencies about the self through which the self achieves its most direct contactual perspective. The third house rules all those objective existents which in the self's simple act of being have the quality of at-hand-ness. These are the relations and functions in life which may be taken for granted, which directly and without inhibition distribute the immediate nature or impulse of the self in a context of experience.

The Nadir Quarter

The fourth, fifth and sixth houses are the three which on the one hand expand the significance of the preceding quarter, and on

Table II

THE PATTERN OF WHOLE-FUNCTION IN THE REALM OF CIRCUMSTANCES

ANGLES: Transmuting		CADENT: Exciting		SUCCEDENT: Resulting	
I	Life Force	IX	Inward Impulse	V	Life Expression
IV	Spirit Force	XII	Inward Obligation	VIII	Spirit Expression
VII	Life Relationship	III	Outward Impulse	XI	Life Consummation
X	Spirit Relationship	VI	Outward Obligation	II	Spirit Consummation

the other distribute structurally the functions of selfhood expressed at the fourth house angle.

In any sequential development the step forward is a reaction from the preceding stage of things as well as an expansion of it. Since directness and immediacy are the characteristic of the first quarter, this quarter both expands these and reacts from them. In other words, there must be a way of manifesting something which is more than directness and simplicity, and yet, is an actual repudiation of the adequacy of this directness and simplicity.

The nature of "more" is always reiteration, but not necessarily a repetition in objects (space) or events (time). Most characteristically or simply it is an intensification in being. "Soul" in this sense is an intensification of simplicity and directness which yet utterly rejects the limitation implicit in both. The point here is an exceedingly difficult one. The intensification which soul "is" must be seen as a subjective or interior fact. Thus, when personality is "at home," in the move from the first house to the fourth, the personality properly is much "more." If the question is asked, more what?, the answer becomes nothing more in terms of anything that can be described as apart from what the personality is in itself. The personality "at home," is more than the personality by itself in a simple and direct or bare self-revelation.

This is the sequential approach to what has been seen as the ingress of those spiritual or immortal forces through which the self gains its eternal self-fulfillment. In the patterned transition from the first to the second quarters, the operation of cosmic order is introduced in terms of logical sequence, and it is now possible to define the whole science of astrology as the "measurement of progressively unfolding sequences by which life takes on added dimension, and so creates its power for self-achievement."

The fourth house is the basic point in the self's actual realization of itself in pure potentiality. This is the self's definite simple and direct sensitiveness to its own being. The new dimension of being is represented by the concept of home, which is the point of ultimate retreat to reality in experience. This "retreat to reality" in the fourth house is represented by the father because his person carries the family tradition or "line of furtherment" which the self has acquired, and subconsciously adopted, as the spiritual or constant basis for its own existence. The fourth house represents contact in this quarter, or the simple self-sensitiveness.

The following house, the fifth, represents the acceptance of situation or experience on the basis of self-sensitiveness. This most primitively is self-expression. "Self-expression" here is not the simple, immediate, irresponible act of self as represented by the personality in the first house, but it is personality's rejection of simplicity in response to some potential of the immediate situation. Self-expression cannot exist in a vacuum. Self is asserted under circumstances where, without the assertion, self in some respects would be denied.

The whole essence of the fifth house is the acceptance of the immediate situation by

self in its spiritual sensitiveness in such a way that it gives continuance to selfhood in self-sensitiveness existence. The point of acceptance in this quarter is the simple manifestation of "feeling." Exactly as the second house indicates whatever inanimate things man makes his "own," the fifth house rules the animate or inspired existence or experience he also makes his "own."

The sixth house rules the disposition of affairs in the quarter, the ultimate orientation of an individual's sensitiveness of feelings to the external or sustaining reality. This becomes a matter of balance in the sensitiveness existing between the native and all other individuals or groups in general.

First the native is sensitive, or has a "home," which is the fourth house. Then he projects his sensitiveness in tentative self-discovery, as though to see what happens and thereby to determine the value of reality in its various phases, which is the fifth house. Ultimately it is necessary for him to gain some constant equation of this spiritual sensitiveness, or to take a step toward immortal self-continuance, and this becomes the final distribution of human relations in sensitiveness. Here is the "obligation" which the sixth house rules. Failing the equation among people, the process continues in less objectified fashion through the externalization of stresses and strains involved in the human body, or in the "sickness" which the sixth house also rules.

The Descendant Quarter

The step forward in sequence from matters focalized at the fourth house to those centered at the seventh is from very fundamental directness and simplicity to the more refined indirection and complexity which, on the one hand, represents man's general progress from savagery to civilization and, on the other, the individual's unfoldment from infancy to adulthood. The six houses so far considered are all beneath the horizon. They have been found fundamentally subjective in nature.

It is to be noted, as a philosophical point of rather extraordinary importance, that "subjective" does not necessarily mean hidden or unrealized, but rather implies complete concern with the subject as acting simply or directly according to the terms of its own private censorship. The word never properly carries the meaning of "intangible." Thus it would be as ridiculous to speak of self-expression in the fifth house as intangible, as to describe affairs in the twelfth as fundamentally obvious.

The transition now is from immediate or direct act of self to the act of a "larger self," that is, to action and being in that cooperation with other selves, or enlistment of cooperation from other selves, through which the process of gaining "more" in self-existence becomes conscious organization, or "consciousness" as a vicarious or different type of act. While consciousness participates in the affairs of the six houses below the horizon, its employment is wholly instinctive. It is used in these houses but is not necessary to their functioning. In the six houses now to be considered, the reverse situation prevails. Consciousness is necessary in their function, but act, in the direct or lesser sense, while a convenience employed by them, is not necessary. Experience now is approached "objectively," or with the focus of self placed in a new world of representation or shared and group realities.

The Seventh to Ninth Houses

The seventh house represents simple and direct consciousness. By definition, consciousness means "knowing with." It is impossible for man to have conscious awareness alone. Therefore it is said, commonly, that man is a social animal. The seventh house represents the core of his being as this "social animal." It rules all his simple and direct relations with other people, and most definitely comprises partnerships. It describes his entrance into situations where he acquires immediate but exterior and dimensionally enlarged censorship on his acts. He is compelled to act cooperatively, or in consultation; i.e., objectively.

The house rules not only regular partnerships, marriage and business associates, but also lawyers, physicians or specialists consulted in any particular issue. Because values are anchored and recognized in the community of men, rather than in any private judgment, the seventh house represents the general context in which any given value may be achieved. Therefore it is identified as the house of opportunity. It gains a special rulership over the aesthetic mobilization of human values, as expressed in the fine arts.

The eighth house is the acceptance phase in the simple and direct move toward these larger realities of society, and therefore it rules the ultimate consummation of all life-values in terms of death. In the passing or transient phases of experience, it rules regeneration, rebirth and all experience wherein the being is consciously built into some external pattern of general human standards.

The ninth house is the disposition of con-

sciousness in the simple and direct manifestation of itself. It has been most effectively designated as the house of consciousness *per se*. "Consciousness" is best recognized in its most unconditioned ordering or mobilization of itself, or its linking together of things that otherwise are the most remotely related in time and space. In this ultimate degree of freedom from momentary or separative and subjective relations, consciousness comprises long journeys on the one hand, and conscience or the body of religious concepts on the other. The ninth is essentially the house of the real or so-called "higher" mind. It indicates the occasion and nature of science and knowledge on the practical level of life, and of prophesy, dreams and intuitive mental fragmentation on the higher planes of self-objectification.

The Mid-Heaven Quarter

The tenth house is the self's general contact with life in consciousness beyond the mere simple and direct stage, or what becomes social realization and sensitiveness. It is the place of reputation; i.e., symbolical or group rather than literal partnership with varying phases of experience. It reveals "position in life" as the expression of man's fundamental contact in any conscious realm of social experience. It is the place of the mother, or "close-link parent," because she is the principal ordering agency in developing individual consciousness within some basic external matrix or objective "social whole."

Contact at this point is represented by the house rulership over power, skill, and ambition, together with credit, authority in self and authority over self. All these are matters of consciousness in the fundamentally complete and external relationship with life, when "life" is taken in its aspect of universal wholeness or in its linkage with social reality *per se*.

The eleventh house is the point of acceptance in this department of group or universalized experience; hence it becomes the point of optimism, expectation, hopes and wishes, and all the other matters of vision in which self-realization is projected into conscious potential-realization of the social whole. It rules advice and counsel because these articulate consciousness in this continual self-enlargement. Here the ultimately spiritual world is made real or inhabitable for the physical entity in the free-willed or conscious administration of its own affairs.

The twelfth house rules the disposition of the unfoldment in consciousness, and this is well described as the institutionalizing of experience. When man's consciousness-complex is inadequate for the general situation in which he chooses to envision himself, his inadequacy is ordered in the envy, malice, treachery and other things by which reality is "institutional" in his case. When the complex is adequate, or objectively constructive, the reverse situation is shown in the unexpected or broad help from every source, no less an ordering of his world in response to his own individual development of social consciousness. Consequently the house rules subjective sustainment, and all institutions which represent this disposition in any mere particular or objective fashion.

Some Additional Phases of Relation

In the foregoing descriptions the four quarters have been shown in their basic evolution out of each other in the structural patterning of their sequence. The three houses in each quarter have been revealed in the process of experience they administer under this four-quarter point of view. The full possibilities in this type of sequence-analysis will be rounded out when it is understood that the ascendant quarter follows and depends upon the mid-heaven quarter as necessarily and as naturally as the nadir quarter expands the significance of the ascendant quarter in turn.

Thus the simple and direct act of life is only possible in a context of general or whole self-orientation which must be supplied by an interweaving of the conscious being into some general field of objective experience, at least sufficiently to provide a "given" fundamental or workable meaning to events for the subjective or primary selfhood. Human act, no matter how simple or instinctive, is an impossibility unless it is taken, or can be taken, in a situation with significance. This alone gives actuality to the "change" which all act must be seen to be, if any definition of it is to have any meaning at all.

TO BE CONTINUED IN MAY

For the Best Days for

PLANTING

Read the Farmers' Guide—p. 71

April, 1940 Transits

Sun—Moon

As the Moon makes its monthly tour, establishing contact with each planet, it comes to the point of the Venus-Mars conjunction while the planets are still within orb, although separating. Those who have a birth planet at 7° Gemini should feel the stimulation of this impetuous if somewhat venturesome urge.

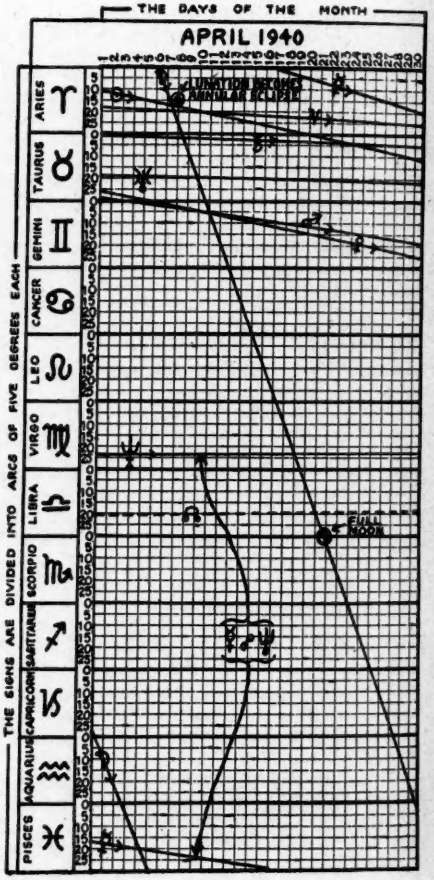
The LUNATION of the month on April 7th, at 3:18 P.M. E.S.T., in 17° 52′ Aries, will be an Annular Eclipse of the Sun. As the Moon is at that moment applying to a conjunction with Jupiter, its influence should be largely salutary excepting for the fact that it is at the Descending Node, hence will operate unfavorably upon those who have planets opposed in Libra. The house position of their birth Moon will indicate the department of life that will suffer most.

The FULL MOON of April 21st, at 11:37 P.M. E.S.T., in 1° 55′ Scorpio, is within 13° of the Moon's Node, and while it does not result in a Lunar Eclipse, the fact that both Sun and Moon are in approximately the same Latitude gives to this Full Moon a strength that might be likened to an eclipse condition, especially to those who have natal planets near to the 2° Taurus-Scorpio axis. That it comes close upon an opposition to Saturn suggests that some of the terminations it visits upon us will be memorable for their severity.

The Sun will give much support, for it, too, will conjoin Jupiter on April 11th, at 4:35 P.M. E.S.T., and those with planets at 21°-22° Aries will find their life forces greatly augmented by this joint configuration. Everyone should conserve and not waste these energies, for shortly afterwards, on April 24th at 12:36 P.M. E.S.T., the Sun will conjoin Saturn, and thereby filter out from the Sun's rays for a few days some of its essential frequencies. Everyone will feel it, in an incidental way, but those with planets in 4°-5° Taurus should be especially informed.

Mercury

From its Stationary point at the end of last month, Mercury is just getting its stride in a re-direct motion that will carry it through to Leo, where it will again retrograde in July. This month, it will advance from 17° 16′



Pisces, at an hourly motion of 48″, to 20° 5′ Aries, at an hourly motion of 4′ 11″, during which arc it will not form a single transitory conjunction. On its re-direct motion after being retrograde, Mercury in aspect to one of your benefic planets has a way of attracting money in connection with projects in which you are interested—provided you avoid the Mercury in Pisces trait of talking yourself out of a sale by too much gossip. On April 6th, at 1:12 P.M. E.S.T., Mercury forms a sextile with Uranus which, to those with

(Continued on page 69)

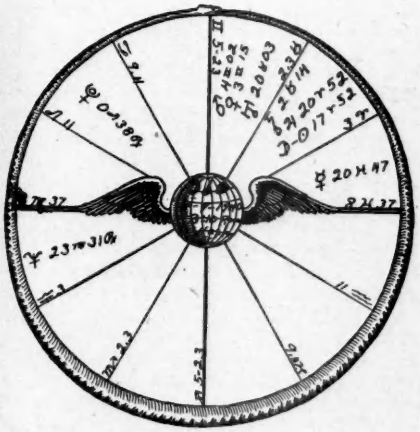
Tomorrow's News

Around the World

April, 1940

Great Britain Wins Greater Military Honors, Her Shipping Devastated—Danger of Severe Destruction in London—Russia Carries Out More Vigorous Plan of Action—New Government Policies Instigated by Japan—Danger of Severe Earthquake Around April 16th—Dreadful Toll Taken in European Population—Acute Food Shortage in Germany—Italy Under Coercive Influences to Compel Her to Take Sides—Chance for Finland to Maintain Freedom—U. S. Called to Assume Foreign Responsibility, Adopts Aggressive Attitude—Attempts Made to Raise U. S. Taxes—Storms of Protest Over Administrative Policies—Many New Jobs Indicated in U. S. Labor

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

Jupiter gives the most powerful stimulation for the month of April, making five aspects in its Cycle chart. Here we have stressed the importance of financial deals as affecting world events. As Jupiter has much influence over treaties, we can expect news of significant international agreements under this powerful stimulation. There will be a still further lining up of world powers, and it seems likely that a sudden declaration of policy by Italy will be made.

Most outstanding of these Jupiterian influences are Jupiter square the Sun on the 14th, and Jupiter conjunction Saturn on the 23rd. This promises severe obstacles for those in authority, and may lead to considerable fluctuation in stocks and bonds. In the Uranus Cycle we have Uranus making the friction aspect (semi-square) to Jupiter during the latter part of the month, bringing talk of reforms and new methods of handling finance, and a growing dissatisfaction with the present methods employed.

As a still further indication of the importance of financial considerations at this time, Mars is sextile Jupiter in the Mars Cycle on the 4th, the Sun is conjunction Jupiter in the Sun Cycle on the 6th, while in the sky Jupiter is semi-sextile Uranus on the 3rd and semi-square Mars on the 12th. And even

the new Lunation is closely in conjunction with Jupiter.

The first week of April is under the drastic influence of the March New Moon Cycle, pointing to action on the part of the United States where other countries are involved. This Lunation indicates the danger of severe destruction in London, shows Russia carrying out a more vigorous plan of action, and indicates that Japan will instigate new governmental policies which will have a far-reaching effect.

Outstanding events for this first week can be expected in the United States and in Japan, as the planetary energies will express most freely in these countries. Here we do not have conditions favoring the ratification of a new trade agreement between these countries, but rather find a more open breech in their relations which will tend to still further cut down the buying power of the Japanese.

New Moon Eclipse

The New Moon Cycle of April 7th is an Eclipse figure. The shadow of Eclipse is visible across the Pacific Ocean, Mexico, and the Gulf of Mexico, presaging disaster somewhere along its path. This is especially significant as affecting Japan, because the Lunation falls directly on the Ascendant of the New Moon Chart for Tokyo. With Pluto in the house of land and weather (4th), in square to Saturn in the First (the people) in the sign of Taurus (earth), there is grave danger of an earthquake around the 16th, when this malific energy is touched off by the Moon.

For the month following April 7th, we receive the energy of the Lunation conjunction Jupiter, in semi-square to Venus and Mars. This will prove a month of expansion and increased expenditures, with the continuance of war bringing much friction into the commercial world. Uranus occupying the house of war for most of the European nations brings a new element into the conflict. We shall see new alignments and unusual methods do much to upset the normally expected trend of affairs.

The close square of Saturn to Pluto continues to be the worst affliction, bringing destruction through the greedy ambitions of dictators. We can look forward to a Congressional battle over increasing our tax burden, with the spenders getting the best of it. England has Pluto and Saturn forming a T-Square with the Ascendant, indicating increasingly heavy responsibilities to be carried by the people. As Pluto is in the Ninth House, destruction of shipping will be outstanding. Saturn occupies the Sixth for many European countries, signifying a food shortage and pointing to the danger of widespread sickness.

At home we have a somewhat chaotic condition, with Neptune opposing Mercury from the First to the Seventh. And the close conjunction of Mars with the Mid-heaven gives our Administration a belligerent attitude which will add no little to the general confusion. The element of deception attracted by an afflicted Neptune will be well apparent in the political field, so unusual care will be needed in dealing with other nations. And it will be wise to discount most of the gush that emanates from politicians during this New Moon Cycle. There will be a great deal of beating around the bush and fence-straddling; but the real issues that effect the people will carefully be avoided.

We may well worry about the action taken by foreign powers in their attempt to draw America into the destruction of war. This is a period when the impossible is happening. The destruction of Poland was impossible. The attack on Finland was an impossibility—and the Finnish ability to resist at all was utterly impossible. Yet these came to pass. And the cards are still not all dealt. This year is but the real beginning of the world struggle. We can expect it to become more severe and to encompass more people during 1941 and 1942. I do not see how strife will lessen before 1943, and after actual warfare ceases, there will be a period of economic adjustment which markedly will change the history of the world. There is light ahead wherein a much higher civilization can be created. But the near future presents a time of storm and stress that will strain our abilities to the utmost.

United States

The chaos of the March Lunation will color our events for the first week of April. We shall be called upon to take the responsibility of caring for our foreign neighbors. Such a step may well prove disastrous for the United States; yet we may be foolish enough to go ahead, chiefly by taking the line of least resistance.

Saturn in the Seventh, forming a T-Square to the Ascendant and to Pluto on the Mid-heaven, promises destruction and possibly a lack of business due to protective tariffs. We could clamp down with a war-embargo very easily under this Lunation. The Jupiter Cycle aspects are of special importance to the United States, as there is indicated a great

deal of trouble over foreign shipping. Our trade with other countries will receive some serious damage, the injury being chiefly noticed in the farm belt.

The New Moon Cycle of April 7th has the Lunation in the house of death and taxes (8th), in close conjunction with Jupiter. As Jupiter is the planet of abundance, this assures an attempt to raise taxes in order to give the government more money to spend. And an increase in governmental spending will be made at this time, hampering business and leading to much friction with leaders in the world of commerce.

Mars on the Mid-heaven promises that a very forceful attitude will be taken by the Administration. Especially will this aggressiveness be shown where foreign relations are involved. As Mars is semi-square the Lunation and square the Ascendant, a certain amount of strife and friction will occur. Business also comes under this Mars influence, leading to greater activity in manufacturing; but there also is shown the possibility of labor difficulties which will tie up production.

The issues to be met at this time will be most confusing to the common people. Neptune in the First, opposing Mercury, indicates worry and mental agitation over conditions which are not so serious as they appear. The people will be left very much in the dark as to just what our national policy is to be, and as a consequence there will be a storm of protests over the Administration's actions.

Labor

Labor has an unusually good stimulation just now. Undoubtedly there will be many new jobs. The action of the courts will be very favorable for the laborer, and labor groups will be able to gain important concessions through arbitration. Ship building and aircraft construction will reach a new peak during this month.

The heavy Cycle charts show greatest stimulation where foreign trade and shipping are involved, and in relation to finance. Uranus semi-square the planet of finance in the Uranus Cycle testifies to unexpected friction over the people's money. A growing resentment against wild public spending will manifest, yet the planetary energies all point to still more lavish outlays of cash. Old age pensions will take the limelight again, and plans for such assistance have a very good chance of receiving favorable attention. The idea of spending for security—whether as social security, old age security, or armament security is well exemplified by the conjunction of Jupiter with Saturn in the twelfth house of our Jupiter Cycle.

Death plays an important part in the news for April, with the Lunation, Jupiter and afflicted Saturn all in the Eighth house. A top ranking ambassador or other high political figure will be endangered while this Lunation is in orb, proving a serious loss to the Administration. The most active days for April will be the 14th, 16th, 20th and 21st.

Canada

The first week of April accentuates the difficulties in Europe, bringing heavy responsibilities to the Canadian people. The war will be brought closer home just now, perhaps by unusual news of the Canadian Expeditionary force in action. A strict military regimentation will be enforced, depriving the people of many of their most prized liberties. Throughout the month we will see the people idealistically making every sacrifice for the cause in which they believe. The New Moon Cycle of April 7th promises new taxes and greater war expenditures, draining the resources of the country.

Europe

As Khayyam so aptly put it, "Yesterday *This* Day's Madness did prepare." I think it likely that not before March, 1940 (this article was written in January, 1940), will the people of the world really wake up to just how much madness has been prepared for immediate consumption. The first week of April continues the drastic action of March, taking a dreadful toll of the civilian population. The destruction of homes and property at this time will begin to give an idea of just how horrible war can be.

Great Britain

London has the worst afflictions at this time, and can not help but suffer great damage. Drastic Pluto in the house of war (7th), afflicting Saturn in the Fourth, is the outstanding influence for this first week of the month. And we may be sure that such an affliction will make England aware of the cost of war.

The New Moon Cycle of April 7th has the Lunation conjunction Jupiter in the house of the army (6th), in trine to the Mid-heaven. Great military honors will be won, with the armed forces getting the lucky breaks. With Pluto in the house of foreign trade (9th) forming a T-square with Saturn and the As-

(Continued on page 62)

Weather Guide

April, 1940

L. H. Weston

On the Pacific Coast, the first nine days of April, 1940, are expected to be unusually cold and quite dry, but near the 10th the weather in general changes to warmer and some rain comes on, mostly about the Sacramento River valley, but extending to the south. This warm, rainy condition continues until about the 22nd, when a rather cold spell sets in, lasting to around the end of the month. In general throughout the Pacific Coast regions, April should be cooler than normal, though a notable warm spell in the middle of the month is presaged. A deficiency of moisture, but near the last of the month some fairly copious showers are forecast.

In all the region east of the Rocky Mountains and from the great lakes to the Gulf of Mexico, there should be fairly warm weather, excepting a cold spell near the 9th and again about the 22nd of April. In all latitudes south of the Missouri river the last frost of the spring is expected near April 7th to 11th, but further north the frosts continue until the early part of May. Considerable rain this month, and nowhere anything like drouthy conditions are depicted. It is believed best to plant as early as possible this spring, because the middle of the summer is expected to be rather dry.

Day by Day Weather Forecast

Following are the day by day forecasts for this region:

Mon., April 1—Cold rain or snow in central states, great lakes country and northeast Atlantic slope; all south fairly clear and colder.

Tues., April 2—The cold, disturbed conditions drift to east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and east; rain on gulf coast; warmer in middle west.

Wed., April 3—Some rain in middle west, northwest, about east great lakes and northeast Atlantic slope; but most of south clear.

Thur., April 4—Stormy in central states and west great lakes regions; cold in north but warmer to south; on Atlantic slope clearing, mild.

Fri., April 5—Storm, with heavy rains, drifts across great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys to northeast Atlantic slope; south clear and colder.

Sat., April 6—Unsettled; some rain in middle southwest and on gulf coast; in central states, west great lakes and on Atlantic slope clearing, mild.

Sun., April 7—Stormy, rainy, warmer in east central states, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and east great lakes; south and most of Atlantic slope clearing.

Mon., April 8—Most of central states fairly clear and turning colder as unsettled conditions drift on to Atlantic slope; warmer in east, cold west.

Tues., April 9—Storm in central states, great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and on central Atlantic slope; colder in west, mild in east.

Wed., April 10—Storm shifts to northeast as central and lakes regions clear up; rain on most of Atlantic slope; generally colder.

Thurs., April 11—Nearly clear in most of the central and great lakes regions; light rain about gulf coast; much colder in nearly all sections.

Fri., April 12—In northwest and on great lakes, stormy; most of central states nearly clear; very cold generally, but turns warmer in west.

Sat., April 13—Stormy about east great lakes, also northeast Atlantic slope; some rain on gulf coast; south Atlantic slope clearing; turns warmer.

Sun., April 14—Nearly clear but warmer in most of central United States and on great lakes; some rain on northeast Atlantic slope; generally warmer.

Mon., April 15—Nearly all the country clear and warmer, though in far northeast and on gulf coast some light scattering rains.

Tues., April 16 — Generally clear, fair weather in all central parts of the country; quite warm; some rain on gulf coast and the southeast Atlantic slope.

Wed., April 17—Most of the country clear, but some rain about great lakes, on east gulf coast and the southeast Atlantic slope.

Thurs., April 18—Only a few scattering rains in various parts of the country, mostly in northwest, northeast and on gulf coast; warm weather.

Fri., April 19—Light rains in central states, on great lakes and the gulf coast, but most of country clear and warm.

Sat., April 20—In northwest central and the great lakes regions showery rains, but most of the country clear and warm; colder in east.

Sun., April 21—Generally clear and somewhat colder in north and east, but in gulf coast states some rain; temperatures normal.

Mon., April 22—Some rain in middle and southwest, but nearly all east of the Mississippi River clear; in general, colder.

Tues., April 23—Showery rains about central states, great lakes and the southwest, but most of the Atlantic slope clear; generally colder than normal.

Wed., April 24—Clearing in west, on great lakes and the Atlantic slope, but some rain about gulf coast states; colder generally.

Thurs., April 25—Some rain in central states, lakes regions, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and to northeast; south clearing; turns colder.

Fri., April 26—Clearing in central state and great lakes country; some rain on gulf coast and Atlantic slope; slightly warmer generally.

Sat., April 27—Unsettled, showery rains in central states, great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys country extending to gulf coast; Atlantic slope clearing.

Sun., April 28—Stormy, rainy in central states and lakes country, extending to gulf coast and central Atlantic slope; west clearing; colder in east.

Mon., April 29—Nearly everywhere clearing except some rain about great lakes and on Atlantic slope; generally below normal temperatures.

Tues., April 30—General rains in middle, southwest, gulf coast and central states, but east of Mississippi River fairly clear; turns warmer.

Empire Builders

(Continued from page 12)

ably haunted by visions of tiny Chancellor Dollfuss' murdered body and of what happened to Austria following that high deed of Nazi diplomacy. But, certainly, the astrologer is entitled to point out that upon this one occasion King Carol most assuredly lived up to his stars at birth!

I was also very interested to learn what exactly were the King's personal feelings toward Hitler. A comparison of their two horoscopes had led me to state that no lasting agreement between them should be expected, although there were indications that Carol in some way or other was fascinated by the Fuehrer's personality. The Rumanian journalist told me that the King did admire Hitler's patriotic bid for a greater Germany, but that he abhorred the man's common extraction, his lack of culture and his attacks upon religion.

The outstanding features of Carol's birth chart are unquestionably the close conjunction of Mercury and Uranus, their proximity to the Lower Meridian, and the elevated position of Jupiter in the 10th House. Whatever the heavens wish to express forcibly is always block-lettered in a horoscope by angular planets and tight contacts. Carol's checkered career he owes to Uranus. Having resigned his claims to the crown (1926), he was living in exile in Paris when he suddenly staged a come-back (1930). From the outset, he made it clear that he intended to govern and not only reign. Between the King and his people he placed a government of ministers, but these he chose and refused to have thrust upon him. In this respect, he is a full-fledged *dictator*. Nor should we be surprised. For a prominent Uranus inharmoniously configurated with Mercury is the common trait in the maps of Hitler and Mussolini.

The transits of Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus through Taurus, where there are several critical degrees in this horoscope, are clear indications that 1940 and 1941 will be eventful years in the King's life. Some concern could be expressed as to the outcome, in view of the conjunction of Sun and Saturn at birth. Experience has taught us to eye the influence with suspicion. It is, however, completely outbalanced by the predominant position of Jupiter in the 10th House, the most elevated planet in the figure, the dispenser of ultimate victory in case of war no

matter how formidable the opponent may be —a distinct warning to Hitler, Stalin & Co. not to lay hands on Rumania while mascot-King Carol sits on the throne. Will they heed it?

Tomorrow's News

(Continued from page 59)

cendant, shipping will be devastated. Most favorable indication is the opportunity to bring into line some powerful new ally.

France

France starts the month under equally destructive influences. The New Moon Cycle brings a more harmonious condition, and during the remainder of the month we shall see France moving determinedly forward to achieve her objectives.

Germany

Germany will make a surprise movement which stands a good chance of gaining important advantages during the March Lunation. But following the Lunation of April 7th, there will be apparent an acute food shortage, while severe losses will be sustained by the army. Uranus in the Seventh, opposing the Ascendant, will bring difficulties home to the German people. Stubborn resistance is shown in the face of great hardships.

Italy

Italy comes under a great deal of coercive influence during the first week of April, as strenuous attempts are made to gain Italy's assistance. The new Lunation places Uranus on the Descendant at Rome, bringing a most critical period for Italy. It is quite possible that Mussolini will declare for one side or another, the action of other nations being such that he will be compelled to take sides. It remains to be seen whether his personal horoscope is harmonious enough to keep his country out of the conflict.

Finland

In Finland we have unexpected action by enemies bringing great damage to the people. A chaotic condition prevails in which anything may happen. Peculiar trends show afflictions to come, yet there is a good chance for Finland to maintain her freedom. In 1776 a handful of American patriots resisted the British Empire, and conditions arose so that they were able to continue resistance. With all the world a friend to Finland, there still is opportunity for her to remain a free country.

Russia

Russia will respond to the planetary urge for expansion and the acquisition of new territories. April favors such gain, and it is possible she will extend her boundaries on several fronts. The Lunation with expansive Jupiter is in the house of territories (4th), in trine to the Ascendant and sextile Uranus in the house of the army (6th). We can expect an altogether new move from Russia, or perhaps the use of new tactics or of new war materials.

India will make her most powerful bid for freedom under the March Lunation. The first week of April shows great pressure exerted by the people, but at this time the results will prove quite disappointing. Following the New Moon Cycle, finances become of vital importance. The discordant conditions abroad will have a definite reaction in India, curbing her normal trade relations and destroying her financial stability.

Far East

China continues to muddle through in spite of none too favorable Lunation charts. The only saving factor is that planetary afflictions have been much greater for her enemy. The first part of April brings little change for China. Following the Lunation we have financial assistance tendered, as well as valuable business contacts formed. The people are rather severely afflicted just now, with violence and strife proving a hard burden.

Both the months of March and April will prove especially significant for Japan. The earlier Lunation falls in the house of government, presaging important actions on the part of the political leaders. Japan will respond fully to the energy release for April, as the Lunation is directly on the Ascendant at Tokyo. This being an Eclipse figure, there is the possibility of a severe earthquake or other disaster. In some manner this will prove an exceptionally active period for the Land of the Rising Sun. And the important events appear to be something that affects the personal welfare of the people of Japan.

Subscribe NOW to
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE
For rates—see page 50

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

He that takes a wife, says Franklin, takes care; but as Emerson says, marriage has deep and serious benefits, and great joys.

Note: This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for reply in the order received.

Fate of Friendship

My birthdate is August 13, 1885, 2:30 A.M., 33 N., 97 W. My friend's is June 2, 1887, time unknown to me. I should like to know what the fate of this friendship will be. I knew well the type of person I hoped to meet some day, and I secretly knew I would some time meet this one person. So on through life, all along life's one way street, I was secretly, constantly looking and searching for my ideal. I knew quite well that I would know him when I met him. At last, on January 19, 1931, about eleven A.M., I really met him. I knew without a doubt the minute I heard his voice, and immediately when we were introduced, that he was my long looked for ideal. Since that moment we have been friends, also our friendship has been deepening secretly. How I have hoped for fate to remove every obstacle so that we could enjoy the end of a perfect day together.

But just now there is something disturbing our love and friendship on his part. As for me, he is my true ideal, and I idealize him and his love and friendship.

Will he and I ever marry? Or—is fate removing my ideal from my life? I am anxious to know our fate as revealed in the stars.

E. A. R.

ANSWER: Your question calls for a fatalistic answer. As we have previously stated, we do not intend that astrology should foster a superstitious belief in fate. Rather, it should be used to help us make wise decisions at crucial times.

According to your hour of birth, Saturn rules your house of marriage, and this planet was placed in Cancer in your twelfth house, conjunct Mars, also in Cancer, and both planets were in square aspect to your Moon, and to Uranus in Libra in your fourth house. This shows that marriage could be delayed considerably, or obstacles to its consummation might be met, or your union be unusual in many respects.

Your friend has Uranus also in Libra, with his Venus conjunct Saturn in Cancer, in square to his Moon and Jupiter in Libra. His progressed Moon is on his Uranus this year. This may bring him freedom in an unforeseen manner, also he may experience changes of consciousness in regard to friendship, which may relate to an important association with one of the opposite sex. As Uranus is a rather unpredictable planet, without knowing the complete details of his past life and the inner workings of his consciousness, we would not venture to state the probable trend of his changing outlook. The change may concern his marriage—your letter suggests that he has ties. As his Uranus is in Libra, any inner changes will no doubt become objectified in actual changes in his way of living. Of course, this could come about as a result of divorce and possibly remarriage, although not necessarily so. Much would be shown by his hour of birth, which you did not give.

This is an important period of your life. Your progressed Moon has passed a conjunction with your Venus and Mercury in Virgo, and is now on your natal Moon and North Node, to conjoin your natal and progressed Uranus and progressed Mercury shortly. As with your friend, this will also be a period of changing consciousness for you. Under the Uranian influence the unexpected may occur. You enter into a new, more objective and outgoing cycle of life in 1941, at which time you come under a progressed lunation in Libra in

harmonious aspect to your Sun. This latter year would be your most favorable time to marry.

Uranus often brings new experiences. Exactly how this planet will manifest in your own and friend's charts we will not venture to state. However, interesting events should occur. Remember, under any Uranian action it is well to keep one's sense of humor to the fore. Uranus usually calls for readjustments to life. The quicker we are able to adjust ourselves to new conditions under the often incongruous action of Uranus, the happier we become. And Uranus has been known to bring some pleasant surprises, especially when in Libra, the sign of the peace-loving Venus. In any event, what you expect probably will not happen, or if it does, it will come in such a way as to surprise you unduly. So be prepared to "expect the unexpected" in any matter relating to Uranus, Libra and your fourth house, which rule, among other things, friendships with the opposite sex, home and marriage.

Saturn's Sobering Influence

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born April 12, 1905, time unknown. Have had three love affairs in my life. Each one affected me greatly. Through them I have most always refused dates, and I could have had many, and it took me just so many years to get over those affairs. In fact, I'm not over my last affair, which started in the spring of 1934 and ended in the summer of 1937, which latter year was one of the very worst in my life.

This man was and is married, with one child. He was a very high minded and nice type of person. He seemed to be somewhat disappointed with his life in general and I was sympathetic toward him. He in turn was very sympathetic toward me, trying in every way to change my feelings about a man I had been in love with, born August 22, 1907. He did not think this man worthy of my affections. He finally succeeded, and we began to like each other very much, but I became very discouraged and extremely moody due to the general state of affairs and we parted in much the same way that we met. As much as I liked him, I did want him to be happy and have a reconciliation with his wife. This man's birthdate is January 6, 1902, time not known. It just semed as though he was supposed to cross my path in life.

Can you please tell me if, by progressions or the like, I will ever meet anyone else I can like as well, or will conditions be better for me when Saturn has passed entirely through my sign? I seem so changed, more serious and sober than I've ever been, and extremely interested in anything pertaining to occultism.

Lonesome Aries.

ANSWER: Saturn passing through your sign during the last two and one half years has indeed been a testing and sobering influence for you, as well as for all Aries natives. This planet dampens the natural ardor of Aries, and could have indicated considerable emotional depression and disappointment for those Arians who are greatly dependent upon affection.

In two years your progressed Venus will turn direct in motion. From its position in your chart at that time (28 Aries), it will harmoniously aspect your Saturn. Your progressed Moon will then be quite favorably placed, in Sagittarius. At present it is in Scorpio, Aries' sign of reconstruction and regeneration. With your Cancer Moon, and Uranus in Capricorn, it appears that you have relied too strongly upon outside forms and have attracted the wrong type of love, for instance, as this last man who had ties, etc. Your chart shows that you should be able to find or create worthwhile happiness in love in the future. But you must learn to discriminate the false from the true, and not seek love simply to fill a vacuum in your own heart or life. As time goes on, you will come to view love with a more discerning vision, and learn to direct it wisely rather than allow it to lead you blindly.

Your present studies should help you to gain a higher and truer understanding of life and love. With Venus conjunct Jupiter in Taurus, a worthwhile love should indeed be attracted into your life, when you are ready for it. Your hour of birth would be necessary in order to determine your probable marriage time.

Duty vs. Quest for Happiness

Dear Miss Starr:

I was married April 3, 1925, to a man born July 10, 1900, 11:02 True Local Time, 34 N., 84 W. My birthdate is April 19, 1897, 11:19 A.M., True Local Time, 42 N., 86 W. We passively, unemotionally like each other, live in perfect peace in a sort of "touch-me-not" atmosphere, but one so totally devoid of love and emotion that I sometimes crave a separation. However, do you think, in the face of the forthcoming conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter in Taurus, on my natal Venus, and other aspects in force in the future, that we would do better to continue to drift along as we are? I have sort of decided to do

nothing about separating, and just let nature take its course and see what happens, but I want chiefly to know whether that is the best course, or whether I should strike out for myself, by myself, and open the way for possible improvement and greater happiness. I have borne the present situation with varying degrees of patience (and impatience) for a number of years. I wonder if it would be more prudent to simply wait?

Aries.

ANSWER: Unless the case is exceptional, as in instances of extreme cruelty, we have made it our policy to refrain from advising a wife to leave her husband, and vice versa. However, in those instances where a divorce has been definitely decided upon, we are pleased to present the planetary indications under which the decision was made, and outline the probable results of such a course.

In your chart, Saturn in transit over your Sun has completed its testing influence in March of this year. Your progressed Moon is coming to a sextile to your natal Sun, also to your Jupiter, which, with Jupiter's conjunction with your Sun in May, 1940, augur more favorable conditions for you. We would therefore consider it wise for you to wait until that time to make any definite decision relative to your marriage, or in regard to any condition wherein your future security and happiness are at stake.

This past year has brought you to a progressed lunation in Gemini, conjunct your Pluto. This could result in changes of consciousness and outlook with possibly a regeneration or renovation of your life in various ways. Your progressed Sun will not be exactly conjunct your Pluto until another year, but was most powerfully stirred in 1939, due to the progressed Moon's passage over this point in your horoscope.

As this progressed lunation fell in your eleventh house, it may have little influence upon your marriage. According to your hour of birth, Uranus rules your house of marriage, and this planet is posited in Scorpio, conjunct Saturn, in your fifth house. This would well indicate your marriage to be the type you describe in your present union. That is, one where duty predominates over the lighter and happier voice of the heart.

Uranian Influence

My Dear Miss Starr:

So many things are happening to those who are in their early forties, nearly all attributed to the opposition of Uranus to its natal place. For myself, it will not reach the opposition for a year, but a year ago last summer it reached the opposition in the chart of the gentleman with whom I was keeping company, and did he break off with me, while claiming his love for me at the same time! My birthdate is February 23, 1896, while his is October 23, 1894. Some books give his date under Libra, but when I erected his chart I found his Sun to be in 0:50 Scorpio. Is this correct? Is there any chance of his reconsidering?

Patient and Tried Pisces.

ANSWER: In the absence of your own and erstwhile friend's birth hours, the planetary influences in force in your solar chart are more favorable for future happiness for you than for your friend. His consciousness is shown to be turning away from love and consideration of marital responsibilities at this time, shown by his progressed Moon in Aries approaching his Mars, in opposition to his Venus-Saturn conjunction in Libra. Also, Uranus is so placed in his chart just now as to make him extremely unpredictable and perhaps unreliable in his attitude toward others, particularly toward a prospective marriage partner.

Your own chart shows more peace or happiness ahead, to reach a culmination in 1943. In the absence of your birth hour, it is not possible to state whether or not this may come as a result of love or marriage.

The Sun entered Scorpio in the morning of your friend's birthdate.

Happiness Ahead

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthdate is October 4, 1920, 7:45 P.M. The young man in whom I am interested, as he is in me, was born April 24, 1920, hour unknown. Could this association result in future happiness?

Libra.

ANSWER: The chart of your Taurean friend furnishes an excellent complement for yours. You both have the Moon in Cancer, showing that you have a mutual interest in home and domesticity. His Sun in Taurus, and Venus and Mercury in Aries furnish a good balance for your Sun and Mercury in Libra and Venus in Scorpio.

The young man's progressed Moon is now in Aries, which sign holds his ruler Venus. This is favorable for thoughts of love, which may culminate in marriage. However, in order to make more exact deductions in regard to his marriage time, his hour of birth would need to be known. As to your individual chart, using

(Continued on page 70)

Tabulated Day Chart

For April, 1940

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	1, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24, 28	3, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	5, 6, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	1, 2, 11, 12, 16, 24, 28, 29	4, 9, 18, 22	6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 26, 27
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	2, 3, 12, 16, 17, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 27
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	3, 13, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 8, 15, 21, 22, 28
May 1st to May 9th	4, 13, 14, 18, 26, 27	6, 7, 11, 12, 20, 24	1, 2, 9, 16, 22, 28, 29
May 10th to May 20th	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	7, 8, 12, 21, 25	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29, 30
May 21st to May 31st	1, 5, 6, 15, 19, 20, 28	8, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
June 1st to June 11th	1, 2, 6, 7, 16, 20, 28, 29	9, 13, 14, 22, 26, 27	4, 11, 12, 18, 24
June 12th to June 21st	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	4, 5, 12, 19, 25
June 22nd to July 2nd	3, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	1, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24, 28	5, 6, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
July 3rd to July 12th	4, 9, 18, 22	1, 2, 11, 12, 16, 24, 28, 29	6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 26, 27
July 13th to July 22nd	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	2, 3, 12, 16, 17, 25, 29, 30	7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 27
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	3, 13, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	1, 8, 15, 21, 22, 28
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	6, 7, 11, 12, 20, 24	4, 13, 14, 18, 26, 27	1, 2, 9, 16, 22, 28, 29
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	7, 8, 12, 21, 25	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29, 30
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	8, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 15, 19, 20, 28	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	9, 13, 14, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 7, 16, 20, 28, 29	4, 11, 12, 18, 24
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 12, 19, 25
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	1, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24, 28	3, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	5, 6, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	1, 2, 11, 12, 16, 24, 28, 29	4, 9, 18, 22	6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 26, 27
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	2, 3, 12, 16, 17, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 27
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	3, 13, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 8, 15, 21, 22, 28
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	4, 13, 14, 18, 26, 27	6, 7, 11, 12, 20, 24	1, 2, 9, 16, 22, 28, 29
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	7, 8, 12, 21, 25	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29, 30
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	1, 5, 6, 15, 19, 20, 28	8, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	1, 2, 6, 7, 16, 20, 28, 29	9, 13, 14, 22, 26, 27	4, 11, 12, 18, 24
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	4, 5, 12, 19, 25
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	3, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	1, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24, 28	5, 6, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	4, 9, 18, 22	1, 2, 11, 12, 16, 24, 28, 29	6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 26, 27
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	2, 3, 12, 16, 17, 25, 29, 30	7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 27
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	3, 13, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	1, 8, 15, 21, 22, 28
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	6, 7, 11, 12, 20, 24	4, 13, 14, 18, 26, 27	1, 2, 9, 16, 22, 28, 29
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	7, 8, 12, 21, 25	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29, 30
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	8, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 15, 19, 20, 28	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	9, 13, 14, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 7, 16, 20, 28, 29	4, 11, 12, 18, 24
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 12, 19, 25

Market Forecast

April, 1940

R. T. A.

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience, is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

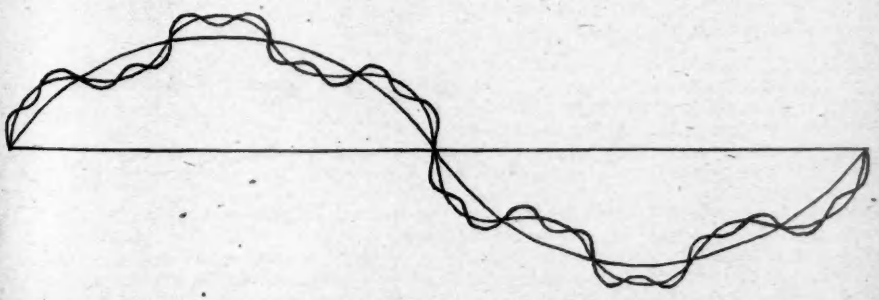
THE cycles for the month of April are most unusually complex. There is one combination that seldom occurs. The Sun and Venus form a minor negative cycle of 45°, known as a semi-square. This lasts from about the middle of March through the whole month of April and into the first few days of May. For the most of this period and especially the 10th and 13th, the Sun is conjunction Jupiter and semi-square to Mars, which in turn is conjunction Venus and semi-square the Sun. (Naturally this information is given for students of the subject, or else it would not be given in such technical language.)

This combination of cycles seems to be the dominant factor for a large portion of the month and is very difficult to interpret satisfactorily. The first interpretation is that the market will be very mixed; some securities might go up with the influence of Jupiter, while others will go down with the influence of Mars. During the last ten days of April, the Sun is conjunction Saturn. This cycle nearly always indicates a change of trend. If the market happens to be going down, as it was in April, 1939, this aspect will mark the bottom, as it did on April 8, 1939. Stocks that are going up will have their trends stopped with this cycle.

The March-April period is anticipated by many students as a turning point in world affairs. They expect either a peace move or a military move during that period. I should think there might be some of each. Under such circumstances, one would naturally anticipate that the market would remain "shell-shocked." From a long-term standpoint, I expect an important change of trend to be made either around March 25th or April 25th. From the latter date, especially if prices are low, the cycles indicate very definitely a rise through May.

Important

The following graph illustrates a highly valuable approach to our whole subject. I



want you to study it thoroughly, so that you will understand it from all angles, because it is the foundation upon which our whole study stands. Your future success will largely depend upon your use of the principles embodied here.

If we take care of our pennies, our dollars will take care to grow into century notes. If we take care of the weekly trends, the monthly trends will take care of our being right on the yearly trend always. This is the foundation for our slogan, "Right Trend Always" (abbreviated as R. T. A.).

Our major object is to be right on the yearly trend. We change the weekly and monthly trends as often as necessary, because it is out of these two trends that the yearly trend is made. If these shorter trends are changed often, it is practically impossible to be wrong on the yearly trend more than a very small fraction. All through the years it has been the object of all market studies to be right on the yearly trend. This is our exclusive method of making it impossible to be wrong on the yearly trend. If a change is imminent, enough checks and balances which we use will surely indicate the change. Our cyclical indications may forecast the change even years in advance. Our fundamental indications may forecast the changes months in advance. Our technical indications will forecast the weekly changes in a great majority of cases. Even our failures in weekly forecasts become successes in our monthly and yearly forecasts, because changes of weekly forecasts put us back on the track for our longer forecast.

The forecasts given are not limited alone to security markets, but are even more useful and effective in the forecasting of trends of business activity, production and real estate. From this angle we use the stock market as one of our barometers. It gives concrete information for the testing and perfecting of our cyclical forecasts.

Trend-Caster Cycle Graph

The Trend-Caster Cycle Graph, shown here, may be illustrated as follows: The long curve represents the yearly trend; the shortest curve represents the weekly trends; and the intermediate curve, the monthly trend. Note that it corresponds with the path of the Sun, crossing the equator in the spring, reaching its highest declination in the summer, and then recrossing the equator in the fall and reaching its lowest declination in the winter, and then back to spring again. This is the way the cycles in the markets move. They are not, however, always just a year in length. They may be more or less, but figuratively speaking, they move in the same kind of rhythm as our seasons, and have the same reason for moving that way.

Study the Trend-Caster Cycle Graph in the light of what we said previously, and you will understand the principles involved. An approximate average of the weekly cycles make up the monthly cycle, and the average of the monthly cycles makes up the yearly cycle. This is not, however, just a moving average. It is a *moving forecast*. We always want to remember that our object is to be right in the forecasting of the *yearly trend*. With this illustration, it is easy to see that if we carefully and continuously correct our forecast every week, that we cannot possibly be far wrong on the monthly trend, and if we correct our monthly trend, we will have the yearly trend almost exactly right. If we do this we will achieve the greatest success in forecasting.

It may sound presumptuous to claim that there is an absolutely dependable method for indicating the yearly trend, but our records show that it has not failed in the last forty years. (A record of the result will be mailed upon request.)

I am quoting herein a letter which I received recently, only because it expresses in a very concrete way the results of following one policy and suggests how to follow another policy. The policy followed by the writer of the letter should be called "Investment for Income Policy." The other one, followed by her son, should be called "Investment for Growth Policy." These are the only two policies which are recommended. The only exception would be a combination of the two policies, by putting half of the money in the first one and the other half in the second.

A few days after this letter was written, I recommended the sale of Distillery Corp. Seagrams at 19½, which netted a profit of about $900.00, and the purchase of Coty Inc. and Coty International. This retains the 10% income policy plus a low priced stock which has capital growth possibilities.

"Dear R. T. A.:

"I have achieved a life long ambition. I have invested my surplus in stocks which pay me 10% in dividends. My action was based entirely upon your instructions, therefore I am proud to be your student.

"I own 50 shares of Cerro de Pasco, bought at 40¼, which pays $4.00, 100 shares of New York City Omnibus at 33½, which pays me $4.00, 50 shares of Atchison Preferred at

41¼, which pays me $5.00, and 200 shares of Distillers Corporation Seagrams at 15, which pays me $2.00. This gives me about $1,200.00 income on about $11,000 which I got from my late husband's insurance.

"I would like to ask you to make these stocks go up, but I am afraid you'd laugh at me, and tell me to ask 'Jupiter' for that. Oh, well, even if they go down, I can afford to hold them. Or can I?

"My son is investing in growth stocks and low-priced stocks, taken from your Trend-Caster. For diversification he buys a few shares of two dozen stocks—10 to 50 shares at a time. If they go down a point, he buys that much more. He watches every week for your yearly trend to change so he can sell.

"I think he is foolish. He thinks I am. Who's right?

"Sincerely,
"Mrs. M. E. F."

The stocks mentioned in this letter may not be the ones to buy at the time you read this article. May I quote from the January article, "I would suggest buying only those stocks with a price not more than ten times earnings. I would suggest selling any stocks that are more than thirty-five times earnings."

This department specializes in investment problems only from a purely educational and research standpoint. Other departments may handle your personal problems.

Zodiacal Hierarchies

(Continued from page 46)

reached the 4th House (Dec. 1939, 23° Pisces), we may expect a double dose of lessons. Contrary to what Aries naturally expresses, the Moon going over the nadir creates the height of subjective activity; and the Moon in Pisces will bring our friend to a realization of necessary inward development. To a certain extent he is completing a cycle of expression and these conditions are soon over, *but* not before a thorough examination of self is undertaken. Not only has the Moon been "hidden" in the 4th House and in Pisces, but Saturn, by transit, has found this time to further weigh and test our son of Aries by sitting on his Sun and Moon.

This enumeration of configurations operating will prove to be the sounding board upon which we may determine the possible extent of future action. The depth of sorrow and self-realization the spirit is capable of recognizing is directly related to the resulting heights of illumination that may be attained.

Aries Rules Cerebrum

Actually, Aries has dominion over the larger portion of the brain, the cerebrum; and the cerebral hemispheres are ruled by Mars (left side of brain) and Mercury (right side of brain). The cerebrum or front brain is the masculine brain, occupying nearly the entire cranial vault, and with the head and face (except the nose), and the eyes, we have the extent of bodily rulership for this sign. The emphasis placed on the rulership of Aries over the brain is vitally essential to understand. Making use of this facility (brain power) is the strength evident in the developed Arian. As our friend rises above the limitations that may have taxed his strength to a high degree (Progressed Moon at nadir, in Pisces; Saturn over Sun and Moon by transit), he will awaken hidden values that, if developed as much as opportunities offer (Progressed Sun's trine to Uranus), will lead to increased activity of greater inspiration and illumination than has ever before opened to him.

These results are far more liable to manifest through an inner awakening (Uranus) of consciousness (Sun). To bring to fulfillment the intensive creative possibilities of this divine hierarchy, our friend should accept every effort to become increasingly aware of cosmic truth. It is true that the action and fire of life demands expression; but mainly because it possesses the power of creation. Aries *is* a creator whose every effort would show that man is truly made in God's image.

The fire of life burns strong and Aries is but the first step, the initial impulse, to life everlasting.

April Transigraphs

(Continued from page 56)

birth planets around 20″ Taurus, will bring some original ideas and plans, and some new contacts that will be stimulating and helpful. On April 10th, at 7:47 P.M. E.S.T., Mercury will pass to the opposition of Neptune in 23° Virgo, which, on the face of it, would suggest that some of the plans people make will be visionary and dangerous. However, Neptune trined by Uranus is a constructively powerful combination, such as will stamp this epoch with history-making names, comparable to those of the 1882 epoch when the same planets were in the same aspect in transposed posi-

tions in the same two signs. Mercury passes into Aries on April 17th, and on April 30th, at 6 A.M. E.S.T., it forms a sextile to Mars, that will stimulate business and professional activities for those with planets around 19° Gemini-Aries.

Venus

The conjunction with Mars on April 9th, at 6:15 P.M. E.S.T., in 5° Gemini, is rendered somewhat more than romantic by the nearness of the oncoming new Moon which, with Mars and Venus, will be creeping over the housetops in the early evening hours. Spring will be in the air, and all Nature will be responsive. Fortunately, this will be well out of the way by the time Venus squares Neptune on April 28th, at 4:20 A.M. E.S.T., from 23° Gemini-Virgo. Where Mars attacks Venus with ardor, Neptune attacks it with an opiate. With everyone it should awaken that feeling of divine discontent that usually crystallizes in a determination to be of more value to the world—to build some kind of a monument that will stay behind and make us remembered at least for a time after our passing.

Mars

During April, Mars travels from 29° 37′ Taurus to 19° 20′ Gemini; hence on April 7th it will transit 3° 45′ Gemini, the degree on which occurred the Full Moon of Nov. 26, 1939.

Jupiter

During April, Jupiter travels a course interrupted only by Sun and Moon crossings shortly after the annular eclipse of April 7th. Its monthly arc extends from 19° 15′ to 26° 28′ Aries, a path it has not trod since April-May 1928. You who have planets in this arc, what can you recall of your experiences at that time—out of which to draw a lesson for the present?

Saturn

The April arc of Saturn, from 1° 24′ to 5° 12′ Taurus, takes it definitely past the arc over which it retrograded during 1939. Those with planets in Aries can now breathe easier. Saturn will not enter Aries again for another 30 years. Those who have planets in this month's Saturn arc can take some consolation from the fact that this is part of the short segment that will not be visited by a retrograding Saturn during the current cycle.

Uranus

During April, Uranus will transit from 19° 42′ to 21° 19′ Taurus, establishing the last of three contacts with the places of birth planets within that arc: the first from June 12th to July 19th, 1939; and the retrograde from Oct. 8th to Nov. 18th. Uranus will not again traverse this arc for another 84 years.

Neptune

Continuing its retrograde motion throughout April, Neptune will transit from 23° 40′ to the 23rd degree, making the fourth of five contacts with birth planets within that 40′ segment. Neptune advanced to a stationary point in the middle of this arc in Dec. 1938, retrograding out of it in Jan. 1939. In Sept. 1939 it passed straight through the arc to the point at which it was found at the beginning of this year. You who have birth planets in this degree will have another Neptune visitation between July 6th and Aug. 3rd, 1940; but even so it can hardly be as severe as was the stationary Neptune of late 1938.

Your Marriage Problem

(Continued from page 65)

your present city and state as your birth locality, you have Jupiter as ruler of your house of marriage, which planet your progressed Moon opposed in 1939. It is soon to form a harmonious trine aspect to your progressed Venus on your seventh house cusp. We would consider late 1940, or early 1941, as the most favorable time for this marriage. By that time Saturn will have left the conjunction with your friend's Sun in early Taurus, which is always a testing influence.

More Details Necessary

Dear Miss Starr:

Will you please advise on whether I will lose my boy in case of a trial for his custody that may come about in the future? My wife's birthdate is January 4, 1914 *or* 1915; *mine, March* 17, 1894; *the boy's August* 9, 1932.

Pisces.

ANSWER: Inasmuch as you are not positive of your wife's year of birth, and in the absence of your own birth hour and birth place, it is difficult for us to make any specific deductions in regard to the probable outcome should the case come to trial. Also, complete details which led to the separation between yourself and wife

(Continued on page 91)

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide for Planting, Fishing, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

"To everything there is a season, and a time to every purpose under the heaven; a time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, a time to pluck up that which is planted."
Ecclesiastes III, 1-2.

Most everyone likes to pursue a hobby, even though hobbies may run one into quite an outlay of money.

Many years ago I took up the hobby of "Moon Sign Planting" and saving seed from the plants that were planted at the proper time. In return, I harvested many fine flowers and vegetables. Only a small return for my efforts was the marvel expressed by my friends and neighbors at the wonderful plants which grew in my garden. The regaining of my health and also the discovery that there was a divine hand back of the growth of plant life were my greatest rewards.

If you do not have a hobby, the study and practice of lunar planting is one that will more than repay you for your small investment in the required seeds and tools.

According to the Bible, God created the earth on which man is to sustain himself and plan his future existence. Also this good book tells us that God placed in the heavens the Sun, also the Moon, stars and planets for man to study by night. Many of us have failed to make this study.

Planting Dates

We repeat here that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in the first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiolus. These should be planted when the Moon is full or in the last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting. Time given is Eastern Standard Time.

Last quarter, Moon in Pisces at 2:11 P.M. April 3rd, and all day April 4th and 5th: a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus, April 8th at 3:39 P.M. and all day April 9th and 10th: a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Cancer, April 13th at 11:04 A.M. and all day April 14th and up to 8:46 A.M. April 15th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, Moon in Cancer at 8:46 A.M. April 15th and up to 4:43 P.M. same day: a good time to plant.

First quarter, Moon in Libra, all day April 20th and 21st: a good time to plant flowers and cereals and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Full Moon, when the Moon is in Scorpio, all day April 22nd and 23rd: a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Capricorn, all day April 26th, 27th and up to 9:38 A.M. April 28th: a fair time to plant.

Garden and Farm Work

Work such as plowing, getting soil in shape for planting, spraying plants with fungicides and insecticides to destroy disease or insects, grubbing and cutting the undesired growths in fence rows, should all be done on the following days: April 1st, 2nd, 6th, 7th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 24th, 25th, 28th, 29th and 30th.

Grass Seeding

The favorable days are April 8th after 3:39 P.M., all day April 9th and 10th, also all day April 20th and 21st.

The best periods are April 13th after 11:04 A.M., all day April 14th, and up to 4:43 P.M. April 15th.

Laying Sod

The favorable days are April 9th, 10th, 14th, 15th, 20th, 21st, 26th and 27th.

The best period is April 22nd and 23rd.

Slipping Plants

The favorable days are April 9th and 10th.

The best periods are April 14th, 15th, 20th and 21st.

Bulb Planting and Root Separating

Plants that grow from root formation and by root separation may be separated and planted on the following days: April 4th, 5th, 26th and 27th. The best days are April 22nd and 23rd. Bulbs planted at this time become strong and healthy.

Transplanting

The best days for setting trees, shrubs, berry bushes and plants are: April 9th and 10th; 13th after 11:04 A.M., 14th, and 15th up to 4:43 P.M.; 20th and 21st.

Cutting Grass, Pruning and Nipping Buds

For slow growth, the following days are best: April 3rd after 2:11 P.M., all day April 4th, 5th, 22nd, 23rd, 26th and 27th.

For fast growth, the following days should be used: April 14th, 15th, 20th and 21st; April 9th and 10th may also be used, but are not as favorable as the aforementioned dates.

Time to Set Eggs

Set goose eggs: April 11th, 12th, 19th and 20th.

Set duck and turkey eggs: April 13th, 14th, 21st and 22nd.

Set chicken eggs: April 20th, 21st, 28th and 29th.

Purchase baby poultry hatched on April 14th and 15th.

Fishing Dates

The best dates, weather permitting, are: April 1st to 16th inclusive.

The good days are: April 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 29th and 30th.

The fair to average days are: April 23rd to 28th inclusive.

Slaughter Animals for Food

For meat of better flavor, tenderness and better keeping qualities, kill on the following days: April 4th, 5th, 22nd and 23rd.

Can Vegetables, Fruits or Meats

For color and keeping qualities, the best days this month are: After 2:11 P.M. April 3rd, and all day April 4th, 5th, 22nd and 23rd.

This year you should make a special effort to can and preserve as many fruits and vegetables as possible from your Moon sign planted garden.

Preserves, Jellies, and Pickles

For firmness and color, the best days for this task are: April 2nd, 3rd, and 4th up to 2:11 P.M.; April 22nd and 23rd; April 28th after 9:38 A.M., and all day April 29th and 30th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

You will find the best days are: April 8th after 3:39 P.M., all day April 9th and 10th; April 13th after 11:04 A.M., all day April 14th, and up to 4:43 P.M. April 15th, also April 20th and 21st.

Harvesting Crops

Root crops should be harvested on April 6th and up to 3:18 P.M. April 7th, also April 24th and 25th.

Harvest grain for seed and storage on April 1st, 2nd, and 3rd up to 2:11 P.M., also after 9:38 A.M. April 28th, and April 29th and 30th. Also harvest grain for storage on April 6th, 7th, 24th and 25th.

Failures in the Garden

The best time to combat plant diseases and insects is before they get a real start. For this purpose we need fungicides and insecticides, also a good air pressure spray tank. If, as happens many times, you find certain plants dying in the garden just after they have had a very good start, you may think this was caused by disease. However, we would caution you to look at the plants very closely. Perhaps you will need a magnifying glass to find the tiny insects that have caused the real failure in their growth.

The insects which destroy your plants may be large ones, easily discovered on the plant. Then, again, many plants have insect enemies that attack them under ground at the plants' root system. Underground insects are more difficult to combat.

(Continued on page 80)

Message of the Stars

April, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

Subversive Propaganda Affects U. S. Adversely—Our Shipping Interests Threatened—Confusion Reigns in Labor Fronts—Pleasant Boom in Real Estate Values—Farm Prices Rise—Bitter Controversy over Question of Military Training in Schools and Colleges—Constructive Changes Probable in Relief Projects and Institutions

APRIL is the first really pleasant and cheerful month that we weary mortals have been granted for so long we hate to look back and remember. From a cold and diffident April 1st the days rise in an active, cheerful, brilliant crescendo to the climax of the New Moon with Jupiter on April 7th. The 9th and 11th carry the gay and prosperous procession further; then a tone of dubious indecision obscures the clear notes from the 10th to 13th, but works out its own questioning by the 17th. The 20th to 24th of April bring death, destruction, grief and loss back to plague us; winter may return for a brief, killing visit. The final days of the month are romantic and strongly aggressive in character.

New Moon

The New Moon ruling the first week of April occurred on March 8th in the 19th degree of Pisces. The New Moon of April 7th at 3:18 p.m. in the 18th degree of Aries rules the lunar month of April 7th to May 6th.

The figure ruling April 1st to 7th has the New Moon in Pisces, occupying the fifth house of the figure, that of children and young people, love, pleasures, creative activities and speculation. The Ascendant of the figure is the beauty-loving, harmonious, balanced and justice-seeking sign Libra, indicating that peace-making, arts and the pursuit of beauty in its many forms are major concerns of the people during this lunation. The aspects complete during this first week of April include minor favorable ones to Jupiter from Uranus stimulating our employment conditions, minor ones from Mars and Venus to Saturn which smooth international relations somewhat, also major aspects of Mars and Venus to Pluto which strengthen the military policies of the administration, and a major sextile of Uranus to Mercury which has a fine effect on employment affairs and readjustment of foreign relations in which we are directly concerned.

The major event of the week may be a favorable reversal of trend in labor conflicts. Changes of policy abroad also favor our employment capacity, with an outlet suddenly created for farm products or agricultural and building materials. Co-operation in agricultural programs may be readily secured this week.

The administration, aside from enforcing financial reforms, is successful in building a defense program which compares very well with the facilities of foreign nations. Co-ordination of military buying both at home and abroad is a point of major interest. Speculation revives suddenly as the conflict abroad continues. Our own people are still most interested in peace, but there is no such thing abroad.

April Lunation

The New Moon at 3:18 p.m. April 7th occurs in 17 degrees 51 minutes Aries and rules the lunar month of April 7th to May 6th. The lunation is in the eighth house of the figure, that of death and inheritance, taxes and collections, medicine and occultism. The finances of other countries, as they affect our own, are also ruled by this house. The lunation is conjunction Jupiter, semisextile Mercury and semisextile Uranus. Major configurations include the conjunction of Mars with Venus and the square of Saturn to

Pluto, also the opposition of Mercury to Neptune. The ascendant of the figure is the sign of health, work and service, Virgo, containing the planet Neptune opposed by Mercury, the ruler of Virgo. The people of our country are thus primarily interested in employment at home and in the relief of human misery abroad. After all, Uncle Sam is a very tender-hearted fellow and everybody knows where to come in time of trouble. The administration has to deal as best it may with subversive propaganda, masses of misinformation designed to hoodwink our people and entangle our sympathies, also with the activities of some of our own citizens who firmly believe and preach from the housetops that the way to keep the peace is to stick our heads in the sand when we see an enemy approaching; a tangled web indeed for tired Mr. John Citizen to unravel as he relaxes comfortably in his easy chair with the newspapers.

Our shipping interests still threaten to draw us into war around April 10th and 28th, but a reversal of policy by a friendly nation abroad (probably Great Britain) brings a sudden clearing of the atmosphere around April 6th to 9th; after that the propaganda loses some of its poison. Near the 17th some expansion of shipping with increased safety is probable. Some relaxation of the restrictions on foreign credit may be helpful at this time.

Confusion reigns supreme on the labor front all month; between the uncertainties of rival unions nothing can be brought to birth. Some court decision or reversal may strike a ray of light amid the clouds near April 6th to 9th, but the period of the 10th to 28th renews the paralysis and the doubtful political allegiance which impede progress of labor itself and of the administration where dealings with labor are concerned. Transportation, shipping, long distance communications and automobiles are the lines which are least affected by the doldrums.

The strongest feature of this month's configurations is the conjunction of the New Moon with Jupiter in the house of death, inheritance, taxes and financial relations with other countries. In quincunx to the rising Neptune, which rules our shipping and employment conditions, this Jupiter conjunction has a strongly fortunate, prosperous and expansive influence on our country's affairs. Credit of other nations may improve, cash buying is much larger and our own income as a people is rising considerably. The uncertainties concerning taxation are removed to an encouraging extent, real estate and agricultural, also building trade values are rising to a peak of prosperity not enjoyed for many months. The death of some very rich man will reveal huge bequests to charity and higher education.

Weather is likely to be warmer and more pleasant than usual all through the lunar month, except from the 20th through the 24th, when conditions may be destructive, stormy and the cause of serious transportation difficulties or wrecks. Credit buying for the home increases heavily; all facilities for building homes and improving real estate are called upon to the full, with a pleasant boom in these lines as a result. Farm prices rise, due to foreign trends primarily and to government agricultural policies secondarily.

Speculative markets remain rather quiet all month as the difficulties of foreign shipping and the life-or-death jeopardy of friendly countries do not incline to a rosy view of export business. There is a feeling that due allowance for expansion has been made and that the present benefits may be as large as can be expected. The market is depressed by foreign affairs from the 20th to 24th. Financial markets and general business are more active, with steel, copper, war materials and fashions, arts and decorations in the lead. April 3rd to 11th is the most prosperous and confident period, with the 20th to 28th the least favorable.

Religion is a strong motive during this lunar month, with emphasis placed on humanitarian service, widening of formal creeds and some old-fashioned preaching of damnation as the wages of sin. Racial hatreds may be stirred destructively the 20th to 24th; ignorance is the mother of prejudice. Diplomatic life is brilliant and prosperous, but with serious difficulties caused by death or the war between April 20th and 24th.

Controversy over the question of military training in schools and colleges may be extremely bitter; conservative and powerful religious groups may set their weight decisively against such a fostering of death and hatred.

United States

The United States chart shows Pluto transiting the third house, ruling neighboring countries, communications, education and the press. Military defense, medical and reform news may be good the 2nd, 4th and 17th, but there is bitter controversy or depressing news releases between the 20th and 24th. The realization of the national illness represented by our huge and neglected relief population

will be brought sternly home at that time. We need fear no foreign enemy—we are our own worst one. Neptune continues near his natal place in our house of speculations, private enterprise and amusements, creative talent and children; his influence is expansive the 13th and 17th for these things and our shipping; the 10th and 28th are nebulous and inactive, with events of a diplomatic nature very hampering or deceptive. Uranus in the twelfth house, of relief, institutions, enemies and the submerged section of our population, continues to breed discontent and revolution—however, this month near the 3rd, 6th and 9th some constructive changes concerning these things may be expected. Saturn is also in this twelfth house; between the 20th and 24th the very darkest and most bitter aspect of our national ills will be manifest. Jupiter is entering this section also, bringing preservation from enemies and doing at least something to improve the lot of the unfortunate. Mars in the Ascendant of the national chart increases our energy and aggressiveness.

President Roosevelt is more vital and energetic this month, with good fortune through inheritance, tax affairs and financial relations with other countries. He should avoid mental confusion or malicious lies in matters of competition (such as elections) or dealing with foreign affairs, near the 10th and 28th. The death of a Congressman or diplomat may bring serious delay or disappointment between the 20th and 24th; war developments are very bad. Political events favor the President strongly the 3rd, 6th and 9th of April.

LAST QUARTER
April 1 to 6

April 1st, with the lunar square to Saturn, is chilly or depressing; the usual April Fool merriment is received with a cold stare. Delays may be troublesome; friends see their own views. The 2nd, with Mars sextile Pluto, is much more energetic and successful in defense, medicine or reform. On the 3rd, Jupiter semisextile Uranus is a minor aspect, but of unusual power because Jupiter is with the New Moon on the 7th. Employment increases more than seasonally, labor cooperation is attainable. Individuals go off on profitable tangents. The evening is very cheerful with the Moon parallel Jupiter, the Sun and Mercury. On the 4th, Mars semisextiles Saturn, an aspect of obstacles overcome, of courage applied to ambitious effort or of growth in practical technique. Venus sextile to Pluto the night of the 4th is realistic about love or beauty; a truce in war may give a breathing space. On the 5th the Moon conjuncts Mercury and sextiles Uranus; changes of trend are fortunate, unexpected news is good, people are freshened in mind and ready to undertake new things on the spur of the moment. Associates seem able to understand each other readily. This influence is also powerful on the 6th as Mercury sextiles Uranus.

NEW MOON
April 7 to 14

Mercury semisextile Jupiter is a cheerful, prosperous and expansive influence on the 7th; with Jupiter conjunction the New Moon half-way between Mercury and Uranus (semisextile both), it is a powerful aspect for good and is carried over the entire lunar month. Many people receive legacies or gifts, benefit by rising real estate, farm prices and building trades or expand credit facilities very profitably. Families are able to improve their surroundings or to spend more for luxuries. Bequests to charity and higher education are very generous.

The 8th is quiet, rather depressed, with the lunar conjunction of Saturn bringing sorrow, delay or bitterness in the evening. Discipline and hard experience must be accepted; necessity makes no exceptions. The 9th is ardent, brilliant, social and energetic with Venus conjunction Mars and the Sun semisextile Uranus. Feelings may be easily wounded but the spring tides of life and love run at the full. The 10th, with good lunar contacts to Uranus, Jupiter and Mercury, is progressive, prosperous and strongly mental. Beware of deception, evasion or uncertainties about things yet unborn as Mercury opposes Neptune this evening. Secrets are let out of the bag, scandal blasts many careers, thefts may occur. This is no time to come home drunk unless you want to be the neighborhood sensation! On the 11th the Sun is conjunction Jupiter, making this the best day of the month to start ventures or look for real opportunities. Business and finances reach a favorable climax. The evening of the 12th repeats the fortunate, cheerful Jupiter influence as the Moon sextiles Sun and Jupiter. The late hours repeat the confusion or lies of Neptune afflicting Mercury. On the 13th the Sun quincunx Neptune finds some workable solution on problems of shipping, employment or public health; indi-

(Continued on page 79)

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

April, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."

Monday. Uranus Ruler

April 1. There is no heart in the usual April Fool-ishness today. People have too many pressing obligations to be met, or those in authority appear in frowning mood this morning. Perhaps the weather adds to depression of spirits. Unfinished business should be the major concern, even though it takes a great effort to overcome inertia. The evening grows more interesting and favors meetings of friends or group activities.

Tuesday. Uranus Ruler

April 2. Those who are humane in spirit may hate to think that this world is run on cut-throat lines—but having faced that fact it's time today to get out the little knife and go out among the rest of the combatants. Reforms may be pushed aggressively; defense in business and national life may be stressed; medicine or other forms of salvage and regeneration may make swift progress. Mid-afternoon is best; make allowances for people and nerves later.

Wednesday. Uranus Ruler

April 3. Feelings are easily wounded and tact is hard to find, but emotions should be put in pocket, for there are more important things to do. Opportunities are presented suddenly through strangers or through changes in policy; those who can co-operate quickly with others are able to widen their fields of service, to catch the popular desire for novelty or to form valuable new associations. The evening is cheerful and mentally stimulating.

Thursday. Neptune Ruler

April 4. Whatever obstacles or hard tasks there are this morning soon fade under the courageous attack made upon them. If something has not worked out well in the past, this is a time to try a new method of approach, a more practical one learned from those who have more experience than you have been able to gain. Love is realistic and jealous tonight; social reforms are in order.

Friday. Neptune Ruler

April 5. Something has blown away the cobwebs; the air is full of fresh new things and revivifying mental stimulation. Journeys may be taken on a moment's notice, people meet to work out constructive new programs, surprising news is better than expected. Novelties make mints of money for those who introduce them today. The afternoon is more deceptive or evasive in trend—perhaps you might as well quit and go fishing, too; everyone else has.

Saturday. Mars Ruler

April 6. The morning should be used to set things in order, plan social affairs, pay duty calls or invite some respected older person to confer with you over a pleasant luncheon. The afternoon brings favorable changes of trend, surprising news, meetings with congenial people or brisk group activities. Studies, writing and publicity are all strongly favored, the more novel the better.

Sunday. Mars Ruler

April 7. The day is rather quiet, gathering momentum for the evening hours. The New Moon ushers in a more pleasant, cheerful, prosperous and progressive lunar month than we have had for, lo, these many moons. The fury and the shouting have died to a murmur; taxes and debt collections look better, business progress is rapid and most things within our own country are encouraging. Homes are more cheerful; inheritance or gifts may bring good fortune. Religious instincts are expressed more freely in the nation.

Monday. Mars Ruler

April 8. Energetic people can accomplish something today but those who "make haste slowly" will be ahead of the impatient. Hatred, jealousy, or the need for immediate reform may be encountered. Older people or those in authority may be very difficult and stony; this isn't the day little Pollyanna finds the heart of gold beating in the miser's breast but the one when she is lucky if she gets the door slammed in, not on, her face. Death, terminations, laying aside of outworn forms are the necessities of the day.

Tuesday. Venus Ruler

April 9. In welcome contrast to yesterday, there is plenty of activity and emotional brilliance. Those who can plan parties or go a-romancing are to be envied; the more practical can accomplish a great deal by vigorous leadership of conferences, by tactful dealing with opposition or in some active brightening up of the environment. A new hat, for instance, perks up everything. The evening brings congenial people together.

Wednesday. Venus Ruler

April 10. The morning moves so swiftly that it almost seems in dance tempo. Opportunities come without warning; be ready to serve the other fellow and in so doing to make a nice profit for yourself. Business news is good; changes of trend are favorable The afternoon is rather treacherous; it looks so good but the ice is really so-o thin! Discretion and then more discretion had better be the watchword. Believe nothing you hear; half of what you see.

Thursday. Mercury Ruler

April 11. This is the most favorable day in April, as the Sun conjuncts Jupiter. Good fortune, abundance, well-being and contact with the divine source of supply are Jupiter's province. Gifts, inheritance, payment of debts or taxes, increase in real estate or residence values are all pleasant possibilities. The afternoon is a fine choice for parties, shopping for new clothes or decorative objects. Romance calls the young (and those who feel young).

Friday. Mercury Ruler

April 12. Communications and journeys are important today. Shopping, visits with relatives, interviews or studies should be on the program; the evening is the real time for opportunity, generous contacts, long journeys or improvement in personal and domestic affairs. Judgment is good; agreements are profitable. The very late hours are treacherous, with the father of lies walking about in the land. It is better to live in glass houses than to have secrets tonight.

Saturday. Mercury Ruler

April 13. Strategic methods work best this morning. Promotion plans may occupy attention, musical or artistic preparations may also be of importance. The afternoon is more realistic and practical in trend, with obligations fulfilled and elders given due respect. The evening is fairly active and socially inclined but not as favorable a choice for parties or meetings as tomorrow night.

Sunday. Moon Ruler

April 14. The morning is pleasantly social and affectionate, with some leeway allowed for individual tastes and preferences. Domestic life is the center of everything, as it should be but not always is. Patriotism, traditions, both national and family, and home-making are honored both publicly and privately. Blessed is the man who can toast his feet in peace at his own fireside; and more blessed the one who can have some congenial friends with him.

Monday. Moon Ruler

April 15. Some mystery which has been troublesome around the 10th may be cleared up this morning. If you listen, you will hear something—but if you are busy talking it is too bad. The late afternoon and evening require a strong defensive will to survive against enmity, jealousy, death or evil. The evening is marred by contact with these things or by a deadly sense of fatigue. Rest; let new things wait and old ones continue to mark time.

Tuesday. Sun Ruler

April 16. Creative and social abilities are strengthened. Ardent emotions are aroused; the pursuit of love and beauty is an engrossing pastime. Decoration, new clothes, doing for the children and loved ones, leadership in art or social life—these are major themes of this spring day. The evening is a bit dull or fatigued in tone; more caution is evidenced or older people throw some dashes of cold water on youth's exuberance.

Wednesday. Sun Ruler

April 17. News concerning war or national defense, medicine, occultism, reform or any regenerative influence may be very good—sickness, death and evil are not pleasant subjects but the knowledge of their conquest may be called good. The morning is a good choice for a medical check-up or treatment, for making some change which involves a righteous ruthlessness, or for study of means to survival against some force which seems to menace you as an individual. The afternoon presents some fine opportunities for expansive progress.

Thursday. Mercury Ruler

April 18. Work and health may be the center of attention today. Changes in regard to these things may be made quite successfully, servants or assistants may be hired, agents may look after your interests capably or routine may be established in personal life. The afternoon tempts to emotional indulgence or hurt feelings; remember that you don't own those you love; they resent domination. Social gatherings may be too showy or marred by "catty remarks."

Friday. Mercury Ruler

April 19. With emphasis still on work and health, there are favorable changes of trend today. New associations, inventions, ingenious methods are in order, also more sympathy, promotional appeal or compassion toward the weak. People are in a cheerful and generous mood at the noon hour; make good contacts then. The evening is more realistic and self-defensive, with studies favored. Plans which require much practical thought may be made tonight.

Saturday. Venus Ruler

April 20. Destructiveness, death, jealousy, evil, disease—these things are stalking abroad and must be dealt with by many. The heart knows its own bitterness at such a time; yet to all appear the Four Horsemen sooner or later. The constructive thing to do is to recognize the need for reform or defense; then cut out the diseased thing—to the bone if need be. The afternoon and evening are more vigorous and pleasant socially; entertain or seek romance.

Sunday. Venus Ruler

April 21. Financial activities are stimulated to a point which may be more generous than it is sound. Heavy contributions may be needed by religious organizations which are helping the weak. Moderation in expenses, expectations and commitments should be the watchword. The evening repeats the saddening, bitter or evil contacts of yesterday; those at the point of life and death may let go their feeble hold near midnight. Individuals should make needed reforms.

Monday. Pluto Ruler

April 22. While not of major importance, the day favors messages, journeys, shopping and the working out of service problems. People are bustling about, too busy for many amenities but kind enough if cornered. Late afternoon finds everyone still hustling, energetic and ready to tackle new tasks—the usual let-down being absent. The evening is social in trend, being a fairly good choice for parties, romance or wearing new clothes.

Tuesday. Pluto Ruler

April 23. Abrupt changes are brought about this morning; people seem to go out of their way to be cantankerous or contrary. Conferences are useless because there will be as many opinions as there are people present and only a clever strategy could succeed in harmonizing all of them. Promotion work, publicity, all forms of camouflage or spreading oil on troubled waters are favored this morning. The later hours are cheerful and realistic in tone; everything possible should be finished today, for tomorrow calls a halt.

Wednesday. Jupiter Ruler

April 24. Today brings many things to final conclusion; what has been earned is paid; what has been undeserved is not granted. Those in authority are severe; elders exact the last full measure of respect or obligation; discipline falls without mercy.

Bad news is discouraging, while weather and transportation conditions may cause loss or serious delay. The only thing to do if something is taken out of your life or denied you is to accept the cold law of necessity; prove you can "take it and like it."

Thursday. Jupiter Ruler

APRIL 25. Life and love revive once more after the killing frost of yesterday. Blighted lives begin to look more promising after all, with friendships, meeting new people, taking new viewpoints and going after fine new opportunities. The tendency to fly from reality, to take refuge in imaginative retreats from the harshness of everyday things, or to deceive oneself on personal motives or actions should be rooted out thoroughly. The evening brings congenial friends together, favors new clothes or parties.

Friday. Saturn Ruler

APRIL 26. Business and other practical or ambitious affairs are of prime importance today. There is both the will to survive in the war of modern life and the determination to rise by patient effort, shrewdness, personal integrity. Superiors appreciate loyalty, long service and true merit and are in the mood to grant reasonable recognition of such virtues. Shoppers are likely to find bargains today; articles intended for hard use and long years of service are the ones to be sought as the economy trend is very strong. The evening is rather nervous, better for rest than visiting or study.

Saturday. Saturn Ruler

APRIL 27. The busy and practical trend of yesterday continues. Afternoon brings pleasant surprises, friends or changes for the better. The evening is strongly social and romantic in desire but has a treacherous undercurrent of false glamour or decadence.

Sunday. Saturn Ruler

APRIL 28. The aftermath of last night's illusion or lack of personal reliability may color today with regret, gossip or a feeling of weak inability to face life as it really is. The self-indulgent, pleasure loving mood is likely to be superseded by the necessity for doing things we don't want to do this evening. Older people make demands, unfinished tasks call insistently, we realize that we must either make a serious effort or concede failure.

Monday. Uranus Ruler

APRIL 29. A rather quiet day, with emphasis on friends, social life or affiliations. The evening is very strongly stimulating to mental endeavor, journeys or visiting relatives.

Tuesday. Uranus Ruler

APRIL 30. The keen, aggressive and active mental trend of last night carries through the morning a rush of things being accomplished, messages being sent right off, plans being carried out with immediate decision. The afternoon is generous, social and filled with pleasant opportunities.

Message of the Stars

(Continued from page 75)

viduals may put to work for them publicity or propaganda. The 14th is quiet, with congenial meetings in the evening.

FIRST QUARTER
April 15 to 21

Lunar aspects to Neptune and Mercury on the 15th may dispel uncertainties or uncover plots; the evening is jealous, bitter or marred by death, war, evil or sex errors. The 16th is energetic and social, with Moon sextile Mars and Venus; the evening is dull. On the 17th Mercury trines Pluto, bringing favorable news about defense, war, medicine or reform—the will to survive is clever enough to find the way. Jupiter quincunx Neptune is expansive, bringing profit through disguise, propaganda, mass appeal or promotion. Nationally, our shipping, speculative interests, amusements and children are favored. The 18th is not a good choice for entertaining, shopping for clothes or decorative objects, or for conferences requiring tact to gain harmony. The 19th, with Moon trine Uranus, conjunct Neptune and quincunx Jupiter favors those who can envision new things, take compassion on the weak or appeal to mass desires. Music, art, romance, shipping and extension of business and credits are all favored. The evening is cautious, with Mercury semisextile Saturn; long term plans may be begun.

On the 20th a destructive period from 20th to 24th inclusive begins, with the Sun square Pluto for hatred, destruction and crime. The afternoon and evening are strongly social and romantic, however, with the Moon trine Mars and Venus.

FULL MOON
April 21 to 28

The 21st is gay and pleasant but the evening repeats the destructive Sun-Pluto-Saturn discord of the 20th. Those at the point of death are likely to let go their feeble hold tonight; appalling news of war, crime and death may depress the spirit of the entire world. Human fiendishness may stalk down its victims tonight. Terminations reached under this ray are indeed final, with woe to the vanquished.

The 22nd is busy, ardent, social; the 23rd requires sudden adaptation to the desires of other people but progresses quite well. On the 24th the Sun in conjunction with Saturn brings to a close the destructive period of April 20th-24th. What has been left out is lost; put hard experiences down to profit and loss, then begin from wherever you now are. Saturn is the lord of boundaries—so far and no farther when you reach the edge of your own kingdom. Personal integrity is the touchstone; bear your own burdens and earn the right to your own soul.

The 25th is more social and progressive in trend, with Venus semisextile to Uranus; the 26th repeats the duties, practical lessons and needs of the 24th in less disagreeable form as the Moon trines Saturn and the Sun. The 27th favors outdoor activities, pushing ahead in business and conferences with associates or meetings with people of similar tastes in the afternoon. The evening is unreliable emotionally—getting drunk or chasing petticoats are only symptoms of emotional restlessness. Sober realizations, duties and contacts with older or more austere people are encountered the evening of the 28th.

LAST SQUARE
April 29 and 30

The 29th is quiet, with a strongly stimulating evening which favors studies, visits and aggressive activities. The 30th is rather confused in the morning but becomes social and presents fine opportunities in the afternoon.

Farmers' Guide

(Continued from page 72)

Another cause of plant destruction is the use of artificial or commercial fertilzer, placed too near or in the same row as the young plants, causing them to die.

If you wish to use artificial or commercial fertilizer, place it along the row, in a separate drill or row, at least 3 or 4 inches from the plant row. When your plants have developed a good root system, the roots will gradually reach the fertilizer, and take up just the proper amount of fertilizer that the plant needs for its natural growth and development.

We have seen many cabbage and tomato plants killed by having commercial fertilizer placed in the same hole in which the plant was going to be set.

The safest and best fertilizer to use is animal manure, since this is both fertilizer and humus for the soil.

Many planters add commercial fertilizers to their soil year after year, without thinking that the soil needs humus as well as a fertilizer.

What Is Humus?

This is the straw and roughage in the manure, leaves, corn stalks, dead weeds, cotton waste or any plant material that will rot when turned under the soil. The planting of cow peas, soy beans, beans, crimson clover, oats, rye, barley or any green plant growth, and later plowing this under, is one way to return humus to the soil. Or you may purchase American peat humus from your dealer.

The cost is about $1.50 for a hundred pounds.

Peat moss may also be used. This comes packed in many sizes. A large bale, when opened and spread out, will make about 20 bushels. The price of this is about $3.00, plus your transportation charges.

Either the humus or moss is splendid for gardens, greenhouses, shrubbery, mulching, hot-beds, roses and perennial flower beds. You will find American peat humus or peat moss a wonderful soil conditioner.

Sheep manure may be purchased in bags of 100 pounds for about $2.00, and bone meal for the same price. These are fertilizers and soil conditioners combined.

Humus in the soil is what holds the soil moisture, to be used by your plants during dry spells.

Commercial fertilizers have their place on the farm or gardens and are second best for most crops.

Your comments on these articles, with questions on lunar planting, are requested. From these we can bring you the planting information you require.

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

IV.
What Is a Horoscope?

THE SYMBOL OF AQUARIUS IS

≈

For Those Born Jan. 19-Feb. 18

This symbol has been a great puzzle to many Astrologers. Does it represent the waves of water which Aquarius pours out of his water pot, or does it represent the wind (since Aquarius is an air sign and not a water sign) which disturbs the water?

Aquarius governs the ankles and legs below the knees. The ankle is the part of the body by means of which man raises himself in walking, hence the wavy lines are symbols of the rise and fall of the ankles in walking. Aquarius represents essentially this rise and fall in all forward motion in man's consciousness. Progress in any direction would seem to have to go in waves which advance and recede, which reach out and then have to consolidate before a new effort is made.

It is the sign furthest away from Leo or the heart and we find that the Aquarians are more altruistic than Leo people. Leo gives because he loves, but Aquarius will give not only to those he loves, but to all humanity. His love is more impersonal. Aquarius also rules the whole of the circulation of the blood, hence the wavy lines are sometimes said to represent the flow of the blood to and from the heart.

Aquarius is an air sign, therefore mental in outlook.

In the air sign of Libra, the expression is towards art or law and is happy when dealing with another person. In Gemini, the expression is towards writing and the making use of materials and things in the physical world, studying their mechanism, and finding out how they work. In Aquarius the mind tries to grasp problems and ideas which will be for the betterment of whole groups and masses of people.

There are many factors that the Astrologer must know before he can judge the character of an individual. As we said before, he must know the sign in which the Moon is placed, for this sign modifies the Sun sign. Not only must he study the essence of both the Sun sign and the Moon sign and blend them, but he must look to see if the Moon is increasing in light or decreasing in light. A person born just after the new moon is more positive as a rule than one born just before the full moon. The psychologist would call the former an extrovert and the latter an introvert. If the extrovert is learning to dance he would prefer to plunge into a dance and learn by trying the matter out; if the introvert were learning to dance he would learn more quickly by being shown just where and how he should place his feet. He would prefer to make a mental picture of what he was trying to do before he tried to use his feet.

The following widely different people were all born in Aquarius: Stonewall Jackson, Francis Bacon, Mozart, President McKinley, Charles Dickens, Hiram S. Maxim, Swedenborg, Dwight L. Moody and John Ruskin.

In all of these we find that their ideas were put into circulation so that their work had a profound effect on the age in which they lived and on succeeding ages.

Chas. H. Forbell cartoons Aquarians:

or

or

or

THE SYMBOL OF PISCES IS

♓

For Those Born Feb. 19-March 20

The symbol is that of two fishes connected with a band. It is also that of two half moons connected with a band. As we said in Aries, the Moon symbol represents the consciousness. The two Moons in Pisces represent man's finite consciousness linked with an infinitely greater cosmic consciousness. For this reason we find Pisces the most psychic of all the signs.

The symbol is also that of the two feet of man, the parts of the body which sustain the whole weight of the body. If the feet are not strong, then the rest of the body is thrown out of adjustment. If the feet are not beautiful, then the beauty of the rest of the body counts for nothing. So we find that if the consciousness of man is not beautiful, it matters not how fine his brain or his physique. The consciousness of man is not beautiful or harmonious until it works in harmony with both the sub-conscious and with the super-conscious. Hence among those born in this sign we find either the sweetest and most gracious of human beings or the most maladjusted and unhappy.

There are so many reasons why a character reading based merely on the sign of the Sun needs modification that it is well that all people should take such readings with a grain or two of salt. However, what the Sun will show to the astrologer is the main purpose in life which the real Self in man is trying to mainfest. The more we try to understand the symbols of the signs, the more we shall understand this basic purpose of life. Just how man will be helped or hindered in arriving at a true manifestation of the great Sun life within his soul, will be shown by the rest of the horoscope which needs to be set up according to specific rules which will be taught to you in the succeeding lessons.

The following very different people were all born in Pisces: George Washington; Camille Flammarion, the Astronomer; Victor Hugo, Ellen Terry, Elizabeth Barrett Browning, William Jennings Bryan, and both President Madison and President Cleveland.

Chas. H. Forbell illustrates Pisces excels as:

or

or

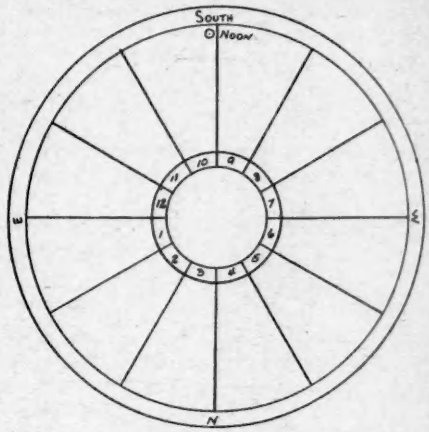
or

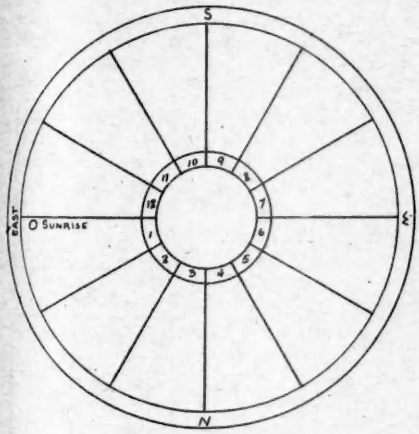
The Cardinal Points

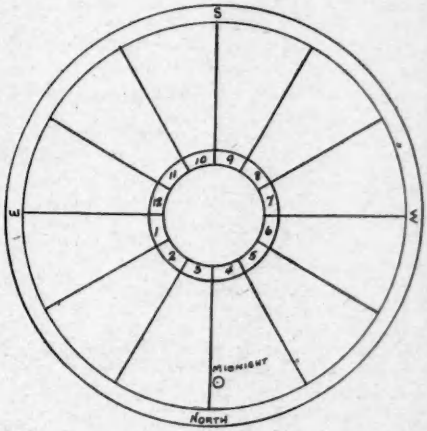
It is necessary at the beginning for the student to note that in a horoscope the Astrologer always places the Eastern horizon to the left of the chart, and the Southernmost place of the Sun to the upper part of the chart.

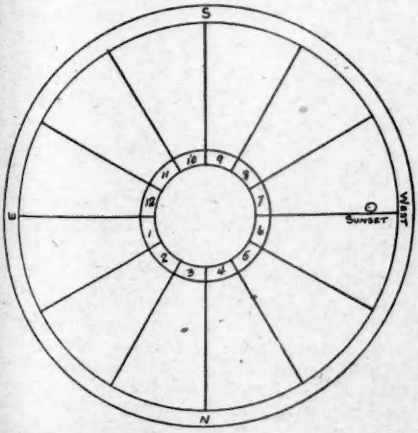
Importance of the Hour of Birth

The exact time of birth is so very important because of the movement of the planets in relationship to the cardinal points; for example, if a child is born at dawn the sun will be on the Eastern horizon and this will make him more radiant in vitality than a child who is born when the sun is on the Western horizon, that is, at sunset. The latter child will be calmer and more reflective. If a child is born at high noon when the Sun is in the South he will find it much more easy to gain public recognition in his profession or work than a child who is born at midnight when the Sun is hidden, but the latter child may, through a slower growth, attain more lasting honor.









The Twelve Houses of the Horoscope

The Astrologer divides every horoscope into twelve sections, which are called houses and each is assigned to some department of life (see diagrams).

These departments are not arbitrary nor are they given in any haphazard way, as you will see, if you study the basic meaning of the signs to which they are related. So after you have read the meaning of each house, turn back and study the sign to which it is related.

House 1 begins at the Eastern horizon, the place of sunrise. It is the natural house of Aries, which rules all beginnings, also the head and face. The first house then is assigned to all beginnings, to childhood years and to the general appearance of the person.

House 2 is the natural house of Taurus which conserves and builds, hence house two is assigned to real estate and to money.

House 3 is the natural house of Gemini which is mental and links up people through thought, hence house three is assigned to acquaintances, near relations, roads, letters, telegraphs, etc.

House 4 begins at the point of midnight, hence is assigned to all endings, to old age, to old people and to one of the parents. It is assigned to Cancer, the mother sign, hence house four is assigned to the home.

House 5 is the natural house of Leo which governs the heart, hence it is assigned to love and to children.

House 6 is the natural house of Virgo and rules all service, work and also the health.

House 7 begins at the point of sunset, hence it rules not the self (as does Aries), but the other people with whom one allies. It is the natural house of Libra, hence rules partners, and the laws governing partnership and one's dealings with the public.

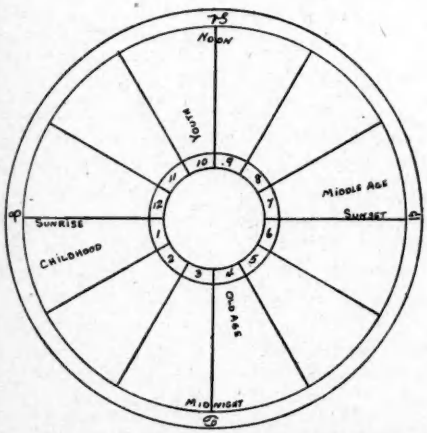
House 8 is the natural house of Scorpio, hence rules sex, death and regeneration.

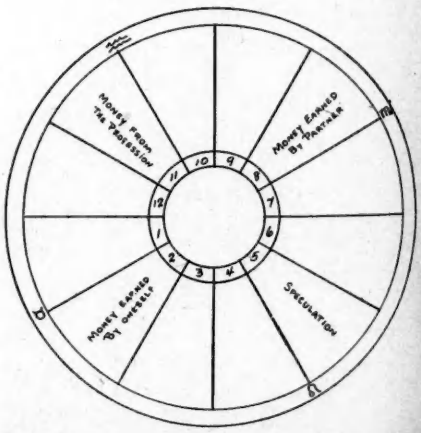
House 9 is the natural house of Sagittarius, hence rules law, philosophy and long journeys.

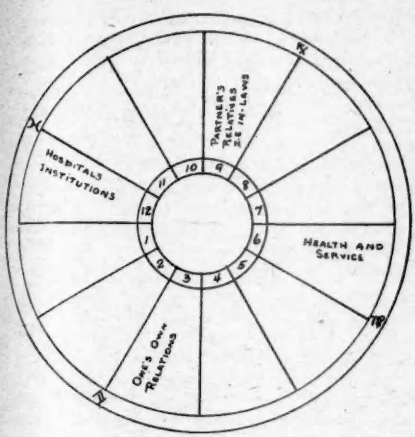
House 10 begins at the point of noon, hence is assigned to all that manifests clearly to the world, e.g., the social status and the profession. It is the natural house of Capricorn, the climbing goat.

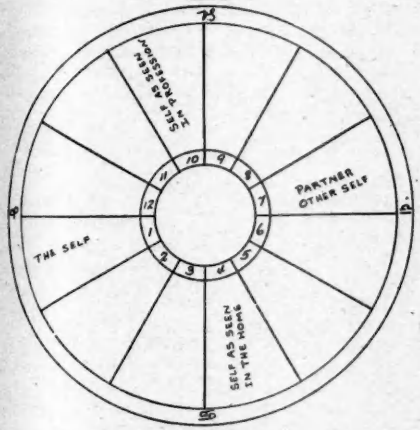
House 11 is the natural house of Aquarius and rules friends, hopes and wishes.

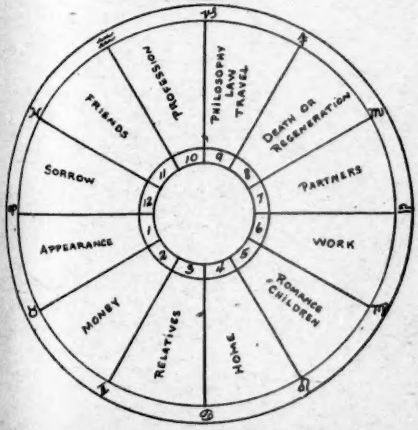
House 12 is the natural house of Pisces, hence rules all that is basic and what carries weight or sorrow. It denotes then either the basic strength of the character or what causes sorrow. It rules all that limits and confines man, such as hospitals and institutions.





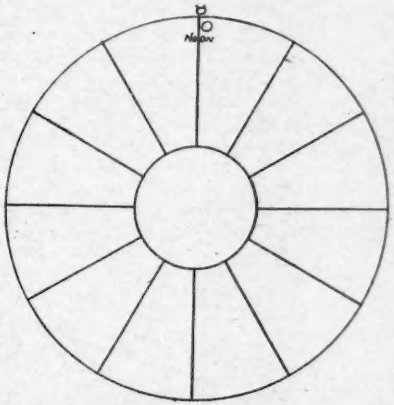






Much more will have to be learned later concerning both the nature of the signs and of the houses, but enough has been given to show that there is some reason to all that may appear irrational at first. In order to illustrate the tremendous importance of the houses, we will finish this lesson by comparing the chart of Edison, the inventor, with that of the late Czar of Russia.

Comparison of the Charts of the Late Czar of Russia and That of Thomas Alva Edison

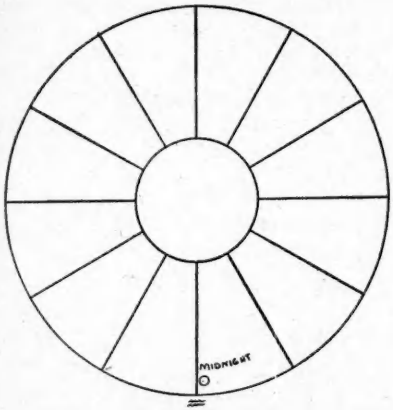


We note in the case of the late Czar of Russia, that he was born near noon, hence his Sun is overhead in the zenith and most powerfully placed to give him fame and rulership. Being born in May, when the sun was in Taurus, this gave him vast landed estates, for we have found that Taurus has rule over real estate and possessions in general. (Read about Taurus and House 2.)

Thomas Alva Edison was born towards midnight, hence his Sun is coming to the Nadir or lowest point below the earth. The Astrologer sees readily that such a person will have greater difficulty in reaching fame and honor than the former, and instead of having benefits handed out to him on a silver platter he will have to work for them.

The Sun itself, however, is just as powerful at all times as people on the other side of the earth know, so that it is just a question of that power taking a little longer to arrive to help the individual in his journey through life.

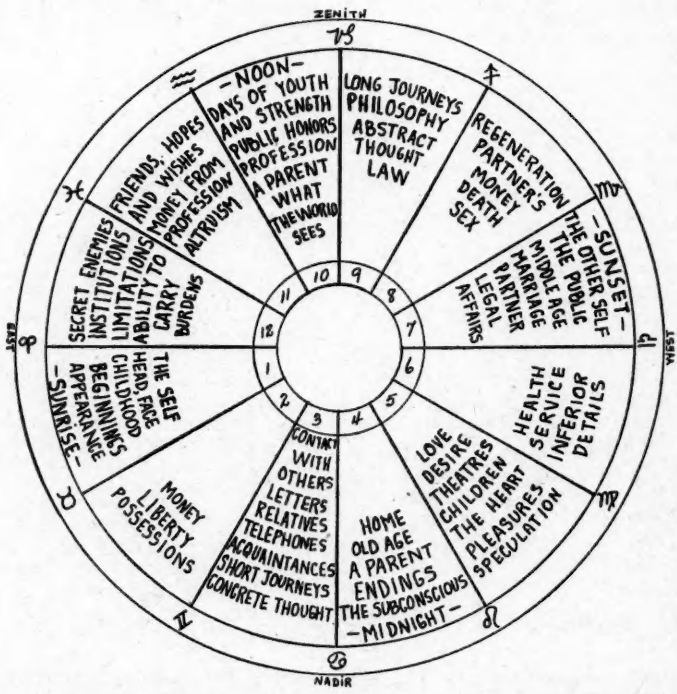
We next have to study the nature of the sign through which the Sun expresses itself.



In the case of the Czar, the Sun was in Taurus, which has rule over wealth and possessions, hence with the Sun at the zenith, the whole world would know of these things.

In the case of Edison, the Sun was in the mental sign of Aquarius, so that its glory was expressed through the mind. Aquarius is considered a humanitarian sign, hence Edison was peculiarly fitted to bring benefit through his mind to all mankind. This effect, however, would not be immediately manifest to those who watched the child in his early years, and the child himself had to have other factors working in his chart to give him stability and application, otherwise the real significance of the Sun would have lain dormant, but given these other faculties, then the real purpose of the Sun sign shone out resplendently in the life in later years.

From all this it will be seen that, though at first sight it might seem best that all people be born at noon, yet on further consideration it will be seen that with some individuals it is better to be born at night. We cannot interpret any chart from the Sun sign alone—we have to see what the other planets are doing to assist or to hide the Sun. In the case of the Czar, other planets came into violent conflict and caused his death. You will be able later, when you have studied the course of lessons, to determine this for yourself.



Your Locality

A Department of personal advice and counsel designed to help you choose

The right location

for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Councel

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environmental problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthdate, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½ x 11) letter paper.

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Councel, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Texas Favorable

Case No. 153, Mr. C. C., born January 10, 1882, 10:51 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Grand Rapids, Mich. Res. Washington, D. C., Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 28:08	Saturn	Ari. 9:50
Mercury	Cap. 0:32	Uranus	Leo 22:45
Venus	Sag. 18:17	Neptune	Ari. 18:35
Moon	Vir. 2:20	Pluto	Tau. 3:13
Mars	Gem. 8:12	N. Node	Sco. 13:14
Jupiter	Ari. 21:10	S. Node	Tau. 13:14

SUMMARY: 6 in fire; 1 in air; 4 in earth; 1 in water.

You are just entering your 59th year, and I cannot avoid pointing out that you passed the Pinnacle-Sixty two years ago. It was operative through your fifty-fourth to fifty-seventh years inclusive. The Pinnacle-Sixty is determined by the Converse-Prenatal direction of the Sun to sextile its natal place, and varies in life between the middle fifties and sixties according to the position in the zodiac described by the arc of this direction.

It is the great pay-off period to which Christ's Parable of the Talents applies. It looks as if you've buried yours, judged by your prayer for a new start in life. Nevertheless, if you have goods and services for which the world is willing to pay, far be it from me to say that you cannot even now succeed. For such an effort my suggestion is that you move into western Texas in proximity to Amarillo. The region westward to the Denver-El Paso line is available, but you cannot settle east of the Amarillo longitudes to any advantage.

Your Sun is conjunction these meridians which can be relied upon to lift you to success again if you have the stuff in you. It would delight me greatly to hear such rousing good news in due course of time.

Southern Locality Suggested

Case No. 154, Mrs. A. E. F., born June 10, 1902, 7:51 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Philadelphia. Res. San Diego, California, Region B, M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Pisces. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 26:08	Saturn	Cap. 4:12
Mercury	Gem. 13:38	Uranus	Sco. 26:17
Venus	Ari. 12:04	Neptune	Gem. 8:07
Moon	Leo 0:31	Pluto	Tau. 24:42
Mars	Tau. 8:23	N. Node	Lib. 5:50
Jupiter	Cap. 23:23	S. Node	Ari. 5:50

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 5 in earth; 1 in water.

Your calculations made with *X Marks My Place* are correct as to New York for career success. The conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn with its Capricorn Meridian, supported by the trines of Sun, Mars and Pluto in Taurus, aided by the sextile of Uranus thereto, foretell satisfaction of your success urges through their affinity with those of the locality. But what about the exclusion of those six fire and air planets, among which are Venus and the Moon's Nodes? They should be favorable to some angle.

The question is whether your health and social life would be adequate to support the strenuous career promised by the figure to the Meridian of the place. In that respect you might find that the game wasn't worth the candle. I think you would find better all-around conditions in Region C on a line from Asheville, North Carolina, to Miami.

No Move Necessary

Case No. 155, Mr. R. H., born November 7, 1897, 6:17 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Hawesville, Ky. Res. Detroit, Mich. Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Lib. 20:03	Saturn	Sco. 7:04
Mercury	Lib. 19:37	Uranus	Sco. 4:05
Venus	Vir. 24:50	Neptune	Tau. 29:14
Moon	Pis. 27:50	Pluto	Tau. 20:53
Mars	Lib. 24:32	N. Node	Cap. 1:51
Jupiter	Vir. 5:39	S. Node	Can. 1:51

SUMMARY: 0 in fire; 3 in air; 5 in earth; 4 in water.

You have been feeling the opposition transit of Uranus since 1937, first to natal Mars, Mercury and Sun, and will feel its opposition transit to its own natal place from late summer 1940 to middle of 1942. See my many previous discussions of this very dangerous time for changes of all kinds.

You want health, happiness and success for your family of wife and six children. That's a large order.

You are all right as to locality according to *X Marks My Place,* with Sun square Meridian from the first house. Seek a job for which you are qualified and, when you get it, pay for keeping it by demonstrating consideration and cooperation with others. That's the lowest possible price at which you can buy self-respect and pride, if nothing more, for your family.

Case No. 156, Mr. W. F. R., born June 12, 1888, 8:32 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Marietta, Ohio. Res. same. Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 29:44	Saturn	Can. 10:49
Mercury	Gem. 24:29	Uranus	Vir. 16:42
Venus	Tau. 21:27	Neptune	Tau. 6:32
Moon	Can. 8:19	Pluto	Tau. 11:01
Mars	Vir. 18:19	N. Node	Can. 9:47
Jupiter	Sco. 4:39	S. Node	Cap. 9:47

SUMMARY: 0 in fire; 1 in air; 7 in earth; 4 in water.

With eleven of your chart centers in earth and water, you are all right in that locality under its earth and water angles.

You say that the fault with the place is that you are not satisfied and want to be going all the time. Is it the fault of the place or is it the fault within you? It seems to me that you have mixed things a bit and should look at the world through other eyes. You will discover that you cannot do a thing about making the world over to suit you, and that you had best begin making yourself over if you want to take out of it the good things in life and be ready for your Pinnacle-Sixty.

I admire you men and women well past middle age, yet still ambitious to retrieve the past and make something of your lives. The competition is terrific, and generations of youth are on your heels. The realisms of life must be faced and the illusions wiped out. Do the work for which time has proven that you are best qualified, with a true appreciation of your own limits. Strangle impossible desires and you will reach a state of contentment which is always a constructive factor in attainable earthly success.

A New Life

Case No. 157, Mrs. P. G., born April 1, 1890, 4:52 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Thackerville, Okla. Res. Newton, Kansas. Both in Region C. Meridian Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Pis. 15:43	Saturn	Leo 3:16
Mercury	Pis. 8:13	Uranus	Vir. 28:57
Venus	Pis. 26:33	Neptune	Tau. 8:27
Moon	Leo 7:01	Pluto	Tau. 11:29
Mars	Sco. 17:16	N. Node	Gem. 5:15
Jupiter	Cap. 14:04	S. Node	Sag. 5:15

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 1 in air; 4 in earth; 4 in water.

You have a fine chart and would have made a great deal out of your life had environmental conditions been different.

When you are free, move into the Nashville-Birmingham belt and you will become a very successful woman if you try.

Los Angeles Favored

Case No. 158, Mr. R. C. W., born December 18, 1891, 9:22 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Springfield, Ill. Res. same. Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 3:54	Saturn	Vir. 3:23
Mercury	Sag. 22:08	Uranus	Lib. 8:57
Venus	Sag. 26:43	Neptune	Tau. 13:30
Moon	Can. 11:55	Pluto	Tau. 13:51
Mars	Lib. 10:47	N. Node	Tau. 0:02
Jupiter	Aqu. 16:03	S. Node	Sco. 0:02

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth; 2 in water.

The secret of your difficulty there is that your planetary pattern is the reverse from what it should be for success. Health and happiness are favored, but your inner ambitions or aspirations reflect against your work. The result is that a doubt is created in the mind of your employers whether your heart is in it. This is the ultimate reason why people lose their jobs. The heart may not be in the work for any one of a multitude of reasons. These generally classify as insubordination, unwillingness to cooperate or team up, or a genuine talent for a different line of work which prevents coming up to the standard of efficiency required to hold the job when somebody is to be let out.

Your planets indicate Los Angeles to be a good place for you, and I'd say that your former failure there was due to adverse directions at the time. Sun, Mercury, Venus are conjunction its Sagittarius Meridian, favorably aspected by Mars, Jupiter and Uranus. And your six earth and water planets, including the Moon's Nodes, are favorable to its Pisces ascendent. Straighten out your attitudes to life where you are and I believe it will open up the way to your true place in the Sun.

Attaining a Balanced Life Necessary

Case No. 159, Mrs. J. G., born May 21, 1900, 1:40 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Preston, England. Res. Florida. Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 5:43	Saturn	Sag. 11:30
Mercury	Ari. 24:42	Uranus	Sco. 17:26
Venus	Gem. 20:43	Neptune	Gem. 2:59
Moon	Aqu. 1:55	Pluto	Tau. 22:31
Mars	Ari. 7:01	N. Node	Tau. 18:16
Jupiter	Sco. 13:00	S. Node	Sco. 18:16

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 3 in earth; 3 in water.

The business of life is to attain emotional balance through balancing the impulses of the head and the heart. When you achieve it you will find that discord and unhappiness disappear. They will disappear because the harmony within yourself will either subdue discords around you or lift you out of them into an environment compatible with your own nature.

The close conjunction of your Jupiter, Uranus and Moon's South Node opposed by Sun, Pluto and North Node reveal a superiority complex and that your troubles arise from trying to make other people over according to impossible standards. The cure for this is in cultivating a liking for people despite their faults.

The peculiar formation of your planets indicates that your best locality is the line from Salt Lake City to Phœnix, Ariz. The Pisces ascendents of this belt will transform the implacable force in your Scorpio-Taurus axis, followed by the growth of more tolerance and generosity in personality. No one has to struggle to bring peace and harmony into a situation. They are the natural flower of one's inner possession of them. You must now see that fighting for peace and harmony is absurd and self-defeating.

Fear vs. Faith

Case No. 160, Mr. J. R., born June 6, 1906, 7:31 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Newark, N. J. Res. same. Region D. M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 22:03	Saturn	Aqu. 18:57
Mercury	Tau. 19:34	Uranus	Sag. 14:52
Venus	Gem. 21:06	Neptune	Gem. 16:50
Moon	Sco. 24:05	Pluto	Tau. 29:00
Mars	Gem. 4:12	N. Node	Can. 21:07
Jupiter	Tau. 24:49	S. Node	Cap. 21:07

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 4 in air; 5 in earth; 2 in water.

You are very well placed where you are, having seven planets, including the Moon's Nodes, favorable to both the Meridian and the Ascendent of the locality. Four planets

in Taurus, a full moon in Scorpio, all favored by the Nodes, form a fine framework for success there if your focus is right. But I'm afraid this aggregation of force has been corrupted by the square of Saturn to its members. This would produce the anxiety neurosis you describe. Abnormal emotional and sex life is in the conjunction of Venus and Neptune opposed by Uranus, influenced also by Mars in Gemini. But Saturn is in constructive aspect to these planets, hence your problem rests on how you have used the Saturn force, i.e.: the safety urges. So far Saturn to the fixed sign planets appears to have created the hallucination that some mysterious influence is frustrating your life. Maybe you are possessed of Saturn's evil side, of fears for self. All of us are at times, since he is ever-present within, side by side with Faith. But turn Saturn over, and his safety urges become those of self-control, pride, virtue and the intelligent selfishness that will lead you to independence of your parents' care.

Since you may be pretty far gone in the wrong direction of Saturn, it may be best for you to move into Region B, somewhere in Colorado, and have the human fellowship of its Pisces ascendents cooperate in straightening you out. Follow this suggestion promptly if possible.

Proper Consideration Advised

Case No. 161, Mrs. G. E. H., born June 11, 1886, 9:25 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Howard, Kansas. Res. Bishop, Calif., M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Pisces. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 28:19	Saturn	Gem. 16:54
Mercury	Tau. 28:25	Uranus	Vir. 1:52
Venus	Ari. 13:50	Neptune	Tau. 1:52
Moon	Lib. 1:26	Pluto	Tau. 8:59
Mars	Leo 24:48	N. Node	Leo 16:04
Jupiter	Leo 29:34	S. Node	Aqu. 16:04

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 3 in air; 5 in earth; 0 in water.

For your own best interests you should be in Memphis, Tennessee, or close to it, say, between Memphis and New Orleans. Your earth and water planets favor its Meridian, which is good for your success in the world, and the Moon's Nodes in Leo-Aquarius conjunction Mars and Jupiter in the former are strongly constructive with its Aries Ascendent, Venus in Aries conjunction therewith and in close sextile to Saturn. Moon in Libra, the higher sign of Venus, promises good social connections; a happy environment, and good health.

The Albuquerque-El Paso belt is better for you in Ascendent affairs than your present locality, but its lack of strong Meridian aspects promises that your business life will be handicapped by inability to harmonize with the business world of the locality. In short, your judgment will be unsound due to difficulty in understanding the other fellow's point of view. I judge from your letter that you are having some such difficulties now and advise that you give the point considerable thought.

You should look a long time before you leap, to eliminate all possible risk to your nest-egg by making a move this late in life. Emotional balance will insure a wise decision.

Satan Unmasked

(Continued from page 42)

such people it is important for them to remember to always give in at once—even at the price of an occasional folly committed and realized—to any generous instinct they feel, as in this regard it were better that twenty follies be committed than that one opportunity for advancement be lost.

There is but little if any perfection here below, the important thing to realize being that the many opportunities granted us for *comparative advancement* may at last peter out, Saturn in Taurus having to take into account the strange fact that refusing to be bound and encumbered by material considerations renders one peculiarly independent of their vexing obligation, the fears and nagging desires, that necessarily accompany the responsibility of their possession. Which is what the Master meant when he declared: "Blessed are the poor in spirit, for they shall inherit the earth"—in which counsel there is more than appears at first blush. Indeed, it is the very wisest of the many recipes for happiness. For to moderate one's desires constitutes the first step toward becoming independent of their tyranny, which, in turn, results in finally freeing one's self from that ponderous "Yoke of the Law" that galls our necks, the compulsion of necessity, the Wheel of the Horoscope.

Saturn in Taurus is naturally kindly disposed though inclined toward resentment over injuries and usually by no means easily appeased. It is a quiet vibration and predisposes its natives to an habitual tranquillity

of spirit; however, once anger has been aroused, mighty may be the shock of its resentment, loud the bellowings, while persistent and determined can be its efforts toward the destruction of that which has aroused its wrath.

Often there has been noticed a fondness for horticulture, botany, or stock breeding. Sometimes sorrow and loss through relatives has been traced to such a configuration, while almost always it causes some rift within the lute of domesticity, how wide, how deep depends upon the aspects Saturn receives.

Diseases

The sullen Lord of Subjection in the Sign of Apis, when afflicted, is extremely liable to cause swellings and abscesses in the neck, may even induce apoplexy, impaired venous circulation, mastoid, faulty hearing, or he may induce gangrene upon any serious infection of the blood stream. The recuperative elements in the body are markedly affected when Saturn here is under affliction. Brooding and a hasty temper, if indulged in to any extent, not infrequently cause the native to deplete his resources. The tendency toward conservatism being strong, it often happens that suppressed emotions but too often control the thought processes. Too pronounced a secretiveness is to be avoided, also jealousy and suspicion. Under any notable affliction here, Saturn sometimes goes to such length of economy that he, as it were, compels the native with his Saturnian position to deny himself many of the necessities of life. Finally, Saturn conjunction Neptune in Taurus has been known to cause malformation of the throat and its organs, though this may not be visible exteriorly.

Among the occupations best suited to these natives are sculpture, agriculture, husbandry, horticulture and banking.

As Saturn in Taurus foreshadows a strong tendency toward the use of conservative methods in business coupled to patience and secretiveness, his watchword is *endurance*—of which admirable virtue these people have and to spare.

1881	Apr. 6	through	Dec. 31
1882	Jan. 1	"	Dec. 31
1883	Jan. 1	"	May 23
1910	May 17	"	Dec. 14
1911	Jan. 20	"	Dec. 31
1912	Jan. 1	"	July 6
	Dec. 1	"	Dec. 31
1913	Jan. 1	"	Mar. 25
1939	July 7	"	Sep. 22

Where Is Your Venus?

(Continued from page 36)

honest with both sexes who have Venus in this, the first of the fire signs. And they are not at all difficult to get along with if proper methods are used to please them. And the chief method to use is: continuously feed them Romance! Also help them to elaborate upon their ideas of beauty, and above all, positively keep your eyes looking always only in their direction, appearing as though you are charmed and delighted, honored to be in their presence, and the rest is easy! That is, if you are not caught doing a bit of acting or camouflaging! For it's best to treat them sincerely, or you'll wish you had! For, after all, true sincerity of heart, purpose and motive always pays, doesn't it? And it pays ultimately extra big dividends when you deal sincerely with one who is born with Venus in Aries!

Your Marriage Problem

(Continued from page 70)

would need to be known. Your chart shows progressed Venus within one degree of a conjunction with your Sun, which could indicate happiness coming to you through love. However, this *could* mean through the love of a woman. There are many ways a conjunction of Venus with the Sun may manifest, and in the absence of the hour of birth it is not possible to state which department of your life will be particularly touched by this influence.

Your progressed Mercury in Aries is opposition your Saturn in Libra at this time, just separating from a square to your natal Mars in Capricorn. This points to the recent separation, also to your present fear of a loss through litigation. Your progressed Mercury is approaching a sextile to your progressed Mars in Aquarius, which is a positive and helpful influence. Another favorable forthcoming progression is a sextile of your progressed Venus to your natal Jupiter in Taurus. However, as stated, the absence of complete birthdate information and details of your married life which led to the present conditions, prevent us from offering you more definite information and assistance at this time.

Aspectarian for April 1940

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

Date Apr.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Mar.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Mar.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Apr.	Central Standard Time	Date Apr.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	6:34 A.M.	31	**10:34 P.M.**	31	**11:34 P.M.**	1	0:34 A.M.	1	1:34 A.M.	☽ △ ♂	Quick success in important ventures.
	7:13		**11:13**	Apr. 1	0:13 A.M.		1:13		2:13	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
	8:29	Apr. 1	0:29 A.M.		1:29		2:29		3:29	☽ ☍ ♆	Refuse changes, arguments or fights.
	10:02		2:02		3:02		4:02		5:02	☽ □ ♄	Avoid hard blows and back-sets.
2	7:49 A.M.		**11:49 P.M.**	2	0:49 A.M.	2	1:49 A.M.	2	2:49 A.M.	☽ * ☉	Promote big interests by new methods.
	5:50 P.M.	2	9:50 A.M.		10:50		11:50		**12:50 P.M.**	♂ * ♀	Huge opportunities for changes, public response, mental work and mass benefits.
	6:34		10:34		11:34		**12:34 P.M.**		**1:34**	☽ ☿ ♅	Push collections, grasp profitable deals.
	10:20		**2:20 P.M.**		**3:20 P.M.**		**4:20**		**5:20**	☽ * ♃	Finances, business, popularity, flourish.
	10:34		**2:34**		**3:34**		**4:34**		**5:34**	☽ □ ♅	Proceed slowly; avoid nerves or changes.
3	2:41 A.M.		**6:41**		**7:41**		**8:41**		**9:41**	☽ ‖ ♄	Cooperate cheerfully; be generous.
	6:17		**10:17**		**11:17**	3	0:17 A.M.	3	1:17 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Practical methods enlarge prospects.
	1:09 P.M.	3	5:09 A.M.	3	6:09 A.M.		7:09		8:09	☉ ‖ ☿	News, information, discussion, analysis, lead to improved conditions.
	1:10		5:10		6:10		7:10		8:10	♃ ☿ ♅	Extraordinary chance to make money or to cash in on previous efforts.
	4:56		8:56		9:56		10:56		11:56	☽ □ ♀	Stress thrift—of words, acts, spending.
	7:11		11:11		**12:11 P.M.**		**1:11 P.M.**		**2:11 P.M.**	**Moon enters Pisces**	
	8:27		**12:27 P.M.**		**1:27**		**2:27**		**3:27**	☽ π ♆	Expand scope by aiding others.
	10:03		**2:03**		**3:03**		**4:03**		**5:03**	☽ □ ♂	Guard words and deeds. Keep steady.
	10:44		**2:44**		**3:44**		**4:44**		**5:44**	☽ * ♄	Chance to conciliate and settle benefits.
4	1:06 A.M.		**5:06**		**6:06**		**7:06**		**8:06**	☽ ‖ ♃	Good fortune in business or parties.
	8:40	4	0:40 A.M.	4	1:40 A.M.	4	2:40 A.M.	4	3:40 A.M.	☽ ‖ ☉	Contacts open roads to gain.
	10:50		2:50		3:50		4:50		5:50	☽ ‖ ☿	Brain work reveals larger fields to conquer.
	12:37 P.M.		4:37		5:37		6:37		7:37	♂ ☿ ♄	Writing, trips, initiative, make great gain and increase security.

Date Apr.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Apr.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Apr.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Apr.	Central Standard Time	Date Apr.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
4	9:47 P.M.	4	1:47 P.M.	4	2:47 P.M.	4	3:47 P.M.	4	4:47 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Keep ideals high and purpose steady.
5	1:55 A.M.		5:55		6:55		7:55		8:55	☽ ⚹ ☉	Favors and benefits crown modest efforts.
	8:30	5	0:30 A.M.	5	1:30 A.M.	5	2:30 A.M.	5	3:30 A.M.	♀ ✶ ♃	Harmony and peace lead to great movements, uplift and increase of prosperity.
	10:03		2:03		3:03		4:03		5:03	☽ ☌ ♅	Quiet agreements and new starts go well.
	11:40		3:40		4:40		5:40		6:40	☽ ✶ ♅	Advancement in romance or finances.
	12:26 P.M.		4:26		5:26		6:26		7:26	☽ ⚹ ♃	Tie up loose ends. Make gain safe.
	7:04		11:04		12:04 P.M.		1:04 P.M.		2:04 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Any weakness can undermine all efforts.
6	8:10 A.M.	6	0:10 A.M.	6	1:10 A.M.	6	2:10 A.M.	6	3:10 A.M.	Moon enters Aries	
	9:26		1:26		2:26		3:26		4:26	☽ △ ♃	Success in personal or public affairs.
	11:52		3:52		4:52		5:52		6:52	☽ ✶ ♀	Family, love, travel, writings, prosper.
	12:21 P.M.		4:21		5:21		6:21		7:21	☽ ⚹ ♄	Dividends from head-work and persistence.
	2:39		6:39		7:39		8:39		9:39	☽ ✶ ♂	Reach for aid, support and benefits.
	6:12		10:12		11:12		12:12 P.M.		1:12 P.M.	♀ ⚹ ♄	Devotion and faithfulness pay well. Determined application bring old matters to fruition.
	6:12		10:12		11:12		12:12		1:12	☿ ✶ ♅	Opportunities and changes count for big promotion of finances or ambitions.
	9:20		1:20 P.M.		2:20 P.M.		3:20		4:20	☽ ∥ ♆	Avoid illusions or delusions. Play safe.
7	6:35 A.M.		10:35		11:35	7	0:35 A.M.	7	1:35 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Be accurate, explicit and shrewd.
	6:56 P.M.	7	10:56 A.M.	7	11:56 A.M.		12:56 P.M.		1:56 P.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	Conferences and discussions aid projects.
	8:05		12:05 P.M.		1:05 P.M.		2:05		3:05	☽ ∥ ♃	Postpone action on important plans.
	8:18		12:18		1:18		2:18		3:18	☽ ☌ ☉	Control any move. Guard health or income.
8	0:42 A.M.		4:42		5:42		6:42		7:42	☽ ⚹ ♅	Surprising benefits to personal affairs.
	1:02		5:02		6:02		7:02		8:02	☿ ⚹ ♃	Large increase of authority, popularity, business or finances by mental effort.
	2:28		6:28		7:28		8:28		9:28	☽ ☍ ♃	Use extreme caution in all things.
	2:31		6:31		7:31		8:31		9:31	☽ ⚹ ☿	Wit and cleverness make fine gain.
	7:38		11:38	8	0:38 A.M.	8	1:38 A.M.	8	2:38 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Broad ideas focus for daily needs.
	7:45		11:45		0:45		1:45		2:45	♀ ∥ ♃	Sudden developments require great common sense and strict reliance on the Law.
	8:52	8	0:52 A.M.		1:52		2:52		3:52	☉ ∥ ♃	Big projects and suggestions should be put to the acid test before action.
	5:38 P.M.		9:38		10:38		11:38		12:38 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Withdraw; seek sober, realistic advice.
	8:39		12:39 P.M.		1:39 P.M.		2:39 P.M.		3:39	Moon enters Taurus	
	9:53		1:53		2:53		3:53		4:53	☽ □ ♃	Avoid anger, pride or mob reactions.
9	1:24 A.M.		5:24		6:24		7:24		8:24	☽ ☍ ♄	Guard money, health and reputation.
	5:57		9:57		10:57		11:57	9	0:57 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	Charm and affection create increase.
	6:30		10:30		11:30	9	0:30 A.M.		1:30	☽ ⚹ ♂	Intelligent action is profitable.
	11:15 P.M.	9	3:15 P.M.	9	4:15 P.M.		5:15 P.M.		6:15 P.M.	♀ ☌ ♂	Love, parties, family, writings or travel bring joy. Start new ventures.
10	4:33 A.M.		8:33		9:33		10:33		11:33	☉ ⚹ ♅	Important people unexpectedly give out with opulent generosity.
	12:29 P.M.	10	4:29 A.M.	10	5:29 A.M.	10	6:29 A.M.	10	7:29 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Decide and agree for quick growth and success.
	1:08		5:08		6:08		7:08		8:08	☽ ⚹ ☉	Superiors reward efforts handsomely.
	3:07		7:07		8:07		9:07		10:07	☽ ⚹ ♃	Payment for efficiency and good sense.
	6:20		10:20		11:20		12:20 P.M.		1:20 P.M.	☽ ✶ ☿	Fresh chance to make fast advance.
	6:49		10:49		11:49		12:49		1:49	☽ △ ♆	Establish and settle work or money matters.
11	0:47 A.M.		4:47 P.M.		5:47 P.M.		6:47		7:47	☿ ☍ ♆	Beware scandal, theft, treachery or delusions. Keep sane and sober.
	7:32		11:32	11	0:32 A.M.	11	1:32 A.M.	11	2:32 A.M.	Moon enters Gemini	

Date Apr.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Apr.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Apr.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Apr.	Central Standard Time	Date Apr.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
11	8:43 A.M.	11	0:43 A.M.	11	1:43 A.M.	11	2:43 A.M.	11	3:43 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♆	Large impetus brings improved conditions.
	12:43 P.M.		4:43		5:43		6:43		7:43	☽ ⚹ ♄	Execution of obligations is rewarded.
	6:51		10:51		11:51		12:51 P.M.		1:51 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Push exciting ideas and suggestions.
	8:18		12:18 P.M.		1:18 P.M.		2:18		3:18	☽ ☌ ♂	New beginnings are ear-marked for success.
	9:35		1:35		2:35		3:35		4:35	☉ ☌ ♃	Business and finance join for great developments. Personal agreements prosper.
	9:42		1:42		2:42		3:42		4:42	☽ ☌ ♀	Parties, engagements, marriages fulfil hopes.
12	10:06 P.M.	12	2:06 P.M.	12	3:06 P.M.	12	4:06 P.M.	12	5:06 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Finances increase by fast moves.
13	1:29 A.M.		5:29		6:29		7:29		8:29	☽ ✶ ♃	Seize social and business opportunities.
	3:13		7:13		8:13		9:13		10:13	☽ ✶ ☉	Ask favors; seek support and promotion.
	3:49		7:49		8:49		9:49		10:49	☽ □ ♆	Hold everything as is. Avoid accidents.
	6:34		10:34		11:34	13	0:34 A.M.	13	1:34 A.M.	☿ ∥ ♆	Beware any semblance of deception. Be honest, fair, temperate and above-board.
	8:06	13	0:06 A.M.	13	1:06 A.M.		2:06		3:06	☽ □ ☿	Control nerves, speech and action.
	11:07		3:07		4:07		5:07		6:07	☉ ⚺ ♆	Imagination and ideals can lift any job to a higher plane and wider scope.
	4:04 P.M.		8:04		9:04		10:04		11:04	Moon enters Cancer	
	5:11		9:11 P.M.		10:11 P.M.		11:11 P.M.		12:11 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♆	Improved conditions bring prompt gain.
	9:33		1:33		2:33		3:33		4:33	☽ ✶ ♄	Patient efforts make fine headway.
14	7:10 A.M.		11:10	14	0:10 A.M.	14	1:10 A.M.	14	2:10 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Wit, sense and energy pay out.
	10:09	14	2:09 A.M.		3:09		4:09		5:09	☽ ⚹ ♀	Home and love draw happy rewards.
	3:30 P.M.		7:30		8:30		9:30		10:30	☽ ∥ ♅	Grasp invitations, propositions or ideas.
15	4:56 A.M.		8:56 P.M.		9:56 P.M.		10:56 P.M.		11:56 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♅	Surprising events promote high ambitions.
	8:54	15	0:54 A.M.	15	1:54 A.M.	15	2:54 A.M.	15	3:54 A.M.	☽ □ ♃	Don't squander money, health or energy.
	10:03		2:03		3:03		4:03		5:03	☽ ✶ ♆	Put high inspiration to logical use.
	1:46 P.M.		5:46		6:46		7:46		8:46	☽ □ ☉	Rely on personal work for best results.
	6:51		10:51		11:51		12:51 P.M.		1:51 P.M.	☽ △ ☿	Private deals or home affairs succeed.
	9:43		1:43 P.M.		2:43 P.M.		3:43		4:43	Moon enters Leo	
	10:48		2:48		3:48		4:48		5:48	☽ ☌ ♆	Go slow; keep within legal limits.
16	3:25 A.M.		7:25		8:25		9:25		10:25	☽ □ ♄	Meet heavy obstacles with tact and poise.
	2:37 P.M.	16	6:37 A.M.	16	7:37 A.M.	16	8:37 A.M.	16	9:37 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Push all interest with confidence.
	6:49		10:49		11:49		12:49 P.M.		1:49 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♀	Make headway in public or private.
17	7:05 A.M.		11:05 P.M.	17	0:05 A.M.	17	1:05 A.M.	17	2:05 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Face facts. Rest and build energy.
	7:54		11:54		0:54		1:54		2:54	☽ ∥ ☉	Draw on inner or superior reserves.
	8:49	17	0:49 A.M.		1:49		2:49		3:49	☽ □ ♅	Conserve resources, health and love.
	1:17 P.M.		5:17		6:17		7:17		8:17	☽ △ ♃	Excellent financial and business settlements.
	1:24		5:24		6:24		7:24		8:24	☽ ⚹ ♆	Improved health, morale and money conditions.
	5:19		9:19		10:19		11:19		12:19 P.M.	☿ △ ♆	Personal effort brings large success in public and benefits many people.
	5:45		9:45		10:45		11:45		12:45	☉ ∥ ♄	Old or conservative projects expand along secure and stable lines.
	8:18		12:18 P.M.		1:18 P.M.		2:18 P.M.		3:18	♃ ⚺ ♆	Professional or industrial labors are promoted lavishly by artistic work.
	8:44		12:44		1:44		2:44		3:44	☽ △ ☉	Favors, promotions, benefits, shower down.
	10:19		2:19		3:19		4:19		5:19	☽ ∥ ♃	Extend contacts, ideas, ventures.
18	0:35 A.M.		4:35		5:35		6:35		7:35	Moon enters Virgo	
	1:36		5:36		6:36		7:36		8:36	☽ ⚹ ♆	Group interest bring personal gain.
	2:23		6:23		7:23		8:23		9:23	☽ ⚺ ☿	Study details, facts; plan schedules.
	6:26		10:26		11:26	18	0:26 A.M.	18	1:26 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	Solid success from persistent labors.
	7:01 P.M.	18	11:01 A.M.	18	12:01 P.M.		1:01 P.M.		2:01 P.M.	☽ □ ♂	Nerves, speech, moves, require care.
	9:22		1:22 P.M.		2:22		3:22		4:22	☽ ∥ ♆	Analyse, discriminate; refuse suggestions.

Date Apr.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Apr.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Apr.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Apr.	Central Standard Time	Date Apr.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
19	0:13 A.M.	18	4:13 P.M.	18	5:13 P.M.	18	6:13 P.M.	18	7:13 P.M.	☽ □ ♀	Beware jealousy, gossip or hurts.
	10:08	19	2:08 A.M.	19	3:08 A.M.	19	4:08 A.M.	19	5:08 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Honesty and forbearance lead to gains.
	10:20		2:20		3:20		4:20		5:20	☽ △ ♅	Important moves bring great success.
	2:30 P.M.		6:30		7:30		8:30		9:30	☽ ☌ ♆	Start new work; be very practical.
	3:15		7:15		8:15		9:15		10:15	☽ ⚹ ♃	Technique and art further routine labors.
	10:13		2:13 P.M.		3:13 P.M.		4:13 P.M.		5:13 P.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Expansive ideas can be well organized.
20	1:04 A.M.		5:04		6:04		7:04		8:04	☽ ⚹ ☉	Attention to duty is fully rewarded.
	1:23		5:23		6:23		7:23		8:23	Moon enters Libra	
	2:24		6:24		7:24		8:24		9:24	☽ ✶ ♀	Innovations, moves, changes have fine results.
	5:51		9:51		10:51		11:51	20	0:51 A.M.	Sun enters Taurus	
	5:54		9:54		10:54		11:54		0:54	☿ ☍ ♄	Brilliant ideas and active efforts bring secure good fortune. Stress finances.
	7:30		11:30	20	0:30 A.M.	20	1:30 A.M.		2:30	☽ ⚹ ♄	Salt away profits. Stabilize benefits.
	7:39		11:39		0:39		1:39		2:39	☽ ☍ ☿	The weakest link may snap. Use care.
	12:25 P.M.	20	4:25 A.M.		5:25		6:25		7:25	☽ ∥ ♆	Clearly defined, logical action averts loss.
	9:16		1:16 P.M.		2:16 P.M.		3:16 P.M.		4:16 P.M.	☉ □ ♀	Drastic methods and dictatorial aggression cause an avalanch of trouble.
	9:37		1:37		2:37		3:37		4:37	☽ △ ♂	Cooperation and enthusiasm create success.
21	3:48 A.M.		7:48		8:48		9:48		10:48	☽ △ ♀	Friends and love bring happy fulfilment.
	10:42	21	2:42 A.M.	21	3:42 A.M.	21	4:42 A.M.	21	5:42 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Original ideas widen scope of influence.
	12:34 P.M.		4:34		5:34		6:34		7:34	☽ ∥ ♃	Generosity and reason promote progress.
	2:36		6:36		7:36		8:36		9:36	☽ ☍ ♆	Associates increase gain in odd ways.
	4:13		8:13		9:13		10:13		11:13	☽ ☌ ♃	Extravagance or waste can cause loss.
22	1:33 A.M.		5:33 P.M.		6:33 P.M.		7:33 P.M.		8:33 P.M.	Moon enters Scorpio	
	2:34		6:34		7:34		8:34		9:34	☽ □ ♀	Uncontrolled feeling can shatter high hopes.
	2:38		6:38		7:38		8:38		9:38	☽ ∥ ♄	Beware strain and harshness. Relax.
	4:37		8:37		9:37		10:37		11:37	☽ ☌ ☉	Calmness, patience and tact win out.
	8:08	22	0:08 A.M.	22	1:08 A.M.	22	2:08 A.M.	22	3:08 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Heavy burdens demand close attention.
	11:51		3:51		4:51		5:51		6:51	☽ ∥ ☉	Superiors give advice and assistance.
	12:41 P.M.		4:41		5:41		6:41		7:41	☽ ⚹ ☿	Organize and establish aims and plans.
23	0:16 A.M.		4:16 P.M.		5:16 P.M.		6:16 P.M.		7:16 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Push hard ahead on the job.
	7:40		11:40	23	0:40 A.M.	23	1:40 A.M.	23	2:40 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	Devotion and affection have real value.
	11:37	23	3:37 A.M.		4:37		5:37		6:37	☽ ☌ ♅	Avoid any sort of disruption or change.
	3:23 P.M.		7:23		8:23		9:23		10:23	☽ ✶ ♆	Art, ideals, romance progress well.
	5:56		9:56		10:56		11:56		12:56 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	Concentrate big ideas on useful work.
24	2:48 A.M.		6:48 P.M.		7:48 P.M.		8:48 P.M.		9:48	Moon enters Sagittarius	
	3:53		7:53		8:53		9:53		10:53	☽ △ ♀	News, travel, publicity succeed.
	9:38	24	1:38 A.M.	24	2:38 A.M.	24	3:38 A.M.	24	4:38 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ☉	Long range plans or projects advance.
	10:07		2:07		3:07		4:07		5:07	☽ ⚹ ♄	System and order aid advancement.
	3:38 P.M.		7:38		8:38		9:38		10:38	☽ ∥ ♅	Fresh impulses broaden scope of power.
	5:36		9:36		10:36		11:36		12:36 P.M.	☉ ☌ ♄	Organize and expand large enterprises. Influx of force and stability.
	8:02		12:02 P.M.		1:02 P.M.		2:02 P.M.		3:02	☽ △ ☿	Decide, settle and consummate ventures.
25	5:08 A.M.		9:08		10:08		11:08	25	0:08 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♂	Quarrels or strife wreck happiness or hope.
	2:05 P.M.	25	6:05 A.M.	25	7:05 A.M.	25	8:05 A.M.		9:05	☽ ☌ ♀	Keep love, money, reputation safe.
	2:51		6:51		7:51		8:51		9:51	☽ ⚹ ♅	Find new modes of doing old jobs.
	6:34		10:34		11:34		12:34 P.M.		1:34 P.M.	☽ □ ♆	Guard health, money, moves or morals.
	10:16		2:16 P.M.		3:16 P.M.		4:16		5:16	☽ △ ♃	Good news and fast progress. Push ahead.

Date Apr.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Apr.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Apr.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Apr.	Central Standard Time	Date Apr.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
26	2:17 A.M.	25	6:17 P.M.	25	7:17 P.M.	25	8:17 P.M.	25	9:17 P.M.	♀ ☿ ♅	Great rewards for efficiency, inventiveness, art or beauty. Romance prospers.
	6:49		10:49		11:49	26	0:49 A.M.	26	1:49 A.M.	Moon enters Capricorn	
	8:00	26	0:00 A.M.	26	1:00 A.M.		2:00		3:00	☽ ☍ ♆	Attention to business advances interests.
	3:09 P.M.		7:09		8:09		9:09		10:09	☽ △ ♄	Establish a permanent basis of action.
	4:19		8:19		9:19		10:19		11:19	♂ ∥ ♆	Large plans develop for extensive operation, but require much control.
	6:18		10:18		11:18		12:18 P.M.		1:18 P.M.	☽ △ ☉	Advice, support, promotion, come easily.
27	3:22 A.M.		7:22 P.M.		8:22 P.M.		9:22		10:22	☽ ∥ ♅	Stick to routine paths and tried friends.
	8:13	27	0:13 A.M.	27	1:13 A.M.	27	2:13 A.M.	27	3:13 A.M.	☽ □ ☿	Keep sane, reasonable and understanding.
	1:56 P.M.		5:56		6:56		7:56		8:56	☽ ☍ ♂	Push daily tasks vigorously for fine results.
	9:43		1:43 P.M.		2:43 P.M.		3:43 P.M.		4:43 P.M.	☽ △ ♅	Originality, magnetism bring business success.
28	0:48 A.M.		4:48		5:48		6:48		7:48	☽ ☍ ♀	Loving attention to duty is rewarded.
	1:25		5:25		6:25		7:25		8:25	☽ △ ♆	Art, romance, industry, advance famously.
	6:33		10:33		11:33	28	0:33 A.M.	28	1:33 A.M.	☽ □ ♃	Honesty, sobriety, good sense avert trouble.
	9:20	28	1:20 A.M.	28	2:20 A.M.		3:20		4:20	♀ □ ♆	Wishful thinking, delusions, scandalous conduct, can cause great loss.
	2:38 P.M.		6:38		7:38		8:38		9:38	Moon enters Aquarius	
	3:55		7:55		8:55		9:55		10:55	☽ ☌ ♆	Observe the laws of health, state, morality.
	6:02		10:02		11:02		12:02 P.M.		1:02 P.M.	☿ ∥ ♆	Schemes, mysteries, fraudulent ideas or treacherous action can be ruinous.
	10:02		2:02 P.M.		3:02 P.M.		4:02		5:02	☽ ∥ ☉	Stick to high principles and correct behavior.
29	0:09 A.M.		4:09		5:09		6:09		7:09	☽ □ ♄	Take restrictions or disappointment calmly.
	7:49		11:49	29	0:49 A.M.	29	1:49 A.M.	29	2:49 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Be self-sufficient. Expect no favors.
30	0:54 A.M.	29	4:54 P.M.		5:54 P.M.		6:54 P.M.		7:54 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Consideration of others relieves pressure.
	2:26		6:26		7:26		8:26		9:26	☽ ✶ ☿	Nice pick up; fast moves and progress.
	3:10		7:10		8:10		9:10		10:10	☽ △ ♂	Success by cooperation, gaiety, enthusiasm.
	8:24	30	0:24 A.M.	30	1:24 A.M.	30	2:24 A.M.	30	3:24 A.M.	☽ □ ♅	Impulsive notions or action go wrong.
	11:00		3:00		4:00		5:00		6:00	☿ ✶ ♂	Exceptional chance to develop plans or projects along brilliant lines. Work fast.
	11:55		3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	☽ ☍ ♆	Put inspired dreams to practical use.
	3:28 P.M.		7:28		8:28		9:28		10:28	☽ ∥ ♃	Ambitious financial ventures go forward.
	3:55		7:55		8:55		9:55		10:55	☽ △ ♀	Success in love, money or business.
	6:36		10:36		11:36		12:36 P.M.		1:36 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♃	Fine opportunity for profitable advance.
May 1	1:56 A.M.		5:56 P.M.		6:56 P.M.		7:56		8:56	Moon enters Pisces	
	3:18		7:18		8:18		9:18		10:18	☽ ☍ ♆	Install new methods for steady progress.

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in April

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

APRIL 1—Your financial or business affairs may be somewhat restrictive, or an elder may present obstacles. Progress comes through patience, attention to work, and in pushing creative ambitions. Avoid dissension with associates.

APRIL 2—Your year offers excellent opportunity for personal progress and expansion. However, unexpected events may disrupt your business or finances if you follow radical or untried methods. Remain practical.

APRIL 3—Avoid revolutionary paths and strangers. Keep your plans conservative and adhere to sane, practical principles. Romance may prove expensive or misleading. Guard against extremes, extravagance.

APRIL 4—Avoid extremes and over-doing, both mentally and physically. Adhere to commonsense principles in business matters. New interests are presaged. A change is probable. Strangers are helpful.

APRIL 5—New interests are evidenced, with the prospect of business or financial changes. Unexpected events develop to your benefit, provided you keep steady and conservative. An interesting, romantic year.

APRIL 6—An excellent year to undertake a new line of work or an ambitious enterprise. Romance may beckon. New mental interests favored. Short journeys net you benefits. A year to mingle happily with others, and achieve success in both personal and group activity.

APRIL 7—Renewed hopes and confidence result in rising prestige and success. Important matters come to a head, with the realization of an ambition. Opportunity and good fortune are presaged. This should be a red letter year.

APRIL 8—If born in the A. M. hours, this is a year of personal growth and expansion, during which you should push your affairs in every way possible. Such opportunity does not often recur. For an afternoon birth, patience in meeting and overcoming obstacles is required. Elders may prove restricting.

APRIL 9—A serious year which may present problems in ownership, also obstacles and opposition to your desires. Don't force issues. Meet opposition with tact and patience. There is no obstacle or limitation for you that hard work and disciplined emotional energy cannot remedy.

APRIL 10—Prospects for unforeseen change and financial gain are presaged. Strangers and youthful friends advance your interests. Unusual events and the unexpected occur to promote your business interests or financial fortunes. An exciting, highly individualistic year.

APRIL 11—Your year presages romantic happiness which, if eligible, could result in marriage. New studies, mental pursuits, changing scenes are evidenced. A traveling occupation and dealings with neighbors favored.

APRIL 12—There's happiness and power in groups and friendly social contacts, but keep your ideals practical, avoiding too visionary associates and schemes. Caution in signing papers or letter writing advised. Otherwise fortune favors your interests.

APRIL 13—Opportunity and greater rewards presaged. "All things mingle" for greater

success and security when each person holds up his end of the load. Better see that there are no fourflushers in your camp. Avoid deception and misrepresentation of facts. Superiors promote your interests.

APRIL 14—Gradual improvement in your domestic life or soul's development shown. An older person is a staunch friend. Your finances or business should expand steadily but surely through perseverant attention. Real estate interests favored.

APRIL 15—Impersonal friends or strangers benefit you in unusual or unexpected ways. You could easily dissipate your resources through extravagance and overdoing in efforts to promote your professional prestige. Travel, philosophical or mental pursuits favored.

APRIL 16—Business restrictions, financial limitations, or an elder may interfere with a budding romance or a personal creative enterprise. Youthful friends will prove beneficial and help renew your confidence, and thus assist in bringing your ideals to fruition later in the year.

APRIL 17—Excellent for travel and dealings in distant matters. A disruptive or changeful influence may tend to disturb your business or professional activities. A superior may prove erratic or unreliable. Professional and personal life, or love and money do not mix this year.

APRIL 18—A year to keep steady and practical, and not be sidetracked by illusory romance. Older people are helpful, youthful ones possibly unreliable. Attend to work and business.

APRIL 19—There's unexpected financial success for you in group activities or work, provided you keep the personal or romantic element out of your interests and avoid any form of self-deception.

APRIL 20—Cooperative or partnership interests come to the fore. For the unattached, an excellent year for seeking romance with marriage as your objective. Travel or mental pursuits bring success and happiness.

APRIL 21—A year of romantic happiness and marriage for those eligible. To those already married, success may come through travel and new mental or philosophical pursuits. Avoid extravagance through partners or associates.

APRIL 22—Obstacles and restrictions are evidenced. Dissensions among partners and superiors may react unfavorably upon you personally. You would be wise to exercise patience, abide your time and force no issues unless absolutely necessary. A year when the innocent bystander gets the blame—be sure he isn't you.

APRIL 23—Unexpected events through the possibly disturbing action of others affect your business affairs and finances. Keep your hopes and ideals high. Friends and social groups helpful.

APRIL 24—Your mental horizon extends. A highly confident and optimistic outlook should bring you opportunities for expansion and increase in various forms. Travel, legal activity, signing papers result in success and benefit.

APRIL 25—You're riding on a crest of high confidence and opportunity, which should attract you benefits and greater fortune, but guard against deceptive or undermining influences in your professional life by keeping all your affairs open and aboveboard. Romance favored, but keep it practical.

APRIL 26—You stand to win the respect of a superior or an influential elder, also financial increase, through adhering to industrious work and duty. Guard well your speech and writings. A practical or conservative ambition may be realized. Love adds purpose and stability.

APRIL 27—Attention to work, adherence to duty and integrity of purpose net you well deserved rewards. Remember that silence is golden, and think twice before you commit yourself on paper. The unforeseen secures your fortunes or advances your interests.

APRIL 28—Unforeseen but well deserved financial increase is evidenced. However, be careful about assuming new responsibilities or entering into extravagant ventures—the upkeep would be apt to exceed the initial cost. Keep steady, practical.

APRIL 29—Financial obstacles or business opposition may beset your path, but hard work and progressive enterprise can overcome any opposition or restricting influence. Youthful associates are beneficial; elders, restrictive.

APRIL 30—Work and romance are favored, opportunity for success in an ambitious enterprise is evidenced. Beware of strangers, sudden changes, or too radical departures from any known path. Erratic action should be watched and curbed.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

NOTICE: *This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are:* (1) *date of birth,* (2) *place of birth,* (3) DATE, MONTH AND YEAR OF MOTHER'S BIRTH, (4) *sex,* (5) *outstanding talents in the family in past generations,* (6) *education or expected education,* (7) *experience, and* (8) *what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. Many requests fail to give complete data as requested above, and of course these cannot be answered. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Newspaper Reporter

H. *M. C. My elder daughter, born March 8, 1925, 1:15 A.M., at Hayden, Ariz., is a sophomore in high school. She does not study at home, but always makes good grades in her work. She wants to be a newspaper reporter. My younger daughter, born February 25, 1931, at 6:30 P.M., wants to be a school teacher. Both girls are very anxious that we get a piano, but I have been holding off until I know whether they will apply themselves and learn.*

Your Pisces daughter is a brilliant child. She absorbs knowledge in a manner all her own, which is the reason she makes high grades with little apparent effort. However, it is very necessary that she learn the value of facts per se, and also to conform to routine. The Sun, Uranus and Mercury are closely conjunct in the third house, supported by sextiles to Jupiter and Mars and a trine to Saturn. This girl has an ideal chart for newspaper work—a nose for news, a keen sense of the dramatic and imagination of a high order. She must do work of a mental nature and could write advertising or plays. Newspaper work may eventually lead to editorial writing, for she has an analytical, detached mind. Medicine is another field in which she could succeed. A tendency to follow the easier, more glamorous course must be guarded against.

Your second daughter is too young for vocational guidance, but she has a decided musical talent, and music would provide the older girl with an outlet for nervous energy and over-emotionalism.

Radio—Photography

G. E. *I have been out of high school for two years and have not yet been able to decide on a vocation. Most of my family are tailors and farmers, but I have been interested in radio for several years. I was born May 7, 1919, at 6:00 A.M., Wolf Point, Mont.*

Aquarius on the midheaven, with a well aspected Uranus in the 10th house of profession, indicates a leaning toward new fields; radio is included in this category, as is air conditioning. Both your Sun-Mars conjunction and your Gemini ascendent make you unfitted for routine or sedentary occupations. If by radio work, you mean the mechanical end of radio, this is very favorable—repairing or designing radios, or the mechanical end of broadcasting. Photography or motion-picture work, such as a movie operator or cameraman, are also excellent choices and should be given your consideration. You would also make a very good salesman of radio, or, for that matter, of any other commodity which interests you; however, in selling, be sure you have a full knowledge of your product—don't try to slide through on personality alone. Any work you do should necessitate the use of mental as well as physical activity. In any case, success is not likely to come until you break away from home and the family pattern, which probably will be next year, if not through a decisive move on your part, then through circumstances forcing your hand.

Dancing

C. L. D. *I was born February 22, 1924, at 2:00 A.M. I have had one year of piano, but*

don't care for it. I love dramatics, and have been commended on my work in many school plays. I would like to be a dramatic coach, or, better still, an actress. I have friends who are connected with the motion picture industry, who have offered to help me, but am afraid of failure through lack of training. Have I selected the right career?

The Venus ruled Libra on the midheaven usually indicates some artistic line of endeavor. As the rising Jupiter and Mars conjunction in Sagittarius is tied up in a Grand Trine in fire signs, you are going to express yourself "willy-nilly"; therefore, you should choose a field where indiscriminate self-expression will be an asset, not a hindrance, although you can succeed in the commercial world if an effort is made to control this over-emphasis on personality. Your 11th house Saturn trine the Sun indicates help and protection coming from influential friends. You should make full use of this type of influence, but you should not be employed by friends, nor depend on this kind of help alone to get you by. You should have continued with your music. Piano practicing, which no doubt was the stumbling block, provides just the kind of mental discipline you need. By all means, study dancing. If nothing else, the body control learned by dancing will give you poise, and some of your nervous energy will be worked off in the physical exercise. At no time should you be content with small successes—keep your eye on the top rung of the ladder, for your ambition has a tendency to go to sleep on you.

Welfare Work, Etc.

A. C. I have had a commercial education, high school, secretarial school and a course in office machines, but have had no actual business experience. I have searched in vain for employment since leaving school. Every time I get a good lead, something stands in the way of my getting the job. If I do find a position as a means to an end, what would you advise me to study to fit myself for some worthwhile employment? I should like to do work which would entail much detail, such as research. I was born May 20, 1911, 10:00 A.M. Rosindale, Mass.

It is certainly amazing to find a native who has the rulers of the ascendent, 6th and 2nd houses, plus north node, in the 10th house of profession expressing a desire for a behind-the-scenes type of employment, more so in view of the fact that that ascendent is the dramatic, limelight-loving Leo. You could and should be a leader, but evidently are more inclined to follow the easier path of your Grand Trine in water signs; furthermore, there are no energy producing squares in your chart and Saturn conjunct Sun and Mercury tends to make you timid and retiring. This position of Saturn often accompanies an inferiority complex—a lack of self-confidence, which a prospective employer senses. With Saturn conjunct the Sun, the native should force himself to come out of the defensive shell into which he would like to retire. Welfare work, clinical secretary, civil service, auditor, X-ray or laboratory technician—all of these are favorable for you and some are in line with your desired position in the background. You are definitely in need of locational advice and should consult Mr. Paul Council concerning this matter.

Group Organization

I. B. E. I was born May 3, 1893, at 3:30 A.M., Pittsburgh, Pa. I have had lessons in voice, dancing, serving and decorating, but down underneath it all, am very capable in business, able to organize groups, oversee and handle crowds. I have executive ability and many many women friends. I would appreciate some idea on which to fasten as I am not getting any younger.

You have unquestionable executive ability, but need to use this capacity in a position where some initiative remains to you. Saturn the ruler of your Capricorn midheaven is placed exactly on the cusp of your seventh house in Libra. If you have learned Saturn's lesson of cooperation, your job is to use your executive ability in diplomatic and social matters. Your social sense is keen, and the beautiful Jupiter-Sun-Venus conjunction rising in Taurus can best express in a business where personal contact plays an important part. You would make a very good dramatic coach and are excellently fitted for the organization and direction of little theatre movements or young people's social groups—the type of group organization which is becoming more frequent in our large American cities, where members of the younger generation are able to meet contemporaries socially under capable direction and chaperonage.

Any field which includes organization and entertainment of some sort is your *metier*—bridge clubs, tea rooms, social director on cruises or in hotels, camp councilor, dramatic or musical societies and so forth.

Aries

General Forecast

April 1940 to March 1941

For Those Born

March 21st to April 19th

Of Any Year

Year of Expansion, Growth, Opportunity—Financial Reorganization, Spiritual Regeneration—Desire to Attain Immortality Strengthened—Greater Business and Financial Integrity Evidenced—More Peaceful Relaxation Necessary

Beatrice L. Redding

The year ahead for Aries people is one of considerably less struggle against material circumstance; having won or lost on ambition, the harvest is reaped and life goes on more quietly. Pluto brings spiritual regeneration through creative activity or love, Neptune throws his web of illusion around work or health conditions. Uranus continues to reorganize finances, while Saturn, following him, consolidates the results of experiment, and Jupiter enables you to profit from your financial adaptability and thrift. Finances, personal development, love and health are thus the major fields of experience during the year.

The Sun returns to your birthsign on March 21st, stimulating your vitality strongly and urging to power through self-expression. His stay in your sign until April 19th marks your high tide of the year. Aries people are always energetic, keen, direct, combative, striving for achievement. To them life calls as a brazen trumpet to the battlefield; they come home with their shields—or on them. Their symbol is the Ram, the most daring one which leads the flock. Leadership is the primary quality of Aries, success or failure in life depending on the degree of spiritual development which dictates championship—or degenerates into cruel conquest. Fire and steel—the plowshare and the sword—acids and edged tools are the province of Aries. Warriors, pioneers, daring adventurers, militant workers in all fields are likely to have a strong Aries influence. They never rust in disuse or cowardice. The dangers of Aries are bad temper, headlong precipitation, callous disregard for suffering, having to muddle through from hasty acts.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, which is believed to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the principle behind sex, death, regeneration, inheritance and reform, is located between the 1st and 5th degrees of Leo during the year and occupies your fifth solar house, that of love, pleasure, children, creative activities, speculation and ventures undertaken on personal initiative. The trine, a strong good aspect to your natal Sun, is complete for those born on March 21st to 26th, and is forming for later years if born after the 26th. This aspect may intensify your will to live immortally in your children or creative enterprises—to transmit untarnished the heritage of your race or family

to the generations yet unborn. Sex life is more important; jealousy is aroused or something menacing your children calls out the last reserve of fighting power in your nature for a triumph over death, destruction or evil. This struggle may be marked from September 1939 to April 23rd, 1940, waning after this latter climax. Some may speculate or deal in war materials, adding somewhat to prosperity.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Enchanter, the ruler of imagination, creative vision, sympathy, compassion, unity with all life, such as attained in music, symbolism or mystic communion, and on his darker side of fraud, illusion and evasion of reality, is in the sign of health, work and service, Virgo, and your solar sixth house, corresponding to the meaning of the sign. Neptune is the most shadowy, insidious, all-pervading of the planetary rays, yet his frustration or paralysis of progress is hardest of all to bear when afflicting. In quincunx to your natal Sun from the house of health and work, Neptune is mildly favorable, but may make you feel very much tied to the treadmill of monotonous endeavor. You may be relatively more obscure than ever, from your personal point of view, or may have heavy burdens of sympathy weighing upon your shoulders. If you come in contact with the ill, suffering, discouraged or under-privileged in connection with your work you are likely to take on some of their coloration and to be morbidly affected by it. You may feel that you are marking time in your job, or that the ebb tide is flowing out in your professional field. Days when Neptune is afflicted bring out this distaste or boredom strongly. When he is well aspected, you may be more deeply aware of the spiritual significance of your tasks, more sympathetic toward those you serve, more imaginative in your handling of work or service relations. You should utilize fully the forces of good will, mass appeal, idealism in work. Your health may not be as robust as it might be; if you suspect something wrong, find out what it is, if anything. In most cases the apparent delicacy has its basis in psychic distaste for the work in which you are engaged—the remedy is more escape from routine if possible, more peaceful relaxation, more sympathy with others.

Neptune is in 23 degrees 40 minutes Virgo on April 1st, retrogrades to 22 degrees 44 minutes and turns direct June 3rd, reaches 27 degrees 42 minutes and turns retrograde December 30th, and by April 1, 1941 is in 25 degrees 56 minutes Virgo.

Neptune stimulates sympathy, imagination, spiritual vision and consciousness of unity with all life when well aspected near: April 17th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 19th, 22nd; July 15th; August 6th; September 6th, 18th; October 2nd, 27th, 29th; November 6th, 19th; December 7th, 16th, 18th; January 1st, 15th, 18th; February 4th; March 27th and 29th, 1941.

Avoid deception, illusion, parasitic relationships or morbid ideas concerning health and work when Neptune is afflicted near: April 11th and 28th; May 6th; June 1st and 13th; September 18th; December 6th, 9th, 19th, 27th; January 12th; February 13th; March 17th and 23rd, 1941.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of experiment, reorganization, revolution, rebellion, iconoclasm, unforeseen and sweeping change, also of the relations between individuals and between the individual and the society in which he moves, is in the sign of wealth and earning capacity, Taurus, and is in your solar second house in semisextile to your natal Sun. The sign Taurus and the second house have the same rulership—money and its use. Uranus is the herald of change, new relationships, impulse and experiment in any department he occupies. In Taurus, he affects your finances through political and social changes, through new companies or affiliations, or through inventions, science, municipal affairs or through some tangent on which your sudden impulse takes you. Your relations with other people make or break financial success; originality pays dividends. Your distaste for occupational routine engendered by Neptune may combine with the experimental ray of Uranus to make a new deal for you financially; use imagination and dare to be different. Offer people what they have been looking for; give service of a new type, interpret the fads of the moment, promote some appeal to mass desires. Goodwill fostered among co-workers or employees will bring you fine profits; the tide of war conditions also is in your favor.

Uranus is in 19 degrees 42 minutes Taurus on April 1st, turns retrograde at 26 degrees 9 minutes on September 2nd, reaches 22 degrees and turns direct January 31, 1941, and by April 1st is in 23 degrees 39 minutes Taurus.

Make social or financial changes when

Uranus is well aspected near: April 6th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 20th and 24th; July 18th and 28th; August 6th; September 19th; October 2nd and 28th; January 12th, 31st; March 13th, 21st, 23rd, 1941.

Avoid financial loss through eccentricity, self-will, irritability with people or unforeseen developments when Uranus is afflicted near: May 12th; August 13th, 19th; October 3rd, 24th; November 6th and 16th; December 4th, 16th, 24th; January 29th; February 11th and 24th, 1941.

Saturn in Taurus

Saturn, the Celestial Taskmaster, the ruler of time, circumstance, material form, caste, ambition, age and authority, also of grief, loss, fear and failure through inadequacy, is now in semisextile to your natal Sun from your solar second house and the sign Taurus. He is in 1 degree 23 minutes Taurus on April 1st, proceeds to 14 degrees 47 minutes Taurus and turns retrograde August 28th, reaches 7 degrees 54 minutes Taurus and turns direct January 10, 1941, and by April 1, 1941 is in 13 degrees 18 minutes Taurus. His passage out of your own sign Aries, on March 20, 1940, should lighten the burdens and responsibilities which have been so heavy in your personal life for the past several years, since April, 1937. Saturn has finished weighing you in his balance and you are now ready to progress from wherever you stood on his scale of ambition, hard work, patience, self-reliance and integrity. In Taurus and affecting your financial affairs, Saturn demands persistent effort, common sense, increase of practical ability as the base for financial success to be won later on. Saturn never gives lavish gifts; instead he starts you as an apprentice, and when you graduate from his hard school, you are ready to reap the rewards of that which you have sown. Older or more conservative people, established firms, moderate but sure salaries, long term contracts on a small profit margin may be prominent in your finances. You may budget income for some ambitious purpose, make the most of income by thrift and wise management, or may begin some creative venture on the proverbial shoestring. Keep learning all you can, establish yourself in strict integrity, become more competent—these are not spectacular courses but are required for permanent security.

Patience, taking advice from those older or more experienced, ambitious effort bring good results when Saturn is well aspected: May 10th, 17th, 21st; June 10th and 16th; July 4th; August 23rd; September 6th, 7th, 13th; October 17th and 22nd; December 29th; January 3rd, 20th; February 9th, 15th, 24th; March 1st, 5th, 11th and 31st, 1941.

Avoid fear, selfishness, discouragement or loss when Saturn is afflicted near: April 24th; July 25th; August 7th, 8th, 21st; September 22nd; October 13th; November 3rd; December 3rd; January 21st, 28th; February 14th, 1941.

Jupiter in Aries and Taurus

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune of the ancients, ruler of opportunity, expansion, growth, reward, honor and surplus, also of travel, law, credit, religion, foreign or distant affairs, completes the transit over your natal Sun in Aries and forms the semisextile from Taurus during the year. He is in 19 degrees 12 minutes Aries on April 1st, enters Taurus May 16th, proceeds to 15 degrees 41 minutes, turns retrograde September 5th, reaches 5 degrees 41 minutes, turns direct December 31st, and by April 1, 1941 is in 17 degrees 15 minutes Taurus.

In your sun sign, Aries, Jupiter is completing the transit over your natal Sun, the high point of Jupiter's twelve year cycle. Those born near April 10th to 20th have the aspect complete by May 16th; those born earlier in Aries have already experienced Jupiter's expansion, good fortune and opportunity. The responsibilities of Saturn in your sign for the past several years have brought your crop to maturity; Jupiter garners in the harvest. Confidence, generosity, well-being, prosperity are Jupiter's gifts.

In semisextile to your Sun from Taurus and your solar house of corresponding nature, finances and earning capacity, Jupiter continues favorable in a mild way. With Saturn and Uranus also in this department no spectacular good fortune is probable; the emphasis is on new activities or associations, ambition and serious sustained effort, yet Jupiter will bring opportunities and rewards on a more modest scale and will protect against defeat through the other planets' discords. Jupiter is the eleventh hour friend, who steps in and rescues when all is apparently lost or ended. If possible, those in a position to make contracts or agreements concerning money or wages should do so under the conjunction of Jupiter to the Sun before May 16th; then the benefits can be spread over the coming year while prospects are at their highest.

Especially favorable Jupiter dates are those near: April 11th; May 2nd and 5th; June 7th,

22nd; July 1st; August 23rd; September 6th, 13th; October 17th; December 27th; January 2nd, 18th; February 9th, 24th; March 2nd, 8th, 13th, 1941.

Mars

Mars, the Red Warrior of the Zodiac, the ruler of physical energy, aggressiveness, courage, initiative, strife, anger, pain and danger, moves more rapidly through the signs. Aries people, ruled by this fiery planet, are naturally active, energetic and courageous. With Mars harmonious they are able to achieve; with Mars adverse they tend to become rash, quarrelsome and hasty, with danger on the physical plane of acute ailments or accidents affecting the head, stomach, kidneys or bony structure. The position of Mars affects Aries people as follows: April 1st to May 17th, Gemini, Department of Education, Publicity, Brethren; May 18th to July 3rd, Cancer, Department of Home, Family, Residence; July 4th to August 19th, Leo, Department of Love, Children, Creation; August 20th to October 5th, Virgo, Department of Health, Work, Service; October 6th to November 20th, Libra, Department of Marriage, Partners, Rivals; November 21st to January 4th, Scorpio, Department of Death, Inheritance; January 5th to February 17th, Sagittarius, Department of Law, Travel, Credit; February 18th to April 2nd, Capricorn, Department of Business, Superiors, Position.

Mars is in strong discord to your natal Sun from Cancer, Libra and Capricorn; in mildly favorable aspect from Virgo and Scorpio; in strong favorable aspect from Gemini, Leo and Sagittarius.

Lunation Forecasts for Aries

MARCH 8 to APRIL 6. Make your work pay dividends; things are in your favor there. Partnerships may present serious problems and may have to be readjusted in major upheaval. Avoid unreliable friends.

APRIL 7 to MAY 6. You may benefit through death, inheritance or partnership income, or may be able to create an estate of your own. Avoid deception in partnership; delay travel. Business is good.

MAY 7 to JUNE 4. If you are wise you will salt away quietly some of fortune's gifts —you may need a reserve later on. Your energy runs high for achievement; concentrate on human relationships.

JUNE 5 to JULY 4. Your partner may make domestic problems seem hectic. Keep your temper cool; work on mutual responsibilities toward children or loved ones. You may entertain visitors.

JULY 5 to AUGUST 2. You may feel limited in domestic life or business progress but do not get bitter about it all. Energy, mental keenness, ruthless strife, will bring you some striking success.

AUGUST 3 to SEPTEMBER 1. This would be a fine vacation time to choose, with travel or outdoor life most suitable. Compromise with your partner if necessary, but health should be considered first.

SEPTEMBER 2 to 30. Social life or associations may cost more than you like to afford, but you need a background for public life. Your home may be a busy and interesting place; hold that temper.

OCTOBER 1 to 29. Work and health benefit from business reforms or removal of some grievance. Journeys or writings are successful. Avoid discord with the partner; be cautious about unreliable friends.

OCTOBER 30 to NOVEMBER 28. You may be confined or limited by health or work discords if you are rash. Seek harmony with employees; strategy is worth a great deal of battling it out.

NOVEMBER 29 to DECEMBER 27. Work and partnership affairs are blended. Avoid financial loss through other people or independence. War or death may improve finances; your personal energy is high.

DECEMBER 28 to JANUARY 26. You may disagree with your partner about social affairs, but you should look more to the future than you are inclined to do. Work and health are more harmonious.

JANUARY 27 to FEBRUARY 24. Journeys, messages or dealing with brethren may need more tact. Use that keen mind of yours; dare to carry out projects, even if original. Domestic affairs are solid.

FEBRUARY 25 to MARCH 27. Partnership or competition presents opportunities for steady progress. Domestic life is pleasant, but refrain from quarreling with relatives or neighbors.

Aries

The month of April for those born March 21 to April 19

April 1 to April 7

During the first part of April, the influence of Jupiter is dominant in your personal life and it should bring to you a good deal of buoyancy and optimism, also a sense of authority and social prestige. The condition is at its best during the first week of the month and this week, on the whole, is by far the most fortunate. Thus, take advantage of it and of whatever opportunities it may bring to you.

This week the condition is excellent for all financial matters, particularly to those dealing with real estate, land, and any form of building. New departures are likely, and you may accomplish a great deal in your home or by fulfilling the potentialities inherent in your present location. The entire week is favorable for emotional and mental self-expression, and if you do not become involved in psychological fears and complexes, you should be able to accomplish much and to give to old symbols new and vital meanings. It is a particularly good set-up for teachers and people in political positions. Follow your inner guidance and bring to your mind a speed and warmth of understanding that can transfigure its manifestations. The same applies also to your emotional life.

April 7 to April 15

This new moon is an eclipse and, as such, might have a special significance for you if it touches an important point in your birth chart. At any rate, this period may bring to you a combination of stressful influences and of strongly active living. It is important for you to emphasize the Jupiterian factor in your personal life and to act with determination and in complete readiness to accept responsibility. However, there are a few shadows in the situation which have to be noticed. Possibly one of these is in the matter of health. You are likely to overdo and find yourself mentally exhausted as a consequence. Do not exaggerate your sense of responsibility and particularly do not commit yourself to expenditures which would be above your means. A tendency to spend too much of your resources and of your personal energies may be very strong, and it should be controlled. Generosity should have its limit and you must not go beyond what you have planned in financing whatever project you have undertaken.

April 15 to April 22

The Jupiterian factors above mentioned are now superseded by Saturnian elements which may force upon you definite restrictions. Do not let it mean despondency or, above all, a sense of failure. It is more likely that the present period should be considered as one of concentration, when you are stabilizing your position and making your gains more definite and secure.

There is a great deal likely to happen in relation to real estate matters and your home life. Your feelings might be strongly aroused and political matters might be disturbing to your interests. At the same time, this may mean a challenge to bring into full and concrete manifestation the abundance and power of your personality. Mobilize your mental energies for quick and inspirational action.

April 22 to April 30

This full moon has a strongly Saturnian character which may be rather depressive. Beware of anything connected with fear, and face whatever situation may come with the sense of quiet acceptance. A good deal may be connected with your emotional life. Avoid risks and glamor, and anything in the nature of financial speculation. Neighbors or relatives may cause disturbances or financial claims. Drive carefully and, if in trouble, rely upon insurances or social agencies.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Saturn. Stress your public life. Do not hesitate giving of yourself and your possessions. Fulfill your social responsibility.

APRIL 2—ruler Uranus. Disturbing social factors should be seen in the proper place. Expand and use your prestige. Be generous.

APRIL 3—ruler Uranus. Beware of exaggerated expenditures and control your social enthusiasms. Act conservatively and cautiously.

APRIL 4—ruler Neptune. Invest in real estate and spend for social purposes. Cultivate your mental gifts and your inner life.

APRIL 5—ruler Neptune. Take care of your health and study your psychological reactions. Finances and real estate are favorable.

APRIL 6—ruler Neptune. Seek favors and gifts from social agencies. Collect money due and close accounts. Study psychology. Meditate.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Mars. New moon and new beginnings. Expand socially and use your authority. Teach others. Assume responsibility.

APRIL 8—ruler Mars. Learn self-control and restraint. Avoid despondency and fears. Consolidate your gains. Avoid home strife.

APRIL 9—ruler Venus. Push to an end previous personal endeavors, but avoid over-expenditures and speculation. Move slowly.

APRIL 10—ruler Venus. A day for change and social fulfillment. Do not spend too much of yourself or your wealth. Watch your health.

APRIL 11—ruler Venus. A very expansive and active day. Increase your possessions and personal prestige. Avoid emotional haste.

APRIL 12—ruler Mercury. A very good day for finances, provided you do not push yourself and your schemes. Watch employment, social factors.

APRIL 13—ruler Mercury. Bring your efforts to a focus. Be determined, yet open to new departures. Study precedents. Travel and write.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Moon. Good day for spiritual activities and service. Stress humanitarian ideals. Avoid introspection, social enemies.

APRIL 15—ruler Moon. Transfigure your home life if you can. Accept new social ideals. Break through personal crystallizations.

APRIL 16—ruler Sun. Push real estate and everything connected with the home. Curb emotional restlessness. Reach for the new.

APRIL 17—ruler Sun. Excellent day for mental and spiritual reformation. Push real estate. Buy from large firms. Expand.

APRIL 18—ruler Mercury. Follow new lines of inspiration. Exert yourself with enthusiasm. Avoid emotional entanglements, high expenses.

APRIL 19—ruler Mercury. Learn to fit in a social pattern. Express yourself idealistically. Be objective to your emotions.

APRIL 20—ruler Venus. Push employment matters and work with enthusiasm. Beware of political up-sets and property destruction.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Venus. Cultivate an awareness of things greater than you. Devotion is even better than service. Avoid neighbors, relatives.

APRIL 22—ruler Pluto. In spite of tense conditions, personal dilemmas, cultivate hope and be cheerful. Avoid conjugal conflicts, hesitations.

APRIL 23—ruler Pluto. Life should be very rich for you, but see through apparent misfortunes. Express yourself socially. Write inspirationally.

APRIL 24—ruler Jupiter. Saturn rules today, leads you to rebirth through pain or self discipline. Push business, social associations.

APRIL 25—ruler Jupiter. Control your emotional, personal impulses. Avoid glamor. Trust in those who love you. Expand your business.

APRIL 26—ruler Jupiter. Curb your intellect and go back to secure traditions and collective values. Meditate on permanent things.

APRIL 27—ruler Saturn. A good day for traveling and all expansive moves. Seek inspiration and foreknowledge. Study dreams. Avoid speculation.

SUNDAY, APRIL 28—ruler Saturn. If on a long journey, beware of trouble, hidden enemies, competitors. Avoid emotional glamor, large expenditures.

APRIL 29—ruler Neptune. Fulfill your social obligations. Assume financial responsibilities without fear. Avoid restless impulses.

APRIL 30—ruler Neptune. Excellent day for social and professional activities, financial investments. Expand on all fronts with confidence.

Taurus

The month of April for those born April 20 to May 20

April 1 to April 7

During the first part of April, Uranus is playing quite an important part in your personal life and, considering its proximity to Venus, you may find yourself in need of emotional restraint and stability. This condition, however, may also have a stimulating influence upon your creative gifts, particularly if you are an artist. You seem eager to pour yourself impetuously in service to others, perhaps to some important personality or social group in your environment. This you may do to great advantage, particularly during this first week of April, when conditions are at their best for the whole month.

A friend seems also to occupy a place of commanding importance in your personal life and you seem eager to function in a way which is both transcendental and compassionate. Social activity of a kind may be a field for eminent service, but perhaps even more important may be an intense dedication to an ideal or to a relationship of an unusual kind which brings to you a transformation of the implications of your personal life.

April 7 to April 15

Conditions in your individual life may depend largely on whether or not the eclipse of April 7th falls upon a vital point in your own chart. Generally speaking, there is evidence of a strong revolt within you against everything which is dark and which has bound you in the past. This is the time for strong self-transformation and psychological liberation. An expansive force seems to flood your subconscious and your emotions should be strongly aroused. However, avoid rashness and angry impulses, and hold yourself as steady as you can. There is much that you can do if you assume the proper attitude, blending a high idealism with a great intensity of emotional enthusiasm. Resolve mental complications by listening to your inner voice and following the guidance of your own conscience.

April 15 to April 22

The emotional implications of this week may be even stronger than heretofore. At least, you may be more conscious of the energies flowing through your being. At the same time, inner complexes may try to put on the brakes, and to stop you from following your heart's desire. A certain amount of violence or antagonism in your surroundings is possible. Be careful while driving. If you try to pull yourself away from a situation which has become too tense, avoid writing letters about it. The friendship abovementioned seems still an important factor in your life and it may have a strong influence on your unconscious behavior. Keep your purpose clear and well defined and do not force issues unnecessarily.

April 22 to April 30

The end of the month seems to feature a sense of subconscious frustration or social inhibition. You may find your deepest desire complicated by the pressure of social patterns, but perhaps it would seem best to forge ahead, especially if this be for the sake of an ideal and of mental expansion. Financial difficulties may goad you to action and you may have to mobilize all your emotional energies. Your home life presents particular problems to you and you seem caught by a wave of compassion. Yet this may be glamour. Try to think clearly and to decide accordingly without letting obscure feelings decide for you. Do not let yourself be intimidated by the fear of enemies or jealous reactions—even though you must take these factors into consideration.

This is not a good time for surgical operations or hospital care. Watch your throat and avoid taking colds. Stress all intellectual and social activities.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Uranus. Study along philosophical and artistic lines. Learn to understand social values and people's interests. Travel.

APRIL 2—ruler Neptune. Assume public responsibilities and push your profession. Avoid restlessness and act with initiative.

APRIL 3—ruler Neptune. Deal with conservative social agencies and older people. Avoid impatience and irritability. Control emotions.

APRIL 4—ruler Mars. Meet intellectual friends and cultivate new ideals of beauty and social reform. Act with decision, inspiration.

APRIL 5—ruler Mars. A good day for integrated action and cultural activities. Watch your health, your psychological reactions.

APRIL 6—ruler Mars. Take the initiative and be forceful, inspired, daring. You can bring joy and ideals to friends.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Venus. The ending cycle brings new opportunities. Act expansively. Collaborate with social agencies. Radiate optimism.

APRIL 8—ruler Venus. In spite of great tension, show forth originality and creative genius. Avoid fear, a sense of failure.

APRIL 9—ruler Mercury. An emotionally intense day. Emphasize creative activity, arts. Be slow on romance, yet face opportunities.

APRIL 10—ruler Mercury. Stress inspirational possibilities, intellectual activity, idealism. Control anger, impatience.

APRIL 11—ruler Mercury. Be expansive and impetuous, yet learn caution and wisdom in emotional adventures. Use common sense.

APRIL 12—ruler Moon. Love and friendships should give place to social considerations. Follow inner guidance and conscience.

APRIL 13—ruler Moon. Psychological work is advised, on yourself first. Good day for finances, conservative action.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Sun. Seek new inspiration, yet pay homage to the past. Stress idealism in love. Live socially.

APRIL 15—ruler Sun. Stress friendships and intellectual relationships. Beware of hidden enmity. Avoid political strife.

APRIL 16—ruler Mercury. Emotional developments are favorable. Use personal charm. Silence your sub-consciousness and possible regrets.

APRIL 17—ruler Mercury. Be active in your surroundings and express yourself with emotional intensity. Avoid regrets, remorses.

APRIL 18—ruler Venus. Avoid emotional entanglements and any form of speculation. Control your energies and play safe. Follow hunches.

APRIL 19—ruler Venus. Avoid self-glorification. Consider social or spiritual values before personal ones. Guard your health.

APRIL 20—ruler Pluto. Probe the depth of your personality, contact essential sources of energy. Stress personal initiative.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Pluto. A day of conflicts and dilemmas. Guard your health carefully. Try to break through your fears.

APRIL 22—ruler Jupiter. Curb personal restlessness and face all issues of relationship calmly. Avoid conjugal disputes. Control your impulses.

APRIL 23—ruler Jupiter. A day for social action and subservience to racial or spiritual ideals. Renew finances through partnership.

APRIL 24—ruler Saturn. In spite of rather chilling outer conditions, radiate joy, friendship, good-will. Plan ahead in business.

APRIL 25—ruler Saturn. Avoid emotional dullness. Bring warmth to your home. Deal expansively with social issues. Advertise.

APRIL 26—ruler Saturn. Cultivate older friends, conservative advisers. Do not go into arguments and steady your intellect.

APRIL 27—ruler Uranus. Align yourself with new movements, especially in relation to land values and basic social factors. Invest wisely.

SUNDAY, APRIL 28—ruler Uranus. Beware of friends offering you business plans. Dismiss financial worries and transcend your usual problems.

APRIL 29—ruler Neptune. A good day for new initiative and intellectual work. Cultivate intellectual friends. Do not antagonize society.

APRIL 30—ruler Neptune. Expand with confidence and warmth. Cultivate social contacts with the wealthy. Deal with the arts.

Gemini

The month of April for those born May 21 to June 21

April 1 to April 7

During the greater part of the month of April, your life seems to be defined into two halves, producing a curious sense of indecision and perhaps inadequacy. Nevertheless, this condition may turn out to be very significant and may bring to you a splendid awareness of yourself and particularly of your subconscious nature. The first week is by far the most auspicious and you should take full advantage of it, particularly in so far as social action, friendship, and the pursuit of your ideals are concerned.

The month opens with a significant condition affecting your finances in a rather unusual way. You may receive benefits from insurance, pensions, or other protective agencies. It may be a good time to reorganize your finances and to budget anew your resources. Your emotional life seems to be strongly affected by these financial matters, or else you may find yourself able to release in a social way emotional energies which until now had been dormant. A great deal may occur in relation to professional developments. Writings and the signing of agreements by people who have your welfare at heart seem particularly favorable things for you at this time.

April 7 to April 15

A strongly expansive influence manifests now in your life of friendship, and some influential or wealthy connection may mean a great deal to you. There may be a conflict between your home life and your career, in which case it would seem better for you to follow the latter. Avoid mental confusion and peculiar emotional tensions of which you may not be conscious, yet which may disturb you greatly in a subconscious manner. Avoid hidden enmities and be fully aware of competition.

April 15 to April 22

At the beginning of the week, professional and public friends still seem to bring fortunate results. Nevertheless whatever good may come out of it in relation to your finances may be of short duration. Avoid any chance of being mixed with unscrupulous friends or advisors, who might cause you serious losses. Keep strictly within the law in any dealing with the government and do not be too radical or impractical in your social ideals.

Nevertheless, the situation may be used in a constructive manner if you need to be freed from peculiar emotional tendencies which make you cling to worn-out ideals. At any rate, there is a general stirring up of your mental nature, a seeing through illusions and to the core of reality, which may be, if not very easy, at least very valuable.

April 22 to April 30

A strongly conservative and perhaps inhibiting influence may come more and more in your life because of the action of an older friend who is trying to teach you common sense, or, at least, practical lessons. You may perhaps need such lessons, and a sense of objectivity enabling you to see life in a clearer and more steady prospective. Use your intellectual powers to control or to give the proper significance to your emotions. The latter seem a bit confused at this time by curious conditions in your environment. Push your public and professional life as much as you can, and try to repolarize your personal viewpoint on many things as much as possible.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Neptune. Try to rise above conditions limiting you socially. Avoid emotional complications. Seek friends.

APRIL 2—ruler Mars. Expand socially, particularly through wealthy influential friends. Claim what is due to you.

APRIL 3—ruler Mars. Avoid long journeys and political complications or competitors. Rely on solid advice and older friends.

APRIL 4—ruler Venus. Renew your emotional life and your social consciousness. Stress intellectual activities, study reforms.

APRIL 5—ruler Venus. Reorganize your public life or career. Overcome dullness or uncertainties at home. Cultivate the arts.

APRIL 6—ruler Venus. Excellent day for public and professional activities. Take the initiative of reforms. Study new trends.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Mercury. Stress new ideals and social expansiveness. Reach toward a higher level of consciousness. Act as an individual.

APRIL 8—ruler Mercury. A day for conservative action, especially in finances. Avoid political entanglements, social strife.

APRIL 9—ruler Moon. Fulfill your social obligations and control your emotions in so doing. Avoid subconscious reactions.

APRIL 10—ruler Moon. A Uranian day for social reforms and psychological transformations. Cultivate your inner life. Avoid hesitancy.

APRIL 11—ruler Moon. Let the voice of instincts speak harmoniously, freely. Follow inner guidance and social dictates. Expand.

APRIL 12—ruler Sun. Fulfill your social position and push your career. Prove your worth. Close all accounts and start anew.

APRIL 13—ruler Sun. Take advantage of advice and social help. Act conservatively. Build solidly, yet act with ease, happiness.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Mercury. Transform your personality according to your highest ideals. Seek inspired friends and neighbors. Avoid public issues.

APRIL 15—ruler Mercury. Stress mental activities. Seek deeper meanings in mere facts. Guard finances. Avoid older friends.

APRIL 16—ruler Venus. Push financial deals. Make use of social agencies. Avoid speculation and risks taken for friends. Keep steady.

APRIL 17—ruler Venus. Excellent day for financial moves. Apply for membership in social organizations. Profit from established friends.

APRIL 18—ruler Pluto. Control your energies and avoid emotional strain. Lead a social life. Open yourself to new ideals.

APRIL 19—ruler Pluto. Try to solve mental conflicts. Expand your mind socially. Avoid glamor. Seek practical success.

APRIL 20—ruler Jupiter. Study your background and dare to transform it to fit new ideals. Organize your home life in new ways. Meditate.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Jupiter. Face public issues with courage and optimism. Avoid despondency. Deepen your emotions, your creative power.

APRIL 22—ruler Saturn. Avoid emotional restlessness and glamor. Friends may be disconcerting. Reconsider your ideals. Keep open.

APRIL 23—ruler Saturn. Seek understanding and consideration, yet avoid useless arguments. Control a pessimistic trend.

APRIL 24—ruler Uranus. Matters of health and employment should be watched carefully. Avoid danger. Do not trust friends, lawyers.

APRIL 25—ruler Uranus. A profitable day for work and professional activities. Expand and seek governmental help. Avoid relatives.

APRIL 26—ruler Uranus. Learn new ways of discharging your obligations. Be conservative in public dealings. Do not sign contracts.

APRIL 27—ruler Neptune. Seek a new basis for partnerships, inspiration and idealism in your conjugal life. Avoid political issues.

SUNDAY, APRIL 28—ruler Neptune. Avoid despondency in your marriage life and public commitments. Political issues may cause trouble. Search for truth.

APRIL 29—ruler Mars. A good day for business and professional matters. Seek public help. Deal with competitors. Avoid lawyers.

APRIL 30—ruler Mars. An excellent day for public action. Use propaganda and dramatize yourself with a light touch. Cultivate the arts.

Cancer

The month of April for those born June 22 to July 22

April 1 to April 7

During the greater part of April, Pluto occupies a position of commanding importance in your personal life. Exactly the way in which this will manifest in terms of every day occurrences depends on your particular ability to react to the several types of factors presented by that planet. In general, somewhat unusual departures are possible, especially along the line of political action or in terms of reactions to broad social or spiritual factors.

This Plutonian influence is most favorable early in the month. It may bring to you new ideals and friendships. It should focus your life a new way, along new lines of behavior. It offers you real opportunities to reach a fuller degree of individuality, as well as social significance. This week is also noticeably good for long journeys and any expansion of your social and philosophical outlook. Intellectual studies and contacts with friends in foreign countries should be encouraged, and your professional activities should be pushed with enthusiasm.

April 7 to April 15

An expansive note is most definitely sounded in your public life this week. Unless this solar eclipse creates disturbances in terms of its relationship to your natal planets, you should go forth with authority and assume public responsibilities. Emotional disturbances might come through friends or in relation to social organizations, ideals, and all desire for reform. You *could* be too expansive, and common sense should be used in every case. Mental hesitancy is particularly to be avoided this week, and long journeys or correspondence do not seem favorable. Cultivate a very objective outlook on life and a strong practical sense.

April 15 to April 22

This week sees the completion of the Plutonian configuration above mentioned. At first, it seems to give you the possibility of centering your consciousness upon a higher level than heretofore, and you may have a chance to assert yourself in the field of destiny which is really your own. Yet this may not be done without a good deal of tension, and you should avoid pride and an uncontrolled eagerness to reach your goal in spite of everything else.

The condition is accentuated by an increasing Saturnian influence, which may stress the factor of ambition in your public life. If you are not careful, your great gestures might end in failure. Continue to avoid anything concerning long journeys and be very matter-of-fact in your dealing with people. Do not let yourself be too much influenced by dreams or suggestion.

April 22 to April 30

Most of this period is characterized by a good deal of tension and frustration. Avoid being too set or too rigid in your approach to public or professional problems. Do not let your ambition control you, and learn to adjust yourself to changing conditions. Financial matters are rather confused, particularly in relation to friends or social groups to which you may belong. Avoid spending money to please women friends and control your emotions as much as possible. There is, however, much that you may learn from social inconveniences, and a new appreciation of idealistic features may help to arouse your quality of initiative.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Mars. Emphasize intimate partnerships, yet control your emotions and avoid public mix-ups with friends.

APRIL 2—ruler Venus. A good day for business and public works. Assume authority and push your career to the limit. Avoid conflicts.

APRIL 3—ruler Venus. Control carefully your emotions. Avoid fanaticism and passional involvements with friends. Meet public issues.

APRIL 4—ruler Mercury. Long journeys and legal matters are favorable. Seek a new personal outlook. Relax. Avoid self-indulgence.

APRIL 5—ruler Mercury. Use basic principles, philosophical understanding to bring order to your life. Enjoy your friends.

APRIL 6—ruler Mercury. An inspirational day for idealistic actions and social initiative. Take long journeys. Meet unusual friends.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Moon. Fulfill public responsibilities. Extend the field of your profession and social contacts. Use politics.

APRIL 8—ruler Moon. A rather dangerous day. Curb your ambition and restlessness. Organize your public activities more strictly.

APRIL 9—ruler Sun. A day for emotional experiences. Follow conventional standards. Avoid entanglements with women friends.

APRIL 10—ruler Sun. A very good day for parties and various forms of pleasure. Travel and study transcendent subjects.

APRIL 11—ruler Sun. Push all professional undertakings. Assume authority. Proclaim new ideals. Control your emotions through understanding.

APRIL 12—ruler Mercury. A day for expansive action and social undertakings. Avoid traveling and correspondence. Study deeper truth.

APRIL 13—ruler Mercury. Reshape your professional activities along more conservative or stable lines. Avoid unsound experiments, radical views.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Venus. Seek popular following. Gather neighbors. Plan ahead for your career. Avoid long journeys, religious involvements.

APRIL 15—ruler Venus. Study principles and laws. Plan a new cycle of activity. Be modest and compassionate. Do not use violence.

APRIL 16—ruler Pluto. A good day for stressing your ideals and working with friends. Have faith. Avoid radicalism.

APRIL 17—ruler Pluto. Wisdom and self-assurance should bring you far. Travel. Study law and languages. Meet issues cooperatively.

APRIL 18—ruler Jupiter. Control rigidly your emotional impulses. Delay your reactions. Avoid speculation. Push your profession.

APRIL 19—ruler Jupiter. Protect your business interests. Avoid deception, fraud. Seek governmental protection. Insure what you own.

APRIL 20—ruler Saturn. A day for forceful action. Serve your ideals and your associates with enthusiasm. Avoid violence.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Saturn. Traveling seems unfortunate, might lead to accidents or jail. Do not force issues. Do not argue.

APRIL 22—ruler Uranus. Reorganize your personal life and your home. Accept the challenge of new public factors. Guard finances.

APRIL 23—ruler Uranus. A better day for finances and social contacts. Seek help from large organizations. Push real estate.

APRIL 24—ruler Neptune. A difficult day. Think clearly. Avoid social issues, public responsibilities. Control your temper, your desires.

APRIL 25—ruler Neptune. Seek understanding of all conditions. Teach people. Avoid emotional entanglements and unnecessary expenses.

APRIL 26—ruler Neptune. Make your ideals concrete. Express yourself creatively along traditional, spiritual lines. Avoid mental arguments.

APRIL 27—ruler Mars. Work along radical paths. Seek financial reforms and new friendships. Use new techniques. Follow hunches.

SUNDAY, APRIL 28—ruler Mars. Release unusual forces from your sub-conscious through art or inspirational inventiveness. Avoid traveling.

APRIL 29—ruler Venus. Cultivate intimate partnerships. Bring your ideals to fruition. Avoid public scandals or disapproval. Travel.

APRIL 30—ruler Venus. Seek inspiration from great works and great lives. Travel and expand your philosophical viewpoint. Study.

Leo

The month of April for those born July 23 to August 23

April 1 to April 7

The first part of April should bring a great many new developments to your public or personal life. Political news or the action of social groups and governmental or banking agencies may be important factors in stirring your emotions and your quality of initiative. Take the fullest advantage possible of them at this time, as a number of difficulties may come to the fore later on.

Business seems full of promise, especially if you are able to adjust yourself to changing social conditions and if you are willing to try new ways and make new partnerships. The main point seems to be for you to cultivate a quality of spontaneous response to life, a quick feel of situations as they arise. Do not be set along any lines and use the power of your personality wherever it can do you the most good. You may find that conscience or any form of inner guidance will be to your advantage. Do not rob yourself of the benefit merely because you do not quite know how these urges come to you.

April 7 to April 15

A strong Jupiterian condition is coming to the fore, stressing the value of expansive moves and of relationships to foreign countries, shipping, and to anything which broadens your field of action and particularly of understanding. It would be a good time to study law and foreign languages and to acquire a knowledge of principles and psychology.

There is now a great deal of uncertainty in your business life, probably due to confusion in the realm of finances. You seem to be definitely worrying about money or credit and this may hinder your activities more than is actually necessary. Watch for some hidden complex causing you to fear where it would be better for you to trust. Emotional entanglements affecting your public standing or which cannot be kept from public eyes should be avoided. On the other hand, there is a great deal of emotional energy being released which could be used advantageously, yet with great caution.

April 15 to April 22

Your business conditions are somewhat better early this week; but towards the end, they are becoming more disturbed. Social agencies and large organizations may at first offer you means to a betterment, yet there seems to be some danger in the situation. Be careful of hidden enemies or the underhanded work of competitors. Conditions connected with the war or with foreign nations and shipping may be responsible for a good deal of trouble around April 20th. The general trend should be towards conservative action and a good deal of care. Still, there are constructive factors in the situation, if only you can reach through the strife and into a realization of power and spiritual growth.

April 22 to April 30

Neptune now controls quite definitely your personal life and is a powerful factor with which to reckon. It would seem to have the most constructive significance in the lives of people with a mystical or spiritual bend. In other cases, where social consciousness is dominant, there is a danger of losing yourself in parties, drinking and all forms of social escapes. However, if you can pierce through the glamor of escapes of any kind, you may be apt to reach something very real and a clearer perspective of what spirituality really means. Avoid long journeys and metaphysical involvements. Push your business and use your initiative in your public life. Avoid emotional confusion.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Venus. Bring your capacity for work to the service of collective ideals. Study the reactions of people. Watch expenses.

APRIL 2—ruler Mercury. Cultivate inner understanding. Meet people with ease and adaptability. Do not force new points of view upon others.

APRIL 3—ruler Mercury. Do not mix love and profession. or let career destroy conjugal happiness. Seek advice from the wise. Study law.

APRIL 4—ruler Moon. A good day for emotional arousal and propaganda. Sign contracts. Make intellectual partnerships. Face new issues.

APRIL 5—ruler Moon. Guard your finances and your business against speculation. Reorganize your career. Follow social trends.

APRIL 6—ruler Moon. Start new movements and take the initiative in public matters. Use the contagion of happiness and faith. Aspire high.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Sun. A great day for religious endeavors, philosophy, travel, all forms of expansion. Meet foreigners.

APRIL 8—ruler Sun. Avoid psychological escapes, long journeys. Public enmity may be dangerous. Watch competitors. Keep cheerful.

APRIL 9—ruler Mercury. A day for social activities and release of collective energies. Control your sense of power. Use traditional forms.

APRIL 10—ruler Mercury. An inspiring day. Push your profession, finances, business. Strike for new goals. Keep steady.

APRIL 11—ruler Mercury. Another day for public action, general expansion. Travel. Assert your authority. Fulfill your mission with daring.

APRIL 12—ruler Venus. Trust your star. Force business gains by deliberate action, yet beware of financial deceit. Watch partners carefully.

APRIL 13—ruler Venus. Be more conservative today and consolidate your positions. Avoid long-range plans, commitments. Consult lawyers.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Pluto. Excellent day for religious, philosophical speculation. Develop social or mystical traits of character.

APRIL 15—ruler Pluto. Reach deep within your consciousness. Integrate your beliefs. Study. Meditate. Push important business.

APRIL 16—ruler Jupiter. Curb inner restlessness and conclude professional matters. Act outwardly with decision. Avoid fears.

APRIL 17—ruler Jupiter. Collect money due. Close accounts. Start a new cycle with confidence and enthusiasm. Be practical.

APRIL 18—ruler Saturn. Be open to inspiration and new plans. Do not force actual issues in public or professional life.

APRIL 19—ruler Saturn. Seek, but avoid illusions, glamor. Discount propaganda. Follow social trends. Try to see the bottom of things.

APRIL 20—ruler Uranus. A good day for financial moves, public initiative. Avoid enmity and competition. Be firm but play safe.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Uranus. Watch your finances and unnecessary expenses. Check up social trends. Dare standing alone if necessary.

APRIL 22—ruler Neptune. You can expect help but write for it. Avoid long journeys, fanciful schemes. Be practical and precise.

APRIL 23—ruler Neptune. Learn cooperation. Meet your neighbors or relatives half way. Link yourself with political groups and friends.

APRIL 24—ruler Mars. A somewhat dangerous day. Avoid travel, quarrels at home. Push real estate. Dream practical dreams.

APRIL 25—ruler Mars. Business, real estate seem excellent. Avoid public emotionalism, fanatic beliefs, social Utopias. Keep clear-headed.

APRIL 26—ruler Mars. Follow conservative trends, hold to partners' advice. Do not sign contracts. Bid for time. Avoid arguments.

APRIL 27—ruler Venus. Excellent day for long journeys and spiritual expansion. Avoid business entanglements. Use sound, accurate methods.

SUNDAY, APRIL 28—ruler Venus. Express yourself creatively as an individual. Break precedents but avoid loose thinking and impractical goals.

APRIL 29—ruler Mercury. A good day for business and professional activities. Cultivate your technique for practical use. Avoid day-dreaming.

APRIL 30—ruler Mercury. Push all matters of business, employment, profession. Cultivate artistic values, social charm. Organize.

Virgo

The month of April for those born August 24 to September 23

April 1 to April 7

During the first two weeks of April, Neptunian factors are strongly emphasized in your personal life. Such an emphasis may be somewhat disconcerting and confusing because it stands out as the result of either unusual circumstances or psychological complexes. Try to avoid being caught in glamorous situations which may make you lose your sense of integrity or individual selfhood. The condition is best for people with mystical trends, but even for those, the danger of confusion is very evident.

The first week of the month is by far the best, and you should take full advantage of it. Social factors are emphasized, also any type of contact with social organizations, clubs, and the like. It is also a very good time for philosophical expansion and for study and long journeys. New ideals may be presented to you by unusual friends, and you should take them into consideration for practical application. There is also a very inspiring condition affecting your conjugal life and all kinds of partnerships. Even business will profit from social contacts and an expansion of your consciousness.

April 7 to April 15

This week begins with an eclipse which might have a very personal meaning for you if it strikes important factors in your own birth chart. In general, it may, on one hand, be very expansive for your business, and promote significant developments connected with contracts and legacies; yet, on the other hand, it is not favorable to long journeys and any form of philosophical or religious endeavor. Your mind appears somewhat confused. Strong dilemmas affecting your conjugal life and your individual consciousness are in evidence. You should be particularly careful not to lose yourself at this time into vast social movements or into mystical glamor.

April 15 to April 22

At the beginning of this period, conjugal problems come to the fore, yet in a way which indicates a possible solution. A friend or the influence of some powerful social group may give a somewhat different turn to the situation, and bring to you or to your partner a better understanding of it. At the same time, the situation is a bit confused by unexpected political or social developments which may affect considerably your business or the result of previous obligations and contracts. This is a time for conservative action and caution. Do not let your associates sell you some wild idea, or enter into any new scheme which is not quite justified by past experience. Keep buoyant in spirit and have faith in your ability to bring significance to even the most routine activities.

April 22 to April 30

A strong Saturnian influence is in evidence throughout the week, and you should not be stubborn in trying to overcome obstacles which are very real and unavoidable. There is a great deal that you can learn from the situation in the way of self-discipline and concentration, and Saturn may be a good check against the still strong Neptunian condition which now dominates your subconscious nature.

There are both good and bad configurations in relation to long journeys and any form of spiritual expansion. The danger is that you should be involved emotionally in your dreams and your aspirations, thus taking easily the shadow for the reality. A constructive factor is developing in your conjugal life, particularly if your partner is of an intellectual type. You should listen carefully to his or her advice.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Mercury. Pierce through appearances. Avoid emotional complications, over-expansion, long journeys, metaphysical glamor.

APRIL 2—ruler Moon. Work steadily, expansively. Control business conditions and all matters of foreign relations. Avoid travel.

APRIL 3—ruler Moon. Stress conservative business factors. Control your emotions, your ambitions. Be practical, conservative.

APRIL 4—ruler Sun. Stress intellectual values, mental partnerships. Travel. Expand your circle of acquaintances. Study law.

APRIL 5—ruler Sun. Read and expand through the imagination. Avoid conjugal illusions. Bring new light to your ideals.

APRIL 6—ruler Sun. Expand emotionally, yet keep yourself under control. Seek intellectual stimulation, new mental partnerships.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Mercury. A Jupiterian day. Stress religious inquiry. Do not take anything for granted. Plan important business. Expand.

APRIL 8—ruler Mercury. A day for conservative action. Business seems dull. Do not trust friends, advisers. Cultivate humor, optimism.

APRIL 9—ruler Venus. Make new beginnings but avoid over-impulsiveness. Moderate your enthusiasm for distant goals.

APRIL 10—ruler Venus. Do not forget the body if your soul soars. Travel carefully. Avoid mystical glamor, conjugal uncertainties.

APRIL 11—ruler Venus. Bank on your inherited wealth. Make socially important partnerships. Expand with care. Study the arts.

APRIL 12—ruler Pluto. Push your business with enthusiasm. Avoid conjugal complications. Do not trust dreams, fantastic schemes, social glamor.

APRIL 13—ruler Pluto. Fulfill your public work in the traditional manner. Deal with old or conservative partners.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Jupiter. Stress your public duties. Develop your imagination. Seek to understand the beyond. Cultivate music.

APRIL 15—ruler Jupiter. Enjoy intellectual partnerships. Follow conjugal advices in handling difficult social situations.

APRIL 16—ruler Saturn. Cultivate friends, especially foreigners. Travel and study the arts. Avoid business changes, restlessness.

APRIL 17—ruler Saturn. Try to dominate situations by your personality. Push business, social partnerships. Meet influential people.

APRIL 18—ruler Uranus. Avoid mental speculations, long journeys, reliance upon dreams. Push your business along new paths.

APRIL 19—ruler Uranus. Stress social values. Probe into psychological complexes. Refresh your conjugal outlook. Seek new ideals.

APRIL 20—ruler Neptune. A good day for spiritual expansion and long journeys. Re-energize your faith. Avoid political groups.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Neptune. Be objective to your own struggles. Seek awareness of large trends in business and society. Study.

APRIL 22—ruler Mars. Reorganize your wealth, your own faculties, for more efficient action. Control restlessness. Fulfill your trust.

APRIL 23—ruler Mars. Dedicate yourself to social reform, public needs. Adjust to new political trends. Accept social help.

APRIL 24—ruler Venus. A somewhat heavy day. Avoid travel and relatives. Cultivate mental partnerships, self-discipline.

APRIL 25—ruler Venus. Expand through association with important people. Avoid emotional mysticism, social glamor.

APRIL 26—ruler Venus. Steady your sense of relationship. Overcome mere instincts through intelligence. Meet serious partners.

APRIL 27—ruler Mercury. Excellent day for enjoying home socially. Meet new associates. Stress your inner life. Meditate. Explore your depths.

APRIL 28—ruler Mercury. Face public, political, professional challenges with calm self-confidence. Avoid despondency. Cheer partners.

APRIL 29—ruler Moon. Seek distant goals of expression. Stress intellectual factors. Travel. Avoid business upsets.

APRIL 30—ruler Moon. Teach children. Meet influential partners. Be warm-hearted. Stress cultural work, romance, all forms of beauty.

Libra

The month of April for those born September 24 to October 23

April 1 to April 7

INTERESTING and, on the whole, very fortunate conditions are seen in relation to your public life, your business affairs, and your employment. All these things are related to one another through configurations which promise practical success and achievement. This first week of April is the most fortunate in this respect, and you should take advantage now of all opportunities which may present themselves to you. It is important that you should take a positive attitude and assert yourself personally instead of leaving things to be done by your partner. Decision and skill are to be striven for in making the best of a very good set-up.

Political developments present very interesting possibilities to your business and, if you use initiative, you should be able to profit from even critical events, as, for instance, in relation to war. However, you must be open to change and quick readjustments, particularly in the field of your everyday work. Mental factors are strongly emphasized, and it is better if your work be of an intellectual nature, or at least served by intellectual skill and inspiration.

April 7 to April 15

Conditions are somewhat more tense this week, particularly if the solar eclipse touches a vital point in your own chart. However, your conjugal life, and more or less permanent partnerships should benefit from an expansive Jupiterian configuration which may bring to you important benefits of one kind or another. At the same time, if you have expanded too far or become connected with the wrong kind of social forces and behaved accordingly, you may find yourself obliged to "face the music."

This may affect particularly your business enterprises and your emotional outlook in relation to them. Avoid violence and anger in dealing with all matters of partnership, and control your emotions as much as possible. There is also the danger of nervous exhaustion, perhaps because of overwork or in reaction to social events which are creating a great deal of confusion in your life, also possibly affecting your job.

April 15 to April 22

Matters of partnerships are still found complicated this week, and a rather depressive feeling is beginning to gain strength in relation to them. Public or political issues have a great deal to do with the matter, and there is relatively little that you can do about it. Try to study conditions carefully and to act with great restraint and in terms of logic and common sense. Even then you will have to take into account factors over which you have no control and which you can only sense intuitively. Your health condition seems to show a good deal of betterment, and much more expansive trends are manifesting in the field of your employment. You seem to be connected with people of wealth or with social organizations and clubs which may somewhat transform your general outlook. But there is also a danger that these organizations may ask of you the impossible and cause you to worry a great deal.

April 22 to April 30

Saturn is laying a heavy hand upon all matters of human relationship and there seems to be a great deal of dullness and despondency in your marriage life. In some cases, however, an older man may play a more and more insistent part in your life, and the condition, even with all its restrictions, may be to your advantage. Business matters and employment are moving on the whole satisfactorily, especially if you use your ingenuity. A somewhat unsatisfactory emotional situation may arise in connection with friends or groups of friends. Keep as uninvolved as you possibly can.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Moon. Develop real estate matters and all home pursuits. Control your emotions. Study social trends.

APRIL 2—ruler Sun. Expand socially, creatively. Meet the wealthy. Cooperate with intimate partners. Avoid speculation, business risks.

APRIL 3—ruler Sun. Do not force business issues. Control your emotions. Avoid romance. Seek permanent union, serious partners.

APRIL 4—ruler Mercury. Seek new business combinations. Deal with political factors. Work with self-confidence, relaxation.

APRIL 5—ruler Mercury. Seek new employment or new help. Work with new goals to inspire you. Guard your health. Avoid mental confusion.

APRIL 6—ruler Mercury. Stress intellectual work. Learn new techniques. Search for deeper meanings in business events. Study history.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Venus. Face your obligations to your partners. Cooperate with people in authority. Expand socially.

APRIL 8—ruler Venus. Watch carefully your partners. Avoid conjugal strife or gloom. Avoid political issues. Keep cheerful, gentle.

APRIL 9—ruler Pluto. Business issues dominate the day. Avoid emotional entanglements in business partnership.

APRIL 10—ruler Pluto. Renew contracts along new lines. Stress idealistic factors, cooperation, brotherhood. Enjoy collective values.

APRIL 11—ruler Pluto. A strongly expansive day. Face the outer world with buoyancy, self-confidence. Push business deals.

APRIL 12—ruler Jupiter. A new enthusiasm should renew your work and technique. Avoid social antagonism. Watch competitors, also your health.

APRIL 13—ruler Jupiter. Develop new forms for new accomplishments. Meet older people. Seek security in relationship. Expand quietly.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Saturn. A good day for long journeys, spiritual expansion, psychoanalysis, new relations. Guard your health while traveling.

APRIL 15—ruler Saturn. Fulfill public duties with great care. Stress mental work, yet keep emotionally active. Avoid public danger, conjugal strife.

APRIL 16—ruler Uranus. Attempt dwelling above public tensions and struggle. Develop inner strength. Push business. Stress action.

APRIL 17—ruler Uranus. Energize your devotional nature. Work with employers, older associates, governmental agents.

APRIL 18—ruler Neptune. Seek spiritual understanding, broader vision, new ideals. Overlook the cost. Relax business tensions. Bid for time.

APRIL 19—ruler Neptune. Stimulate new faculties along mental lines. Join social, political, fraternal groups. Avoid diffused thinking.

APRIL 20—ruler Mars. Avoid political entanglements. Stress a purely businesslike attitude in meeting officials. Gather up your due.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Mars. Introspection, meditation, inner efforts may alone bring results. Conclude pending matters and start anew.

APRIL 22—ruler Venus. Avoid conjugal restlessness and emotional change. Meet people half way. Share generously. Exchange values.

APRIL 23—ruler Venus. Make your ideals practical, concrete. Seek knowledge of abstract principles. Study law, social science.

APRIL 24—ruler Mercury. Seek permanency in relationship. Bring warmth to marriage life. Guard carefully your finances, your business interests.

APRIL 25—ruler Mercury. A good day for work and employment. Avoid business investments. Deal with social groups, religious bodies.

APRIL 26—ruler Mercury. Stress study in self-discipline and new technique. Invest conservatively. Avoid argumentation and overwork.

APRIL 27—ruler Moon. Open yourself to energies of the collective unconsciousness. Keep your business free from social glamor.

SUNDAY, APRIL 28—ruler Moon. Avoid any form of travel and strenuous work. Let your imagination play. Use new appliances. Read. Stay at home.

APRIL 29—ruler Sun. Real estate seems favorable. Do intellectual work at home. Secretaries seem to suggest valuable initiative. Trust helpers.

APRIL 30—ruler Sun. Serve social purposes and work expansively. Devotion, artistic activity, financial accounting, should be favorable.

Scorpio

The month of April for those born October 24 to November 22

April 1 to April 7

During the month of April, a great deal is likely to happen in the field of your marriage life or of permanent partnerships. Change is in the air and there is an emphasis upon a broad sense of companionship and group activities. It would be best to stress the idealistic implications of new associations, and to try to renew the basis of all partnerships according to new social or spiritual concepts. Romance may be significant, but mostly where mental attraction is at stake.

This should be a fortunate time for legal activities of all kinds, and if there has been any wrong from which you suffered in any partnership, you could probably now have matters corrected to your advantage. Invest in any organization having to do with transportation and foreign commerce. A certain amount of speculation might be fortunate, but only during these first six days of April, as afterwards conditions would cease to be favorable.

April 7 to April 15

There is, on the whole, a sharp reversal of trends after this new moon which is also an eclipse. Be particularly careful if the eclipse touches an important point in your own birth chart. In general, a good deal of emotional tension seems to be generated by any form of intimate relationship, particularly in your marriage life. The best situation is to be found in your office or in terms of general employment. You may be able to expand your sphere of action or to gain a raise in salary. Nevertheless the condition is not clear, and whatever you will get will be received through the favor of your employers or because of your optimism and enthusiasm.

In the field of speculation and emotional self-expression, a strong sense of confusion exists, particularly as far as your mental reactions are concerned. Neptune is peculiarly active just now, and either makes you lose yourself in indiscriminate parties, or else captures you in the net of vague and fantastic ideals.

April 15 to April 22

Working conditions are seen now as rather dull and none too fortunate. You may be loaded with more work than you can achieve, or else the kind of work which is imposed upon you is of a strongly routine kind. In some cases, you may be deprived of your job because of political situations or war conditions. A letter which you may receive may contain the sad news and depress you a great deal. The situation needs careful watching and may have a rather strong repercussion upon your health. However, there are some fortunate points in this week's set-up, and if you make conservative moves and retrench yourself properly, and if you interpret the present pressure as an opportunity to perfect your technique of work, you may see things in a favorable light.

April 22 to April 30

The Saturnian trends just mentioned are coming to a climax shortly after this full moon, and there is still a good deal of emotional confusion, particularly in relation to social matters. Neptune still appears in a somewhat confusing manner, and you should stress as much as you can an intellectual and clear-cut approach to all problems. The last day of the month features better conditions in your conjugal life and a fine type of mental initiative. Keep your sense of humor fully active.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Sun. Fulfill your responsibilities to your environment, yet avoid overwork and strain. Control your emotions.

APRIL 2—ruler Mercury. A very good day for work with superiors and social groups. Seek employment. Avoid conjugal conflicts.

APRIL 3—ruler Mercury. Study and improve technique. Avoid anger, irrational im-

pulses. Correlate inner with outer factors. Meditate.

APRIL 4—ruler Venus. Seek new emotional experiences and sensations. Be honest with yourself. Cultivate the arts. Stress mental factors.

APRIL 5—ruler Venus. Seek new beauty and love. Avoid social conflicts. Travel or expand emotionally. Keep positive.

APRIL 6—ruler Venus. Stress inspirational factors in experience. Deal with children. Teach. Project your own selfhood creatively.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Pluto. Splendid day for devotional work and governmental service. Meet your employer socially. Be expansive.

APRIL 8—ruler Pluto. A depressing day. Keep mentally active. Transmit knowledge to others. Guard your health. Avoid overwork.

APRIL 9—ruler Jupiter. Face bravely, confidently all issues in human relationships. Avoid conjugal strife. Be compassionate, gentle.

APRIL 10—ruler Jupiter. An inspirational day. Meet new people. Live socially, or develop spiritually. Gain a new vision.

APRIL 11—ruler Jupiter. Splendid day for work and eager social activity. Avoid emotional storms with partners. Keep steady.

APRIL 12—ruler Saturn. Stress educational activities, marriage matters, financial moves. Follow hunches rather than intellect.

APRIL 13—ruler Saturn. A good day for work and employment. Keep steadily busy. Improve standards and records. Study health matters.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Uranus. Work inspirationally. Study reforms, new trends. Be social. Avoid theatres, romance, night clubs, over-eating.

APRIL 15—ruler Uranus. Expand mental vision. Write and teach by correspondence. Avoid long journeys, war zones. Guard health.

APRIL 16—ruler Neptune. Travel with marriage partner, yet guard your health. Stress emotional factors. Guard your job against intrusions.

APRIL 17—ruler Neptune. Expand physically or metaphysically. Teach and push your theatrical ventures, but avoid emotional jams. Seek new work.

APRIL 18—ruler Mars. Push professional matters with zest and original plans, yet guard against enemies, emotional partners. Keep steady.

APRIL 19—ruler Mars. Live socially, in terms of great dreams. Avoid restraint, yet use caution, traditional patterns.

APRIL 20—ruler Venus. A somewhat strenuous day. Do not be impressed by news, propaganda. Cultivate friends, close associates.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Venus. Try to harmonize everyday work and social activities. Study your problems objectively. Relax, survey your goals.

APRIL 22—ruler Mercury. Study health problems and social conditions. Overcome handicaps. Use psychoanalysis. Collect bills.

APRIL 23—ruler Mercury. Study professional problems, new social trends. Conclude business matters. Grow beyond yourself.

APRIL 24—ruler Moon. Begin anew from a new perspective. Observe life with poise, steadiness. Avoid heavy feelings, strife. Guard health.

APRIL 25—ruler Moon. A good day for self-expression, expansive moves, educational work. Watch for business tension, deceit.

APRIL 26—ruler Moon. Seek steadiness in emotional expression. Control intellectual argumentativeness. Guard your health.

APRIL 27—ruler Sun. Invest and seek public employment. Face large issues, social groups. Avoid speculation, pleasure-seeking.

SUNDAY, APRIL 28—ruler Sun. Deal with business matters objectively, in matter-of-fact ways. Guard against conjugal illusions.

APRIL 29—ruler Mercury. Stress new relationships with neighbors. Release your emotions and intellectual gifts. Write. Watch health.

APRIL 30—ruler Mercury. Seek social or religious allegiances on new planes. Expand emotionally. Romance, children are favored.

Sagittarius

The month of April for those born November 23 to December 21

April 1 to April 7

The month of April offers you quite a great deal of new opportunities, but there are certain factors in your consciousness which are likely to stand in the way of your taking the fullest advantage of them. Social or political factors may have much to do in creating this psychological condition in you, and they may create a sense of fear or of general confusion which would impede your success. Be very objective in any situation and do not take for granted that the picture that you make of conditions is true to actual facts.

A great deal is happening in the realm of employment and everyday work, and, at first, rather unexpected political or social developments should bring about new conditions, on the whole of a very fortunate nature. Stress the intellectual approach to your work and do not be afraid of using new means and a new technique. Be fluidic and do not worry if rather unusual conditions prevail in your office.

April 7 to April 15

This new moon is an eclipse and it may produce somewhat disconcerting effects in your personal life if it should happen to strike a vital center of your birth chart. Generally speaking, the condition is very fortunate for educational activities and buoyancy in self-expression. Dramatic activities and anything in which you can put yourself over in a personal way should be favorable; however, there are difficulties in the way which must not be minimized. These difficulties might be emotional and they might also be physiological. Your emotions seem very much aroused, and there is a curious sense of uncertainy in relation to your public life or to your social position which may not be conducive to success. It would seem best for you to work hard and forget about complicated or social matters. Think clearly and go ahead without too much introspection. Above everything else, avoid any shade of scandal and do not mix love and business.

April 15 to April 22

You seem almost entirely concerned over matters having to do with your outer life and with social conditions; or else you are so involved in so-called spiritual and remote ideals that your real individuality is lost in the glamor of the horizon too vast for you to really comprehend. You may have a strong fight on your hands insofar as business and contracts are concerned. Any form of speculative activity is certainly dangerous at this time, and the optimism which you may have manifested during the last week seems superseded by a sense of restraint and perhaps frustration. Keep cheerful and stay at home as much as possible.

April 22 to April 30

The problem of personality integration and of strengthening your foundations for any type of activity is very insistent this week. Saturn dominates your life of self-expression and your emotional life is likely to be under a cloud, or else you are passing through a very real schooling in emotional self-discipline. The condition is not adverse in itself, but it may not seem very pleasant while it lasts. Keep cheerful all the while and do not let yourself be deluded by psychological escapes into realms of dreams or metaphysics. There is much that you can do if you wish to work hard enough at it. This work will need a great deal of intellectual concentration and lucidity. You can prove to your own inner self your capacity of endurance and the extent to which you can be trusted under the pressure of social forces and of at least apparent frustration.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Mercury. Problems of work and employment are dominant. Avoid emotional trouble in your office. Study carefully social trends.

APRIL 2—ruler Venus. New forces are at work. stirring you, challenging. Expand. Invest. Avoid nervous restlessness at work.

APRIL 3—ruler Venus. Develop memory, intellectual stability. Invest conservatively. Guard your health and your job. Relax.

APRIL 4—ruler Pluto. Develop inner gifts, intuition, transcendent vision. Push business along new ways. Do mental work at home.

APRIL 5—ruler Pluto. Good day for cultural activities, devotional exercises. Study social conditions. Delay professional decisions.

APRIL 6—ruler Pluto. Work with domination and enthusiasm. Search for new techniques. Push real estate work. Have faith.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Jupiter. An eclipse and a strong Jupiter influence. Expand wisely. Teach, perform in various ways. Guard your health.

APRIL 8—ruler Jupiter. A difficult day. Avoid gloom. Do not speculate and protect business interests. Be conservative.

APRIL 9—ruler Saturn. Be definite in your work. Avoid emotional disturbances while working. Do not mix pleasure and business.

APRIL 10—ruler Saturn. Learn through imitation, identification with the great. Push your profession. Seek new paths.

APRIL 11—ruler Saturn. A very expansive day. Moderate your impulses. Work hard, with intense eagerness. Stress educational, theatrical work.

APRIL 12—ruler Uranus. Seek new working conditions and new associations. Try to solve home and professional dilemmas. Forge ahead.

APRIL 13—ruler Uranus. Stress conjugal relationship and permanent, steady, creative expression. Avoid excitement, glamor.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Neptune. Stress inspirational and spiritual contacts. Beware of taking risks and speculating. Avoid over-eating.

APRIL 15—ruler Neptune. Think clearly and thoroughly. Plan business work and propaganda. Avoid risks and politics.

APRIL 16—ruler Mars. Good day for work, especially along artistic, religious lines. Bring your ideals into concrete form.

APRIL 17—ruler Mars. Stress spiritual values. Organize business groups. Assume managerial authority. Expand and travel.

APRIL 18—ruler Venus. Work hard at technique. Study laws, principles, as basis for action. Stress inspirational moves.

APRIL 19—ruler Venus. Travel and enjoy vacation. Meet the socially prominent. Abide by the rules of the game. Use diplomacy.

APRIL 20—ruler Mercury. Work eagerly, with initiative. Face cheerfully political restrictions. Do not take risks.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Mercury. Deal with professional issues. Avoid home entanglements, sentimentality, depression. Analyze calmly the situation.

APRIL 22—ruler Moon. Seek new social experiences. Meet friends. Go after new fields of activity, yet control your impulses.

APRIL 23—ruler Moon. Seek friendly company, social relaxation; yet avoid laxity. Make new partners. Join clubs, political parties.

APRIL 24—ruler Sun. Face reality and perhaps—hangovers. Guard your health, avoid public enmity, legal conflicts. Play safe.

APRIL 25—ruler Sun. Extend progressively your vision. Fulfill the past. Prepare for new openings. Avoid long journeys, inner fears.

APRIL 26—ruler Sun. Assume the position which is your birthright. Integrate your energies. Push real estate. Build solidly.

APRIL 27—ruler Mercury. Travel and enjoy yourself emotionally. Yet keep true to ideals, social patterns. Avoid glamor.

SUNDAY, APRIL 28—ruler Mercury. Try to face serenely conjugal, home difficulties. Do not lose your temper or grow sullen. Be humorous.

APRIL 29—ruler Venus. Help your assistants. Seek employment. Plan real estate moves, sign deeds. Develop your intellectual life.

APRIL 30—ruler Venus. Excellent day for finances, employment, real estate. Receive people at home. Show your wealth. Invest.

Capricorn

The month of April for those born December 22 to January 19

April 1 to April 7

At the beginning of April, a great deal of emphasis is being put upon matters of inimate relationship and emotional expression. Much is likely to happen in those fields and in terms of related matters, such as education, childbirth, and everything connected with the theatre and places of amusement. Your emotions seem particularly active during the first days of the month and this in a rather new and startling way. The war situation might have something to do with the matter, or else racial and political problems might affect the situation, but rather in a constructive manner. There is something new and compelling in store for you if you open yourself to it and do not close your gates under the stress of psychological conflicts. However, beware lest you take the feeling of others for granted just because you yourself are moved. Your sense of objectivity is somewhat shaky and you may imagine much more than there actually is.

This is an excellent time for writing, all forms of intellectual activities and contacts with intellectual groups, study groups, informal discussions and the like. A certain amount of speculation, if carefully guarded, might produce good results, particularly if it is done in relation to governmental matters or large organizations with which you are more or less personally associated.

April 7 to April 15

A strongly expansive configuration is in force in relation to your home life and all real estate matters. However, this new moon is an eclipse and it may have purely personal effects upon you according to your own birth chart. Be careful not to be too arrogant or to expand beyond the limit of common sense. Your emotions seem very strong and not a little selfish in their motivation. You could easily take an attitude of aggressiveness which, in the long run, would not suit you very well. Emotional entanglements can easily become dangerous and costly. Control your emotions and your impulses and watch the welfare of your children or of those whose education is in your care.

April 15 to April 22

A rather tense situation seems connected with your marriage partner or any partnership with social and political organizations with great power. Beware of being the victim of ruthlessness and violence, and do not make unnecessary changes at this time if you can possibly help it. The conditions which prevail in your home, or in anything your own which relates to the land and the products thereof, are not satisfactory. You will have to use a great deal of caution and take conservative measures to safeguard whatever you have. Trouble might also arise in connection with neighbors and relatives who seem to be disturbed by your actions and your personal life—even if they have no business to be.

April 22 to April 30

Saturn is bringing a great deal of pressure to bear on everything dealing with your home and your real estate. If you have been careful, this may not mean necessarily sorrow or losses, but only a period of retrenchment and concentration. There is much that you could do under such conditions in spite of the conditions. It is the time for the sowing of seed which will mature at a later period. Avoid any emotional glamor where business matters and business partners are concerned. You seem much too much affected by social factors, and perhaps unwarranted fears. Act positively and stress the factors of intellectual analysis and clear-cut thinking. Seek the company of intellectuals and discuss your problems with them. Write and seek favors through letters.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Venus. Seek for new forms of creative expression, yet avoid emotional glamor and over-optimism.

APRIL 2—ruler Pluto. Expansive day for deeper personal realizations and everything related to the land. Stress emotional freedom.

APRIL 3—ruler Pluto. Difficult financial conditions can be helped through land ownership. Avoid speculation, emotional risks, romance.

APRIL 4—ruler Jupiter. Develop intellectual pursuits, all forms of writing. Seek creative inspiration in new relationships. Be modern.

APRIL 5—ruler Jupiter. A good day for artistic endeavors and love. Avoid long journeys. Discount foreign news, propaganda.

APRIL 6—ruler Jupiter. Travel widely in your surroundings. Write. Be active, emotionally and creatively. Forget inhibitions.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Saturn. Do not overstress your personal stature. Be kind and gentle in all dealings. Moderate your expansiveness.

APRIL 8—ruler Saturn. A rather dull day. Avoid domestic despondency and explosions, conjugal strife and bitterness.

APRIL 9—ruler Uranus. Stress emotional and creative activities. Use your home as a foundation. Control your impulses, your pride.

APRIL 10—ruler Uranus. A stirring day. Open yourself to spiritual or social inspiration. Travel far. Produce artistically.

APRIL 11—ruler Uranus. A Jupiterian day promises inner expansion, fine conditions at home and in terms of real estate. Seek romance, happiness.

APRIL 12—ruler Neptune. Follow up previous gains. Avoid any form of travel and correspondence. Control your emotions. Be idealistic.

APRIL 13—ruler Neptune. A day for quiet work and introspection. Build your foundation solidly. Avoid restlessness and doubts.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Mars. A day for spiritual work and home transformations. Long journeys, religious activities are favored.

APRIL 15—ruler Mars. Seek new partnerships with intellectual neighbors. In spite of home and conjugal tensions, radiate warmth and good cheer.

APRIL 16—ruler Venus. Use your energy to vivify intimate partnerships. Avoid home restlessness and changes. Create beauty.

APRIL 17—ruler Venus. Give maximum value to things of the soul. Increase your consciousness of home. Visit neighbors.

APRIL 18—ruler Mercury. Avoid emotional entanglements, business speculation. Do not force your views. Listen and learn.

APRIL 19—ruler Mercury. Your social contacts, your understanding should bring you to the top. Act with decision; assume full responsibility.

APRIL 20—ruler Moon. Beware of enemies. Avoid political partnerships, conjugal strife. Take the initiative. Travel far.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Moon. Face your needs with understanding. Break through your limitations. Fulfill your public position quietly.

APRIL 22—ruler Sun. Avoid inner restlessness. Do not escape basic confrontations. Dare to stand for your truth. Keep poised.

APRIL 23—ruler Sun. Make use of unsuspected faculties. Marshal inner help. Develop a new technique. Watch politics.

APRIL 24—ruler Mercury. Draw from your roots and your social foundations to demonstrate power. Seek mortgages. Avoid despondency, anger.

APRIL 25—ruler Mercury. Show forth what you are as an individual. Assume authority among friends, neighbors. Join social organizations.

APRIL 26—ruler Mercury. Set down your goal in writing. Teach your associates stability. Avoid unnecessary arguments. Study.

APRIL 27—ruler Venus. Pursue social ideals. Do not antagonize friends or relatives. Seek inner guidance. Study psychology. Cooperate.

SUNDAY, APRIL 28—ruler Venus. Bring all matters to a point of fulfillment. Avoid difficulties with servants or government, also in travel.

APRIL 29—ruler Pluto. Push your personality to the fore, especially in intellectual ways. Take risks. Use your energies constructively.

APRIL 30—ruler Pluto. Stress everything connected with the arts. Romance and beauty bring joy. Attend performances. Enrich your soul.

Aquarius

The month of April for those born January 20 to February 18

April 1 to April 7

At the beginning of April, a great deal seems likely to happen within the confines of your home. Your emotions are evidently stirred, perhaps by occurrences taking place at your office or in relation to matters of employment. Labor troubles or a strong enthusiasm for the cause of the workers may bring problems and a great deal of emotional arousal. The situation this week is quite constructive, yet it has the possibility of rather startling events, and you should be prepared for almost anything during the following weeks.

Financial conditions seem quite fortunate, particularly in relation to real estate and speculation with land products. Your feelings in the matter seem rather sound, yet it would be better not to go too far in any direction, as the situation changes quite rapidly and suggests the possibility of rather serious difficulties. Seek the advice and the backing of important neighbors or more wealthy relatives.

April 7 to April 15

A strongly expansive Jupiterian influence is reaching its climax in your environment. It may bring financial success to any move you may make in seeking the collaboration of neighbors and relatives. You should be able to sell them even the thing they do not want—which is, of course, the acme of civilization! This is also a good time for writing letters and taking short trips. However, this is also an eclipse week and things might have to be readjusted in case that eclipse strikes some important point in your individual chart.

A good deal of emotional stress and strain is likely to be in evidence in your home, and you should avoid being selfish and too much preoccupied by your own problems. More significant still might be the condition affecting your finances and your business. Partnerships with social groups and large organizations seem uncertain and deceiving.

April 15 to April 22

This week brings Pluto in the limelight and your job or your health might be affected by it. At first there is a rather fortunate financial condition being shown, as if you received full compensation for some intellectual work you have done; then, disturbances of a rather serious nature seem to arise, and you may feel very much oppressed by whatever is taking place around you. A relative may be involved in the situation and, in general, you may feel very much oppressed about conditions over which you may not have any control. Avoid as much as you can zones of danger in traffic. Keep away from labor strife and any revolutionary move or war situations. Curb your mental restlessness, yet if there is a chance for you to leave your environment, it might be well to take it, provided it does not mean too great an expenditure of your resources.

April 22 to April 30

Saturn is weighing rather heavily this week and your motto should be: safety first—especially where traffic problems and any moving about the country are concerned. Avoid risks and do not speculate. A peculiar situation seems to have arisen in your conjugal life which seems to keep you guessing and confused. Do not let such a matter control your entire life and behave as if it is not that important. You seem to give it weight, however, by a peculiar urge toward violence and strenuous self-expression. Control your feelings and try to achieve your goal by gentle persuasion rather than force. Do not spend too much for your home but do not hesitate to take away from your capital if you need to make a sudden move.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Pluto. Conclude a cycle of activity. Close all accounts on every plane. Prepare for the new. Control your emotions.

APRIL 2—ruler Jupiter. Develop keen awareness of your surroundings. Meet relatives and neighbors. Expand. Avoid restlessness at home.

APRIL 3—ruler Jupiter. Control your feelings. Avoid wasteful irritations. Study and write along serious lines. Cultivate older relatives.

APRIL 4—ruler Saturn. Work with enthusiasm in new fields. Organize people, push real estate. Plan along financial lines.

APRIL 5—ruler Saturn. Attend to the care of your possessions. Invest. Watch business partners. Avoid too much sympathy. Use common sense.

APRIL 6—ruler Saturn. Develop real estate opportunities. Grant or seek loans. Make new financial plans. Stimulate your inner life.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Uranus. Expand in your environment. Meet influential people. Write warm-hearted letters. Travel. Stress intellectual comradeship.

APRIL 8—ruler Uranus. A tense day. Avoid being harassed by neighbors, relatives. Keep relaxed, cheerful. Do not overwork. Guard your job.

APRIL 9—ruler Neptune. Stress the positive aspects of your individual life. Seek fulfillment through activity. Release your energies.

APRIL 10—ruler Neptune. Make even failures serve your life purpose. Avoid disappointment. Seek, beyond obvious things, your true destiny. Invest.

APRIL 11—ruler Neptune. Act with ease and self-confidence. Release your emotions with care. Develop your intellect, your social contacts.

APRIL 12—ruler Mars. A good day for expansion, but beware of financial and business dilemmas. Be determined. Use your authority.

APRIL 13—ruler Mars. Stress cultural and social restraint in your emotional life. Seek serious or older friends and neighbors. Follow advices.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Venus. Expand along new paths. Stress occult research; change environment. Avoid psychological escapes, speculation.

APRIL 15—ruler Venus. Develop intellectual approach to psychological, financial problems. Guard your health. Avoid possibilities of accidents.

APRIL 16—ruler Mercury. Release your emotions freely. Be active at home. Avoid self-centeredness and restlessness. Seek real estate employment.

APRIL 17—ruler Mercury. A very fine day for finances and travel. Seek new fields of employment, perhaps governmental. Study and train.

APRIL 18—ruler Moon. Avoid home and conjugal strife. Seek inspiration through change of conditions. Write inspirationally.

APRIL 19—ruler Moon. Stress idealism and sensitiveness in relationship. Live a social life, yet avoid being lost in it. Guard your business.

APRIL 20—ruler Sun. Dramatic events may alter your everyday work. Stress decision. Use real estate possessions in emergency.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Sun. Financial problems may need immediate attention. Seek relief from oppressive environment, older relatives. Guard your health.

APRIL 22—ruler Mercury. Avoid traveling, emotional restlessness, vagueness, glamor. Study concrete problems, focus your attention.

APRIL 23—ruler Mercury. Stress human interchange. Travel widely. Learn cooperation, psychological wisdom. Express yourself publicly.

APRIL 24—ruler Venus. Steady your approach to social problems. Do not try to escape responsibility. Avoid anger, rash impulses. Push finances.

APRIL 25—ruler Venus. Fulfill your social duty generously. Stress financial, professional activity. Avoid conjugal entanglements.

APRIL 26—ruler Venus. Make capital out of every opportunity. Save or invest money. Be conservative. Avoid signing papers.

APRIL 27—ruler Pluto. Meet friends, join social, political, fraternal organizations. Push reforms. Seek idealistic relations.

SUNDAY, APRIL 28—ruler Pluto. Overcome your fears, your conservatism. However, do not invest or gamble. Do not act for show.

APRIL 29—ruler Jupiter. Reach for the highest you can achieve. Seek fulfillment of your dreams. Stress mental values, spiritual initiative.

APRIL 30—ruler Jupiter. Transcend your problems through meditation, inner realizations. Push finances, home matters, real estate. Fulfill your rank.

Pisces

The month of April for those born February 19 to March 20

April 1 to April 7

THROUGHOUT the month of April the influence of Mercury is predominant in your personal life. There are particularly good aspects in relation to intellectual work, writing, and correspondence during this first week of the month. These can be utilized with the greatest results by people of the creative type, as there is a strong urge toward self-expression and activity of a somewhat unusual nature. You are likely to be very active in your environment, among neighbors and relatives. This may easily turn into emotional experiences. There is in evidence a general sense of transcendence of ordinary problems, a certain type of exaltation which could become the foundation of rather unusual and speculative types of activity. You may be affected by political developments and large social issues. Align yourself with such broad currents as these, and develop your mental perspectives to the point where you can energize your actions by a clear and fully understanding mind.

April 7 to April 15

The solar eclipse which begins this week may affect you in a very personal manner if it strikes vital factors in your own chart; but, in general, there should be a very strong expansive influence operating in the realm of your finances. It should bring you the possibility either of making more money or of using your money in a way that will bring to you authority and social prestige. Rely upon your traditional background, and if in need of funds, do not hesitate to obtain the necessary funds by drawing from your capital. The situation is rather confused and may involve a great deal of emotional disturbances, and may conflict with your marriage partner or the type of people with whom you usually associate in an intimate way. A woman neighbor may be connected with the situation and might cause a great deal of expenditures. Avoid anything which might lead to accidents, especially while traveling, and be sure not to put in writing, under the stress of your emotions, things which might be used against you later—especially in relation to financial matters.

April 15 to April 22

At the beginning of this week you might be tempted to speculate and to invest in governmental issues or in matters related to the war. This would seem to lead quickly to a great deal of trouble and a very dull condition is developing in your financial life. Act very conservatively throughout the week. Avoid any far-fetched scheme or a peculiar type of mental restlessness which would lead you into dangerous paths. If you have been involved in emotional experiences, retrace your steps and consider carefully the financial aspect of the situation. Be very cautious and try to use your mind to understand what is happening rather than to plunge ahead into new things.

April 22 to April 30

A Saturnian trend is just coming to a climax stressing the need for reintrenchment and conservative action. Avoid conflicts with neighbors or relatives and watch your psychological reactions and your health. Laugh at things which otherwise might disconcert you; use as much as possible the divine gift of humor. Your life seems very much introverted these days and it would be well to try to go out more and meet people in a freer and more expansive way. You have all that you need to do, so only learn to let go.

Daily Guide

APRIL 1—ruler Jupiter. Seek to understand better your relationship to society. Test the strength of your purpose. Deal with finances.

APRIL 2—ruler Saturn. Be positive, act forcefully in your environment, check your emotions. Expand financially. Curb nervous restlessness.

APRIL 3—ruler Saturn. Moderate your impulses. Invest conservatively and stabilize your position. Watch traffic. Use caution.

APRIL 4—ruler Uranus. Stir yourself. Use every opportunity. Dramatize your needs, your goals. Push everything through, daringly.

APRIL 5—ruler Uranus. Avoid involvement with partners and stress intellectual lucidity. Visit neighbors, write.

APRIL 6—ruler Uranus. A day for strong action and initiative. Stress intellectual values, radical inspiration, correspondence.

SUNDAY, APRIL 7—ruler Neptune. Return to the source of ancestral strength. Cultivate religion. Expand financially and be generous, socially minded.

APRIL 8—ruler Neptune. A day for conservative action. Avoid speculation and financial risk of any kind. Keep your sense of humor.

APRIL 9—ruler Mars. Gather energy, knowledge, support from your environment. Be forceful, yet careful. Seek enthusiastic neighbors.

APRIL 10—ruler Mars. Stress idealistic, spiritual aspects of your mind. Seek new associates. Align yourself with social reform.

APRIL 11—ruler Mars. An expansive day. Use your possessions to increase your prestige. Drive yourself to new achievements.

APRIL 12—ruler Venus. Assume authority. Teach, convey information. Avoid strain, overwork, mental involvement in psychism.

APRIL 13—ruler Venus. Invest in solid issues, real estate, agriculture. Economize on home expenses. Stabilize your position.

SUNDAY, APRIL 14—ruler Mercury. Cleanse your inner life from unnecessary involvements, complexes. Discount your optimism. Seek true vision.

APRIL 15—ruler Mercury. Express yourself mentally. Raise the level of your emotions. Avoid gambling, self-indulgence.

APRIL 16—ruler Moon. Feel deeply and without fears. Fulfill your responsibility to relatives, neighbors. Seek romance.

APRIL 17—ruler Moon—Stress Soul-development. Increase your prestige. Steady your resources. Awaken new creative faculties.

APRIL 18—ruler Sun. Control your emotions. Use intellectual objectivity and solid work. Seek new means of making money.

APRIL 19—ruler Sun. Work for social goals. Seek political expression. Evolve new technique to make dreams concrete.

APRIL 20—ruler Mercury. Enter into new personal relationships. Cultivate relatives. Avoid mental conflicts. Solve conjugal dilemmas.

SUNDAY, APRIL 21—ruler Mercury. Marriage and personal life may seem antagonistic. Learn to laugh at the unavoidable. Seek deeper understanding.

APRIL 22—ruler Venus. Financial and business problems have to be met squarely. Use your resources in new ways.

APRIL 23—ruler Venus. Bring social issues to a climax. Work with groups. Push new real estate schemes. Use political means.

APRIL 24—ruler Pluto—Consolidate your finances to free yourself for inner, intellectual expansion. Avoid travel.

APRIL 25—ruler Pluto. Push yourself with enthusiasm along unfamiliar paths. Learn by teaching others. Assume authority.

APRIL 26—ruler Pluto. Keep steady and use common sense where you spread yourself most. Avoid intellectual arguments, legal actions.

APRIL 27—ruler Jupiter. Excellent day for finances and employment. Prove your ideals outwardly through adequate work, technique.

SUNDAY, APRIL 28—ruler Jupiter. Force yourself to act publicly. Avoid introversion. Gather your energies, so as to act better.

APRIL 29—ruler Saturn. Excellent day for intellectual work. Study and, above all, write and formulate your ideals, your needs.

APRIL 30—ruler Saturn. Act with prestige. Assume authority. Prove your worth by thorough discharge of public duties.

Individually assembled for your month, date and year of birth.

If ordered NOW will run from April 1, 1940 to April 1, 1941.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE'S MASTER FORECAST

Each Master Forecast contains an analysis of the Major Influences that will affect you during the next 12 months—as well as the minor influences for each month—separately and individually analyzed. A Forecast ordered now will assist you to prepare for the year ahead.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF D40
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on inside front cover for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1940-41. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

IT is difficult to disentangle the paths by which events march to their conclusion. It is more difficult to foresee, in the confusion of everyday living, how, almost imperceptibly, circumstances tend to focus themselves on some unimagined objective, as if somewhere in the future a lens were diverting them, to concentrate them at one inevitable point.

"STAR OF EMPIRE" *by Grant Lewi*
Doubleday-Doran, Garden City, L. I.